



arts and culture

Department:
Arts and Culture
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

MULTILINGUAL MATHEMATICS DICTIONARY

GRADE R - 6

**ENGLISH – AFRIKAANS – ISIZULU – ISIXHOSA – SISWATI – ISINDEBELE – SETSWANA –
SEPEDI – SESOTHO - THSIVENDA - XITSONGA**

CONTENTS

Preface	v
Acknowledgements	vii
Explanatory Notes	xix
Mathematics Dictionary A-Z	1 – 124

This document may be downloaded or printed for personal or educational use, on condition that this notice accompanies the text. Distribution for financial gain is not permitted. Copyright remains with the Department of Arts and Culture (DAC) and no changes to the format or content of this document may be made without the permission of the copyright holder.

PREFACE

MATHEMATICS

School Projects In General

The Terminology Coordination Section's (TCSs) primary focus with the school projects is the documentation of existing terminology, and facilitation of the development of terminology in the African languages for new concepts that appear in the teaching materials for Grades 1 to 6. Eight learning areas are incorporated in Curriculum 2005. These learning areas are Mathematics, Natural Science and Technology, Human, Social, Economic and Management Sciences, Arts and Culture, Life Orientation and Languages.

About this edition

This glossary of terms compiled by the TCS of a school subject in all the official languages is the first of its kind. Approximately 1 000 entries have been documented for this project. The team who worked on the terms considers it part of a learning process – also for themselves. The different collaborator groups, the team members of which are all first language speakers of the particular target languages, added term equivalents.

Part of the process was to supply the collaborators with definitions and/or example sentences for the English terms. The terms were researched in different dictionaries and on the Internet, and sometimes a new definition was written which included elements of the different dictionaries that were consulted. All the dictionaries that were consulted in the research phase were meticulously acknowledged on the database. The aim of documenting the information in existing dictionaries and providing new definitions was to assist the collaborators in supplying the equivalents in the indigenous languages. In cases where there were no existing terms in the indigenous languages, a new term had to be coined. The definitions and example sentences are not included in this edition.

It is planned that English definitions will be included in a following edition.

Mathematics

Since it may be argued that mathematical terms lie on a continuum the terminological data was collected from relevant teaching materials used in Grade 1 up to Grade 6.

Mathematics is generally referred to as Numeracy Skills in Grades 1 to 3. In these grades a number of general terms such as *match, choose, fill in, light, heavy* etc. are included. To teach the learners about space and position many prepositions such as *like, behind, on, under*, etc. are included. Learners have to learn about measurements, capacity, height, weight, length, shapes, and patterns. In the context of Mathematics terms such as *long, tall, wide, full, half-full* and even *cup* (measurement: 250 ml) have a mathematical meaning, and are thus included in the list, although it might be argued that they are general words in other contexts.

In order to read the time on a clock the learners need to know that *hand* may be used to indicate the hand of a clock (long hand, short hand) and they learn that even a clock has a *face*. Learners also have to learn how to use a calculator. It is sometimes difficult to decide on the status (general words or subject specific terms) of lexical items in school texts, and that is why many terms used in teaching Mathematics at primary level are regarded to be ordinary words, but are nevertheless included in the glossary.

As from Grade 4 upwards the subject is generally referred to as Mathematics.

Purely mathematical terms are limited. The bulk of the terms stay the same throughout the grades although the manner in which they are used becomes progressively more difficult for each consecutive learning phase. Terms such as *triangle*, *circle*, *square* and *rectangle* are already introduced on a very elementary level in the lower grades; the learners have only to recognise the shapes.

We hope that these endeavours will encourage, and indeed also make a contribution towards mother-tongue education for all speech communities in SA.

The Editorial Committee does not claim this product to be comprehensive or entirely without errors and scope for improvement. Feedback, especially on the layout, the accuracy of the equivalents and the comprehensiveness of the dictionary will be welcomed.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The National Language Service of the Department of Arts and Culture would like to thank Mrs Genny Geekie, for her very valuable input in editing the definitions and example sentences. These definitions provided essential information, facilitating the collaborators when they were adding the equivalents. We would also like to thank Mr Koos de Wet for his input.

A word of special thanks and appreciation go to each and every member of the Working and Editorial Committees who voluntarily worked on this project. Without their valuable inputs this data corpus would not have been possible.

The trained collaborators in the provinces were of great assistance to the project as they supplied the most accurate term equivalents in their mother-tongues. These groups consisted of first language speakers of the target languages who are experts in the field of teaching Mathematics and its applications. The collaborators also included linguists, translators and lexicographers of the respective languages. As their involvement from the beginning of the process was critical to the success of the Multilingual Mathematics Dictionary, it is deemed necessary that all the collaborators who participated in adding the equivalents for their particular languages be appropriately acknowledged.

We would also like to extend our gratitude to the following collaborators who committed themselves for this project and who worked extended hours in contributing to this terminological data corpus.

Collaborators for IsiZulu

Dr NF Biyela	Linguist, University of Zululand
Dr TI Biyela	Linguist, University of Zululand
Ms TL Cebekhulu	Terminologist, National Language Service
Mr ES Chiliza	Postgraduate, University of Durban Westville
Mr BR Dlamini	Educator, Sibhakuza High School
Prof. ZLM Khumalo	Linguist, University of Zululand
Dr BC Khuzwayo	Translator, University of Zululand
Mr EM Mabuza	Linguist, University of South Africa
Mr ZJ Mashiyane	Linguist, University of Zululand
Prof. LF Mathenjwa	Linguist, University of Zululand
Ms CC Mbatha	Postgraduate, University of Durban Westville
Mr MO Mbatha	Lexicographer, NLU
Ms SDD Mbokazi	Educator, Ongoye High School

Mr TJ Mbuli	Postgraduate, University of Zululand
Ms PTG Mkhize	Linguist, University of Durban Westville
Ms FEM Mnguni	Educator, Vulindlela Primary School
Ms TG Mnomiya	Postgraduate, University of Durban Westville
Mr HB Msomi	Postgraduate, University of Durban Westville
Ms TP Mteshane	Postgraduate, University of Durban Westville
Dr NP Ndimande	Linguist, University of Durban Westville
Prof. SE Ngubane	Linguist, University of Natal (Durban)
Ms DQ Nhlumayo	Educator, Vulindlela Primary School
Ms DM Nkosi	Provincial Language Service, Terminologist
Mrs EN Phakathi	Educator, Sibhakuza High School
Ms CN Phewa	Linguist, University of Durban Westville
Dr B Shabane	Linguist, University of Durban Westville
Mrs LS Shangase	Postgraduate, University of Durban Westville
Mr JD Simelane	Postgraduate, University of Durban Westville
Ms CM Sindane	Linguist, University of South Africa
Dr ENZ Skhosana	Linguist, University of Zululand

Collaborators for IsiXhosa

Mr Damade	Translator – WC
Ms N Gxekwa	Linguist, University of Port Elizabeth
Mr MW Jadezweni	Linguist, University of Stellenbosch
Prof. M Jokweni	Linguist, University of Western Cape, NLB
Ms L Kwatsha	Linguist, Vista University
Dr WM Kwetana	Linguist, University of Transkei
Dr NP Leseotsa	Linguist, University of Fort Hare
Ms Y Madolo	Linguist, University of Transkei
Dr ML Magwa	Lecturer, University of Fort Hare

Mrs N Mahlati	Linguist, University of Port Elizabeth
Ms S Mangcu	PLC
Ms SS May	Educator, Dumani Primary School
Ms Z Mbude	Translator and Educator
Prof. BM Mini	Translator/Linguist, University of Fort Hare
Mrs N Mkonto	Educator, Dower Primary School
Ms SN Mniki	Terminologist, National Language Service
Mrs N Mpofu	Educator, Masiphathisane Secondary School
Ms H Ndlebe	Educator, Alice Primary School
Mr B Ngele	Translator
Ms VV Njamela	Student, University of Port Elizabeth
Prof. RM Njisane	Lecturer, University of Transkei
Dr A Nyamende	Linguist, University of Cape Town
Mr M Nzo	Subject Advisor and former EDO
Ms N Saliwa	Translator – WC
Mrs TG Sineke	Linguist, University of Fort Hare
Mr GM Sobantu	Educator, Jabavu High School
Mr L Solani	Educator, Tubaletu High School
Dr MM Somniso	Linguist, University of Port Elizabeth
Prof. HM Thipa	Linguist/Dean of University of Port Elizabeth
Mr S Tshabe	Translator, University of Fort Hare
Ms Vava	Translator
Mr Z Wababa	Educator/Linguist, Cape Town
Mrs WW Zanto	Educator, Garret Primary School
Mrs X Zauka	Linguist, Port Elizabeth Technikon

Collaborators for SiSwati

Ms GB Fakude	Co-ordinator, Department of Arts, Culture, Sports
--------------	---

and Recreation

Mrs MB Fakude	Educator, Malusomuhle Primary School (Nelspruit District)
Mrs PM Khanyile	Educator (Eastern Highveld District) Izithandani Intermediate School
Ms T Khoza	Lexicographer Silulu Siswati Dictionary Unit
Mr IM Lubisi	Language Practitioner Arts, Culture, Sports and Recreation
Dr PM Lubisi	SiSwati Senior Lecturer, University of Zululand
Mr SM Lubisi	Terminologist, National Language Service
Mr MJW Magagula	SiSwati Independent Language Practitioner
Miss PP Manyisa	Lexicographer Silulu seSiswati Dictionary Unit
Ms EG Maseko	Educator, Mgwenya Higher Primary School (Hazeyview)
Mr Maziya	Maths Specialist, Department of Education
Mr VLMchunu	Curriculum Implementer, Department of Education
Ms SM Mnisi	Educator (Nelspruit District), Msogwaba Primary School
Mr AV Moyane	Educator (Nkomazi District) Driekoppies Combined School
Mr MS Msibi	SiSwati Language Board, Department of Education
Mrs BC Ndlovu	Curriculum implementer (Nelspruit District) Department of Education
Ms VG Nkosi	Language Practitioner, Department of Arts, Culture, Sports and Recreation
Mr BT Sambo	Language Practitioner, Department of Arts, Culture, Sports and Recreation
Mrs MK Simelane	Curriculum Implementer, Department of Education
Mr SZ Simelane	Curriculum Implementer, Department of Education
Mr Simelane	Curriculum implementer (Nelspruit District)

Department of Education

Ms SM Zulu
Educator, Dixie Combined School
(Barberton)

Collaborators for IsiNdebele

Mr DM Jiyane
Curriculum Implementer, Department of Education

Mr MP Mabena
Bible translator, NLU

Mr E Mahlangu
Language Practitioner, DSRAC

Mr JP Mahlangu
Educator and Interpreter, Sozilani Primary School

Mr MJ Mahlangu
Educator, Phaphamani Primary School

Mr BD Masango
Language Practitioner, DSRAC

Mr TS Masango
Mathematics Implementer, Department of Education

Mr TJ Matjhiga
Lecturer, Ndebele College of Education

Mr VL Sibiya
Language Practitioner, DSRAC

Mr T Sindane
Language Practitioner

Mr JBF Skosana
News Reader, Ikwekwezi FM (SABC)

Mr JH Skhosana
Language Practitioner

Mr LK Skhosana
Educator, Vukani High School

Ms NL Skhosana
Terminologist, National Language Service

Mr LK Skosana
Educator, Vukani High School

Collaborators for Setswana North West Group

I Duiker
Language Practitioner, Provincial Language Service

M Gaetsewe
Educator, GP Podile Primary School

K Gasegoiwe
Educator, Ramosadi Primary School

Y Goliath
Educator, Lapologang High School

KS Kgosiethata
Educator, Badibana High School

G Letsholo
Lecturer, University of North West

SS Makapan
Terminologist, National Language Service

M Marema	Language Practitioner, Provincial Language Service
B Mareme	Lecturer, University of North West, NLU
S Mashishi	Educator, Stadt Primary School
A Masoko	Educator, Moletsamongwe Primary School
J Mathibe	Maths Specialist, Mmabatho
I Matsobane	Educator, Ramosadi Primary School
O Mogatusi	Educator, Modiredi Learning Site
S Moiloa	Educator, Lomanyaneng Primary School
S Mokoma	Educator, Stadt Primary School
L Molapo	Educator, Lokaleng Primary School
K Molope	Educator, Sol Plaatjie Primary School
T Motlhale	Educator, Areaganeng Primary School
V Mtsilanyane	Lecturer, University of North West
L Mzondeki	Language Practitioner, Provincial Language Service
E Nkashe	Educator, Mmabatho High School
G Nkukane	Educator, Madibana Primary School
KT Phetoane	Terminologist, National Language Service
E Pooe	Lecturer, University of North West
P Rakgokong	Lecturer, University of North West
M Segatlhe	Educator, Connie Minchin Primary School
K Seleka	Educator, EP Lekhela Primary School
M Tabane	Educator, Realeboga Primary School
O Tlhong	Educator, Mogosane Combined School
T Tsambo	Lecturer, University of North West
G Tshite	Educator, EP Lekhela Primary School
M Zebediela	Lecturer, University of North West

Northern Cape Group

MT Ditlholelo	Educator, Sol Plaatjie Primary School
KL Douland	Educator, Molehabangwe Primary School
CK Kodisang	Educator, Sol Plaatjie Primary School
SN Lepita	PLC (Northern Cape)
DS Maloka	Language Practitioner, DACSC
MB Mamogo	Educator, Letshego Primary School
J Matsheka	NLB, DACSC
MC Mlaba	Educator, Rholihlahla Primary School
MB Mokola	Educator, Warinton Primary School
BP Moremi	NLB (PLC)
VS Morwe	Educator, Montshiwa Primary School
LW Mosotlwa	Linguist, NCED – Kimberley
DF Musa	Educator, Letshego Primary School
MJ Pitso	Educator, Tshoaranang Primary School
NY Rantshali	Educator, Kim-kgolo Primary School
ML Seliane	Educator, Isango Primary School
KV Sesedi	Educator, Tshiamo Primary School
TB Thiba	Educator, Boitshoko Primary School
MT Tshabalala	Educator, Tlhatlhogang Primary School

Collaborators for Sepedi (Sesotho sa Leboa)

Ms M Lamola	Lecturer (Linguist), University of Venda
Mr HM Lentsoane	Sesotho sa Leboa NLB and NLU
Ms MJ Madiba	Language Practitioner
Mr M Makgopa	Language Practitioner
Ms MP Makgopa	Language Practitioner

Ms S Maluleka	Lecturer (Linguist), University of Venda
Mr K Mashamaite	Sesotho sa Leboa NLB, NLU (Linguist),
Mr PE Mathabatha	Language Practitioner
Mr M Matloa	Language Practitioner
Dr VM Mojela	Sesotho sa Laboa (Linguist), NLB, NLU
Mr MC Mphahlele	Sesotho sa Laboa NLU
Mr NS Nkadimeng	Language Practitioner, NLB
Mr SM Rapholo	Terminologist, National Language Service
Ms MR Selokela	Sesotho sa Laboa NLU

Collaborators for Sesotho

Ms J Boshoff	Language Facilitator
Ms H du Toit	Secretary of African Language Department (UFS)
Ms M Elias	Educator, Mofulatshepe Primary School
Ms CIM Fourie	Language Facilitator
Mr KI Khaile	Educator, Mabewana Primary School
Mr TA Koeli	Educator, Lenyora Primary School
Mr NJ Komako	Mathematics Specialist, Lindley
Dr N Maletle	Lecturer, University of the North (Qwaqwa)
Ms EK Masiu	Educator, Moepeng Primary School
Mr TS Mngoma	Educator, Mabewana Combined School
Ms DA Moeti	Sesui Lexicography Unit
Mr EJ Mohatlane	Lecturer, Vista University (Bloemfontein)
Mr S Mohloli	Language Facilitator
Mr P Mohoto	Sesotho Specialist in Advertising Company
Ms M Moleleki	Typist of the Project terms
Prof. M Moleleki	Linguist, University of the Free State

Ms Molibedi	Educator, Boitekong Primary School
Mr M Mololo	Language Facilitator
Mr Mothomo Education	Community Representative Sefikeng College of
Mr MJ Motsapi	Terminologist, National Language Service
Ms AS Motsei	Lecturer, University of the Free State
Ms M Motsei	Typist of the Project terms
Ms N Mpalami	Sesui Lexicography Unit
Mr T Nkhahle	Legislature
Mr V Ntlakana	Provincial Language Services
Mr MJ Ramotsheoa	Educator, Mampoi Primary School
Mr J Sehere	Educator, Itumeleng Primary School
Mr TJK Sello	Educator, Maboloka Primary School
Mr DT Thulo	Department of Language Service (UFS)
Mr CJ Tloome	Educator, Renyakalletse Primary School
Mr ET Valtuin	Educator, Mothusi BG School
Ms A Wessels	Language Facilitator
Mr S Zim	Educator, Rehotse Primary School

Collaborators for Tshivenda

Mr NM Dzaga	Educator, Makwarele Primary School
Mr RP Mabidza	Legislature
Mr KA Mantshimuli	Department of Arts, Sport and Culture
Prof. TW Muloiwa	Dictionary Unit
Mrs TL Nevhulaudzi	Department of Arts, Sports and Culture
Mr NC Netshisaulu	University of Venda, Lecturer
Mrs DM Netshiungani	Educator, Mariadze Primary School
Mrs M Nevhulaudzi	Department of Arts, Sports and Culture
Mr Z Ramaliba	Dictionary Unit

Mr KR Rammela	Legislature
Mr KS Rammela	Educator, Matondoni Primary School
Mr NW Ramunangi	Educator, Murangoni Primary School
Mrs MR Raphalalani	University of Venda, Lecturer
Mr TG Ratshilumela	Educator, Mphathele Primary School
Mr T Siavhe	Legislature
Mr SL Tshikota	Dictionary Unit
Mr SA Tshithukhe	University of Venda, Lecturer

Collaborators for Xitsonga

Mr KTC Manganyi	Limpopo Legislature
Mr HT Mashele	PanSALB
Mrs SH Masunga	Deputy Chairperson, NLB Xitsonga
Mr S Mnisi	Terminologist, National Language Service
Mr SE Mushwana	Acting Register, Tivumbeni College of Education
Dr NE Nxumalo	Linguist, University of North
Mr FA Thuketani	Author

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. The *Mathematics Dictionary Grade 1 to Grade 6* is a multilingual, unidirectional term list containing about 1000 entries. The source language of the list is English. All terms are provided with equivalents in Afrikaans, isiZulu, isiXhosa, siSwati, isiNdebele, Setswana, Sepedi (Sesotho sa Leboa), Sesotho, Tshivenda and Xitsonga.
2. Terms for this glossary were excerpted from Mathematics textbooks.
3. The aim of this list is to make a contribution towards mother-tongue education for all speech communities in SA and it therefore does not include complex Mathematics terminology.
4. Headwords (lemmas) are entered in bold type and are placed in alphabetical order.
5. The entry contains all information concerning the concept and has the preferred term in the source language, English, as headword. Equivalents are entered below the headword as the main entry term:

common fraction

English	simple fraction
English	vulgar fraction
Afrikaans	gewone breuk
isiZulu	iqhezu elijwayelekile
isiXhosa	iqhezu eliqhelekileyo
isiXhosa	iqhekeza
isiXhosa	iqhezu
isiXhosa	iqhezu elixhaphakileyo
siSwati	lucetumvama
siSwati	lucetufanana
isiNdebele	icezu elijayelekileko
Setswana	palophatlogale
Sepedi	palophatloditlwaelwa
Sesotho	sekoto se sa tlwaelehang
Tshivenda	mbalo dza zwipidisa
Tshivenda	tshipidisa zwatsho
Xitsonga	xiphemu xa ndzukano
Xitsonga	xiphemu xa vhaliga
Xitsonga	xiphemu xo olova
Xitsonga	xiphemu xa ntolovelo

6. English synonyms are entered under one another:

common fraction

English synonym	simple fraction
English synonym	vulgar fraction

7. Abbreviations, acronyms and short forms of terms are treated as synonyms, but may appear as main entry term where the full form is less familiar. Where synonyms appear as headwords, the user is directed by the arrow sign (\Rightarrow) to the main entry where the information is documented in full.

simple fraction \Rightarrow common fraction

8. Equivalents and their synonyms are listed with the names of the particular target languages:

common fraction
IsiXhosa **iqhezu eliqhelekileyo**
IsiXhosa **iqhekeza**
IsiXhosa **iqhezu**
IsiXhosa **iqhezu elixhaphakileyo**

9. Additional information pertaining to a term appears immediately after the particular term in angle brackets:

cup < 250 ml >

10. Contextual information is given in curly brackets:

cup < 250 ml > {measuring liquids}

11. Headwords are recorded in the singular form throughout, except where the term is used mainly in the plural form:

brackets <usually used in the plural>

12. Homonyms and polysemes, i.e. identical headwords, are listed as separate entries.

13. Where identical headwords indicate different parts of speech, this is denoted by the appropriate abbreviations in the following order:

n. - nomen, noun
v. - verbum, verb
adj. - adjectivum, adjective

e.g.

complete adv.

complete v. .

14. Headwords are written in initial lower-case letters, except where an initial upper-case letter is specifically required, e.g. in the case of proper names.

15. The *Concise Oxford Dictionary*, 9th edition, was used as standard for the English spelling.

16. In the case of English words ending in -ise/-ize, -isation/-ization, etc, the "s" form has been used throughout.

REFERENCES

- Collins Cobuild English Dictionary*. 1995. Sinclair, J. et al. London: HarperCollins Publishers.
- Collins Dictionary of the English Language*. 1986. Hanks, P. et al. 2nd. edition. Glasgow: William Collins Sons & Co. Ltd.
- Encarta® World English Dictionary [World English Edition]* © & (P) 2001 Microsoft Corporation. Developed for Microsoft by Bloomsbury Publishing Plc.
- Longman Dictionary of Contemporary English*. 1978. Harlow, Essex: Longman Group.
- Longman Dictionary of Contemporary English*. 1995. Harlow, Essex: Longman Group.
- Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary of Current English*. 1995. 5th edition Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- The Concise Oxford Dictionary*. 1995. 9th edition. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Tweetalige Woordeboek / Bilingual Dictionary*. 1984. Bosman, D.B. et al. Agtste, Hersiene en Vermeerderde Uitgawe deur Joubert, P.A. en .Spies, J.J. Kaapstad:Tafelberg.
- Wiskunde Woordeboek / Mathematics Dictionary*. 1987. Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns.Kaapstad:Tafelberg.
- Wiskunde Woordeboek / Mathematics Dictionary*. 1971. Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns.Kaapstad: Tafelberg.

A

abacus <pl abaci>

English	counting frame
Afrikaans	telraam
IsiZulu	uhlaka lokubala
IsiZulu	insizakubala
IsiZulu	uqwembe lokubala
IsiXhosa	i-abhakhasi
IsiXhosa	uphahla lokubala
IsiXhosa	isihlohlo sobalo
SiSwati	luhlakakubala
SiSwati	sikhombisa bungako benombolo
SiSwati	i-abhakhasi
IsiNdebele	i-abhakhasi
Setswana	kgatlatalama
Sepedi	sebalapalo
Sepedi	motheopalo
Sepedi	abakhase
Sepedi	mmadiphetana
Sesotho	abakhase
Tshivenda	abakhasi
Tshivenda	fureme ya u vhalela
Xitsonga	abakhasi
Xitsonga	xihlayelo

abbreviate

Afrikaans	afkort
IsiZulu	finyeza
IsiZulu	finqa
IsiZulu	nciphisa
IsiXhosa	finyeza
IsiXhosa	shunqula
IsiXhosa	yenza mfutshane
SiSwati	finyeta
SiSwati	fishanisa
IsiNdebele	rhunyeza
Setswana	khutshwafatsa
Sepedi	khutsofat□a
Sesotho	kgutsufatsa
Tshivenda	-pfufhifhadza
Tshivenda	u t□ukufhadza
Xitsonga	komisa

abbreviation

Afrikaans	afkorting
IsiZulu	isifinyezo
IsiXhosa	isifinyezo
IsiXhosa	isishunqulelo
SiSwati	sifinyeto
SiSwati	sifishaniso
IsiNdebele	isirhunyezo
Setswana	khutshwafatso
Sepedi	khutsofat□o
Sesotho	kgutsufatso
Tshivenda	pfufhifhadzo
Tshivenda	u t□ukufhadza
Xitsonga	nkomiso

about ⇒ approximately

above {space and position}

Afrikaans	bo
Afrikaans	bo-op
IsiZulu	ngaphezu(lu)
IsiZulu	ngenhla
IsiXhosa	ngaphezulu
IsiXhosa	phezulu
IsiXhosa	ngasentla
IsiXhosa	ngentla
SiSwati	etulu
SiSwati	ngenhla
SiSwati	ngetulu
IsiNdebele	ngehla
IsiNdebele	ngaphezulu
Setswana	- godimo
Sepedi	ka godimo
Sesotho	ka hodima
Tshivenda	nt□ha ha
Xitsonga	henhla ka

abstract adj.

Afrikaans	abstrak
IsiZulu	okungabonakali
IsiZulu	okungathinteki
IsiZulu	okusemcabangweni
IsiXhosa	engaphathekiyo
IsiXhosa	ekwingqiqo
IsiXhosa	eqikelelwayo
SiSwati	-ngaphatseki
SiSwati	-ngabonakali
IsiNdebele	-ngaphathekiko
Setswana	segopolo
Sepedi	senaganwa
Sepedi	segopolwa
Sesotho	kgopolotaba
Tshivenda	tshihumbulelwa
Xitsonga	xianakanyiwa

acceptable

Afrikaans	aanvaarbaar
Afrikaans	aanneemlik
IsiZulu	okuvumelekile
IsiZulu	okwumelekile
IsiXhosa	eyamkelekayo
IsiXhosa	ivumelekile
IsiXhosa	isemthethweni
IsiXhosa	isemgaqweni
SiSwati	-emukelekako
SiSwati	-emukeleka
SiSwati	-emukelekile
IsiNdebele	-amukelekako
IsiNdebele	-vumekako
Setswana	amogelesega
Sepedi	amogelega
Sepedi	amogelegago
Sesotho	amohelaha
Tshivenda	t□anganedzea
Tshivenda	u tendelwa
Xitsonga	amukeleka

accessory

English	optional part
Afrikaans	bykomstigheid

IsiZulu	isengezelelo
IsiZulu	isinezelelo
IsiXhosa	isongezelelo
IsiXhosa	isincedisi
IsiXhosa	isixokomezelo
IsiXhosa	into osenokungayikhethi
IsiXhosa	into ozikhethelayo
SiSwati	selekeleli
SiSwati	incenye yekutikhetsela
SiSwati	insita
SiSwati	selekelelo
IsiNdebele	umkhambisani
IsiNdebele	isingezelelo
Setswana	sediriswatlaleletsi
Sepedi	setlaleletsi
Sepedi	seoketisi
Sesotho	setlatseletsi
Tshivenda	tshiengedzwa
Tshivenda	tshishumiswa
Tshivenda	tshipida- engedza
Xitsonga	xiphemu xo engetela

account

Afrikaans	rekening
IsiZulu	ulondolozomali
IsiZulu	imali elondolozwayo
IsiXhosa	i-akhawunti
SiSwati	sikweleti
SiSwati	i-akhawunti
IsiNdebele	i-akhawundi
Setswana	letlotlo
Sepedi	thupaletlotlo
Sepedi	akhaonte
Sesotho	akhaonte
Tshivenda	akhaunthu
Xitsonga	akhawunti
Xitsonga	xikweleti

accuracy

Afrikaans	akkuraatheid
Afrikaans	noukeurigheid
IsiZulu	ukucophelela
IsiZulu	ukuqikelela
IsiXhosa	ukuchaneka
SiSwati	kunemba
IsiNdebele	inembo
Setswana	nepagalo
Sepedi	nepagalo
Sesotho	nepahalo
Tshivenda	vhuronwane
Tshivenda	zwa vhukuma-kuma
Xitsonga	nkahoxeko
Xitsonga	akhuresi

accurate

Afrikaans	akkuraat
Afrikaans	noukeurig
IsiZulu	cophelela
IsiZulu	nembayo
IsiXhosa	ichanekile
IsiXhosa	-chanekileyo
SiSwati	-nembako
IsiNdebele	-nembako
Setswana	nepagetse

Sepedi	nepagetse
Sepedi	nepagala
Sesotho	nepahetse
Tshivenda	zwa vhukuma
Tshivenda	vhuronwane
Xitsonga	hetiseka
Xitsonga	akhureti

accurate measurement

Afrikaans	akkurate meting
IsiZulu	isilinganisongqo
IsiXhosa	umlinganiselo ochanekileyo
SiSwati	silinganisi lesinembako
IsiNdebele	isimedo esinembako
IsiNdebele	isilinganiso esinembako
Setswana	tekanyo e e nepagetseng
Sepedi	tekanyo ye e nepagetse
Sesotho	mometho o nepahetseng
Tshivenda	muelo wa vhukuma
Tshivenda	wone-wone
Tshivenda	wone
Tshivenda	u kala ha vhukuma-kuma
Xitsonga	mpimo wo hetiseka
Xitsonga	mpimo wa akhureti

AC key

English	All Clear key
Afrikaans	uitwissleutel
IsiZulu	isicishanombolo
IsiZulu	isicishambhalo
IsiXhosa	iqhoshha le-AC
IsiXhosa	iqhoshha lokucima
IsiXhosa	iqhoshha i-AC
SiSwati	sifacatosesulo
IsiNdebele	ikunujana esula koke
IsiNdebele	ikunujana etjhidisa koke
Setswana	konopophimodi-gotlhe
Sepedi	khii ya AC
Sepedi	khiiphumulatsho
Sesotho	konopo ya AC
Tshivenda	khii ya u thutha zwotsho
Xitsonga	batheni yo sula ya AC

across

Afrikaans	dwarsoor
IsiZulu	vundla
IsiZulu	ukuvundla
IsiXhosa	nqumlezileyo
IsiXhosa	ngaphaya
IsiXhosa	nqamlezileyo
SiSwati	-vundlako
IsiNdebele	buvundla
IsiNdebele	phetjheya
Setswana	kgabaganya
Sepedi	putlaganya
Sesotho	ho kgabahanya
Tshivenda	budisa
Tshivenda	matungo
Tshivenda	u ya matungo
Xitsonga	hingakanya

activate {calculator}

Afrikaans	aktiveer
-----------	-----------------

IsiZulu	khuthaza
IsiZulu	khanyisa
IsiXhosa	yenza ukuba isebenze
IsiXhosa	yenza isebenze
IsiXhosa	chukumisa
SiSwati	enta kusebente
SiSwati	shukumisa
IsiNdebele	tharhulula
IsiNdebele	thanhulula
Setswana	tsosolosa
Sepedi	t□huma
Sepedi	gotet□a
Sesotho	kgwathatsa
Tshivenda	nyanyula
Tshivenda	funga
Xitsonga	ku tlhontlha

activity

Afrikaans	aktiwiteit
IsiZulu	umsebenzi
IsiXhosa	umsebenzi
IsiXhosa	nyito
SiSwati	umsebenti
IsiNdebele	umsebenzi
IsiNdebele	umsikinyeko
Setswana	tiro
Sepedi	mo□omo
Sepedi	modiro
Sesotho	mosebetsi
Tshivenda	mushumo
Tshivenda	nd□owend□owe
Tshivenda	mushumo
Xitsonga	nghingiriko

actual measurement

Afrikaans	werklike meting
IsiZulu	isilinganisoncamashi
IsiXhosa	umlinganiselo oyingqobo
IsiXhosa	umlinganiselo onguwo
IsiXhosa	umlinganiselo owenziweyo
SiSwati	kukala lokungiko
SiSwati	kumeda lokungiko
IsiNdebele	isilinganiso samambala
Setswana	tekanyotota
Sepedi	kelo ya maleba
Sepedi	kelo ya nnete
Sesotho	mometho wa nnete
Tshivenda	muelo wa vhukuma
Tshivenda	u kala ha vhukuma-kuma
Xitsonga	mpimo wa xiviri
Xitsonga	mpimo wa ntiyiso

actual number

Afrikaans	werklike aantal
Afrikaans	werklike getal
IsiZulu	inombolongqo
IsiZulu	inombolo yangempela
IsiXhosa	inombolo eyinqobo
IsiXhosa	elona nani lililo
SiSwati	inombolo mbamba
IsiNdebele	inomboro yamambala
IsiNdebele	inomboro ekungiyoyi
Setswana	palotota
Sepedi	palo ya nnete

Sesotho	nomoro ya nnete
Tshivenda	mbalo ya vhukuma
Tshivenda	nomboro ya vhukuma
Xitsonga	nhlayo ya ntiyiso
Xitsonga	nhlayo ya xiviri

acute angle

Afrikaans	skerphoek
IsiZulu	igumbi elicijile
IsiZulu	i-engele ecijileyo
IsiXhosa	iengile ebazileyo
IsiXhosa	i-atyhuthi engile
SiSwati	i-engeli lecijile
SiSwati	engelicija
IsiNdebele	iqondo elibukhali
IsiNdebele	i-engele ebukhali
IsiNdebele	i-engele enetlobo
Setswana	khutlomotsu
Sepedi	khutlontlha
Sesotho	sekgutlontjhotjho
Tshivenda	khud□a thoswi
Tshivenda	engele ya ekhiyuthi
Xitsonga	engele-ntsongo
Xitsonga	yinhla yo tontswa

add <symbol +> {to calculate the total}

English	give the sum of
English	give the total of
Afrikaans	optel
IsiZulu	hlanganisa
IsiXhosa	dibanisa
SiSwati	nika samba se-
SiSwati	nika samba sa-
IsiNdebele	hlanganisa
Setswana	tlhakanya
Sepedi	hlakanya
Sepedi	hlakant□ha
Sepedi	efa palohlakant□hwa
Sesotho	kopanya
Tshivenda	t□anganya
Tshivenda	neani t□hanganyelo ya-
Tshivenda	tanganyani
Xitsonga	nyika nhlamulo-hlanganiso ya

add {to put together with something else}

Afrikaans	byvoeg
Afrikaans	bytel
IsiZulu	engeza
IsiZulu	nezela
IsiXhosa	yongeza
IsiXhosa	dibanisa
SiSwati	engeta
SiSwati	ngeta
SiSwati	hlanganisa
IsiNdebele	ngezelela
Setswana	oketsa
Setswana	tlhakanya
Sepedi	oket□a
Sepedi	tlalelet□a
Sesotho	eketsa
Tshivenda	t□anganya
Tshivenda	-engedza
Xitsonga	engetela

Xitsonga hlanganisa

addend n.

Afrikaans	addend
IsiZulu	isihlanganiswa
IsiZulu	inombolo ezohlanganiswa
IsiXhosa	isongezi
IsiXhosa	inani elidityaniswe nelinye
SiSwati	sengeto
SiSwati	sihlanganiswa
IsiNdebele	inomborosihlanganiswa
Setswana	palotlhakanngwa
Sepedi	palohlakanywa
Sepedi	palohlakant□hwa
Sesotho	sekopanngwa
Tshivenda	t□hanganywa
Tshivenda	zwo t□anganyiswa
Xitsonga	engetela

addendum

Afrikaans	addendum
IsiZulu	isithasiselo
IsiZulu	isengezo
IsiXhosa	isongezo
IsiXhosa	isixokomezelo
SiSwati	sengetelelo
SiSwati	sijotjelelwa
IsiNdebele	isingezeleli
Setswana	mametelelo
Sepedi	setlalelet□i
Sesotho	sehlomathiso
Tshivenda	tshiengedzwa
Xitsonga	xihlanganisiwa

addition

Afrikaans	optelling
IsiZulu	ukuhlanganisa
IsiXhosa	udibaniso
SiSwati	kuhlanganisa
SiSwati	kwekuhlanganisa
IsiNdebele	ukuhlanganisa
Setswana	tlhakanyo
Sepedi	go hlakant□ha
Sepedi	tlhakanyo
Sesotho	ho kopanya
Tshivenda	mut□anganyiso
Tshivenda	u t□anganyisa
Xitsonga	ku hlanganisa
Xitsonga	nhlanganiso

additional adj. <e.g. additional methods>

Afrikaans	addisioneel
IsiZulu	okwengeziwe
IsiZulu	okuhlanganisiwe
IsiXhosa	okongeziweyo
IsiXhosa	eyongeziweyo
SiSwati	-ngetiwe
IsiNdebele	ngezelelako
Setswana	tlaleletso
Sepedi	oket□ago
Sesotho	- ekeditsweng
Tshivenda	nyengedzedzo
Xitsonga	xengetelwa

addition calculation

Afrikaans	optelberekening
IsiZulu	ukubala ngokuhlanganisa
IsiXhosa	ubalo lokudibanisa
SiSwati	kubalakuhlanganisa
IsiNdebele	ukubalisisa kokuhlanganisa
Setswana	palelotlhakanyo
Sepedi	palelotlhakant□ho
Sesotho	ho kopanya
Tshivenda	u shuma mbalo dza mut□anganyiso
Tshivenda	u vhalela ha u t□anganyisa
Xitsonga	nkhakhuleto wa nhlanganiso

addition sum

Afrikaans	optelsom
IsiZulu	isibalo sokuhlanganisa
IsiXhosa	isibalo sokudibanisa
IsiXhosa	amanani adityanisiweyo
SiSwati	sibalokuhlanganisa
IsiNdebele	isibalo sokuhlanganisa
Setswana	palotlhakanyo
Sepedi	palo ya go hlakant□ha
Sesotho	karabo ya ho kopanya
Tshivenda	t□hanganyelo
Tshivenda	mbalo yo wanalaho musi ho t□anganyiswa
Xitsonga	nhlengelo wa nhlanganiso

adjacent adj.

Afrikaans	aangrensend
Afrikaans	aanliggend
IsiZulu	uhlangothi oluseduze
IsiXhosa	icala elikufuphi
IsiXhosa	yamileyo
SiSwati	-hlalelene
SiSwati	-akhelene
IsiNdebele	-tjhideleneko
IsiNdebele	-hlaleleneko
Setswana	-bapileng
Sepedi	bapa
Sesotho	bapileng
Tshivenda	tsini na tsini
Xitsonga	kusuhi

adjacent angle

Afrikaans	aangrensende hoek
Afrikaans	aanliggende hoek
IsiZulu	igumbi elincikile
IsiZulu	i-engele encikile
IsiXhosa	i-engile eyayamileyo
SiSwati	ema-engele lahlalelene
IsiNdebele	i-engele etjhideleneko
IsiNdebele	i-engele ehlaledleneko
Setswana	khutlomabapi
Sepedi	khutlobapi
Sesotho	dikgutlo tse bapileng
Tshivenda	engele dza tsini na tsini
Tshivenda	khuda dza tsini na tsini
Xitsonga	engele ya le kusuhi
Xitsonga	yinhla ya le kusuhi

after {space and position}

Afrikaans	na
IsiZulu	emva
IsiXhosa	emva
SiSwati	emuva
SiSwati	landzelako
IsiNdebele	ngemva kuka-
Setswana	morago ga
Sepedi	morago
Sepedi	ka morago
Sesotho	ka mora
Tshivenda	nga murahu
Xitsonga	ndzhaku ka

after noon {time; from 12 o'clock in the middle of the day to 12 o'clock at night}

English	p.m. <Abbreviation>
English	post meridiem <Full form>
Afrikaans	namiddag
Afrikaans	nm.
IsiZulu	emva kwemini
IsiZulu	ntambama
IsiXhosa	emva kwemini
IsiXhosa	emalanga
IsiXhosa	ebusuku
SiSwati	emini yantsambama
SiSwati	ntsambama
SiSwati	p.m
IsiNdebele	ngemva kwamadina
IsiNdebele	ngemva kweminikulu
Setswana	thapama
Sepedi	ka morago ga mosegare wa sekgalela
Sesotho	ka mora nyene
Tshivenda	nga murahu ha masiari
Xitsonga	nhlikanhi
Xitsonga	niNdzhenga

afternoon {period between midday and evening}

Afrikaans	namiddag
IsiZulu	ntambama
IsiXhosa	emva kwemini
IsiXhosa	emalanga
SiSwati	imphekabafati
SiSwati	selimatfunti
SiSwati	emvakwedina
SiSwati	ntsambama
IsiNdebele	malangantambama
IsiNdebele	malungantambama
Setswana	tshokologo
Sepedi	thapama
Sepedi	manthapama
Sepedi	ka meriti
Sesotho	thapama
Xitsonga	niNdzhenga

again

Afrikaans	weer
IsiZulu	futhi
IsiZulu	phinda
IsiZulu	phinda
IsiXhosa	kwakhona
SiSwati	futsi
SiSwati	phindza

IsiNdebele	godu
Setswana	gape
Sepedi	gape
Sesotho	hape
Xitsonga	nakambe

All Clear key ⇨ AC key**alphabet**

Afrikaans	alfabet
IsiZulu	uhluzinhlamvu
IsiZulu	uhlu lwezinhlamvu
IsiXhosa	i-alfabethi
SiSwati	tinhlavu
SiSwati	tinhlavu te-alfabethi
IsiNdebele	abonobumba
IsiNdebele	i-alfabethi
Setswana	alefabete
Sepedi	alfabete
Sesotho	nteterwane
Sesotho	alfabete
Tshivenda	alifabete
Xitsonga	alifabete

a.m. ⇨ before noon**amount**

Afrikaans	hoeveelheid
Afrikaans	bedrag <geld>
IsiZulu	inani
IsiXhosa	ubungakanani
IsiXhosa	umyinge
IsiXhosa	umlinganiselo
SiSwati	linani
IsiNdebele	imbalo
IsiNdebele	inani
Setswana	bokana
Sepedi	kgoboko
Sepedi	bokaalo
Sesotho	bokalo
Tshivenda	tshanganyelo
Tshivenda	tshivhalo
Xitsonga	ntsengo

analog clock ⇨ analogue clock**analogue clock**

English	analog clock <United States>
Afrikaans	horlosie met wysers
Afrikaans	analooghorsie
IsiZulu	iwashi lezinti
IsiXhosa	iwotshi ye-analog
IsiXhosa	iwotshi yosiba
SiSwati	liwashitintsi
SiSwati	liwashi le-analogi
IsiNdebele	iwatjhi ye-analogo
Setswana	tshupanako
Sepedi	seupanako sa manakana
Sesotho	watjhe ya manaka
Tshivenda	watshi ya vhutanda
Xitsonga	wachi ya analog

angle

Afrikaans	hoek
IsiZulu	igumbi
IsiZulu	i-engela
IsiXhosa	i-engile
SiSwati	i-engeli
IsiNdebele	iqondo
IsiNdebele	i-engele
IsiNdebele	ihugu
Setswana	sekhutlo
Sepedi	khutlo
Sesotho	sekgutlo
Tshivenda	engele
Tshivenda	khud□a
Xitsonga	yinhla
Xitsonga	engele

angle of continuation ⇨ straight angle

another

Afrikaans	'n ander
Afrikaans	nog 'n
IsiZulu	okunye
IsiXhosa	enye
SiSwati	lokunye
IsiNdebele	okhunye
Setswana	-ngwe
Sepedi	-nngwe
Sesotho	e nngwe
Tshivenda	-n□we
Xitsonga	-n'wana

answer n.

Afrikaans	antwoord
IsiZulu	umphumela
IsiZulu	isixazululo
IsiXhosa	impendulo
IsiXhosa	isiphumo
IsiXhosa	isisombululo
SiSwati	imphendvulo
SiSwati	umphumela
SiSwati	sisombululo
IsiNdebele	ipendulo
IsiNdebele	isirarululo
Setswana	karabo
Sepedi	karabo
Sesotho	karabo
Tshivenda	phindulo
Xitsonga	ansara
Xitsonga	nhlamulo

ante meridiem ⇨ before noon

anticlockwise

Afrikaans	antiklokgewys
IsiZulu	inhlehlanyovane sawashi
IsiXhosa	ejikelezela ngasekhohlo
SiSwati	umjikeletosencele
IsiNdebele	phambene nomzombe wewatjhi
Setswana	go ya molemeng
Sepedi	mpogo□ong
Sesotho	motjhetjho wa watjhe

Tshivenda **monela murahu**
Xitsonga **xindzhakundzhaku**

any key {computer or calculator}

Afrikaans	enige sleutel
IsiZulu	noma iyiphi inkinobho
IsiXhosa	naliphi na iqhosha
SiSwati	nobe siphi sifacato
IsiNdebele	enye nenye ikunujana
Setswana	konopo nngwe le nngwe
Sepedi	khii efe goba efe
Sesotho	konopo efe kapa efe
Tshivenda	khii in□we na in□we
Xitsonga	batheni yin'wana ni yin'wana

any number

Afrikaans	enige nommer
IsiZulu	noma iyiphi inombolo
IsiXhosa	naliphi na inani
SiSwati	nobe yiphi inombolo
IsiNdebele	enye nenye inomboro
Setswana	palo nngwe le nngwe
Sepedi	nomoro efe goba efe
Sepedi	palo efe goba efe
Sesotho	palo efe kapa efe
Tshivenda	nomboro in□we na in□we
Xitsonga	nomboro yin'wana ni yin'wana

apex ⇨ tip

applicable

Afrikaans	toepaslik
IsiZulu	okuhambisanayo
IsiZulu	okusondelene
IsiZulu	okuthintanayo
IsiXhosa	elungele
IsiXhosa	efanele
IsiXhosa	efaneleyo
SiSwati	-sebentisekako
IsiNdebele	sebenzisekako
IsiNdebele	phatheleneko
IsiNdebele	fanelekako
Setswana	maleba
Sepedi	diri□et□wa
Sepedi	lebane le tiri□et□o
Sesotho	sebetsa
Tshivenda	shumiswa
Tshivenda	shumisea
Xitsonga	tirhisiwa eka

apportion v.

Afrikaans	toedeel
Afrikaans	verdeel
IsiZulu	ukucaza
IsiXhosa	yabela
IsiXhosa	ahlula
IsiXhosa	aba
SiSwati	hlukanisela
SiSwati	yaba
IsiNdebele	aba
Setswana	aroganya
Sepedi	abagnaya
Sesotho	aba

Tshivenda **-kovhanya**
Xitsonga **avanyisa**

approximate adj.

Afrikaans **benader(d)**
IsiZulu **sondelene**
IsiZulu **cishe**
IsiXhosa **esondeleyo**
IsiXhosa **aphantse**
SiSwati **-sondzele**
IsiNdebele **-tjhideleneko**
Setswana **lekanyetsa**
Sepedi **kaba**
Sepedi **nyakile**
Sepedi **batamela**
Sesotho **atametsang**
Tshivenda **-anganya**
Tshivenda **u linganisa**
Xitsonga **kumbetela**

approximately adv.

English **about**
Afrikaans **ongeveer**
Afrikaans **omtrent**
Afrikaans **naastenby**
IsiZulu **cishe**
IsiXhosa **malunga**
IsiXhosa **phantse**
IsiXhosa **ngokusondeleyo**
SiSwati **phose**
SiSwati **-cishe**
IsiNdebele **pheze**
Setswana **- ka nnang**
Sepedi **kabago**
Sepedi **nyakilego**
Sepedi **batamet□ego**
Sesotho **- ka ba; - ka bang**
Tshivenda **-anganyela**
Tshivenda **hu nga vha**
Xitsonga **kwalomuya**
Xitsonga **kwalomu ka**

approximation sign <≈>

Afrikaans **benaderingsteken**
IsiZulu **uphawu lokusondezela**
IsiZulu **uphawu lokuyela ngakhona**
IsiXhosa **uphawu**
SiSwati **luphawusilinganiso**
IsiNdebele **itshwayotjhideza**
Setswana **letshwaotekanyetso**
Sepedi **leswaopatamet□o**
Sesotho **letshwao le atametsang**
Tshivenda **tshiganyanganyeli**
Xitsonga **mfungo wa nkumbetelo**

April

Afrikaans **April**
IsiZulu **uMbasa**
IsiZulu **u-Ephreli**
IsiXhosa **u-Apreli**
IsiXhosa **uTshazimpuzi**
IsiXhosa **u-Epreli**
SiSwati **Mabasa**
SiSwati **Apreli**

IsiNdebele **u-Apreli**
IsiNdebele **Usihlabantangana**
Setswana **Moranang**
Sepedi **Aprele**
Sesotho **Mmesa**
Tshivenda **Lambamai**
Xitsonga **Dzivamisoko**

area {amount of space measured in e.g. square metres}

Afrikaans **area**
Afrikaans **oppervlakte**
IsiZulu **indawo**
IsiZulu **ubungako bendawo**
IsiXhosa **ummandla**
IsiXhosa **i-eriya**
SiSwati **i-eriya**
SiSwati **bungakondzawo**
IsiNdebele **ubungako bendawo**
Setswana **boalo**
Sepedi **sekgoba**
Sesotho **erea**
Tshivenda **nyalo**
Tshivenda **fhethu**
Xitsonga **vuandlalo**

area {particular part}

Afrikaans **gebied**
IsiZulu **ingxenye yendawo**
IsiXhosa **ummandla**
IsiXhosa **indawo**
IsiXhosa **inxalenye yendawo**
SiSwati **indzawo**
SiSwati **siyilo**
IsiNdebele **ingcenywe yendawo**
Setswana **kgaolo**
Sepedi **tikologo**
Sesotho **erea**
Tshivenda **vhupo**
Xitsonga **ndhawu**
Xitsonga **xivandla**

arithmetic

Afrikaans **rekenkunde**
Afrikaans **rekene**
IsiZulu **umunxa wezibalo**
IsiXhosa **izibalo**
SiSwati **tibalo**
IsiNdebele **iimbalo**
Setswana **dipalo**
Sepedi **thutapalo**
Sepedi **dipalo**
Sesotho **aretmethiki**
Tshivenda **d□ivhambalo**
Xitsonga **ntivo-nhlayo**
Xitsonga **tinhlayo**

arithmetic technique

Afrikaans **rekenkundige tegniek**
IsiZulu **isu lokubala**
IsiZulu **isu lezibalo**
IsiXhosa **ubuchule bezibalo**
IsiXhosa **ubugcisa**
IsiXhosa **ubuchule bokubala**

SiSwati	lisukubala
IsiNdebele	itheknikhi yeembalo
Setswana	bothekenikipalo
Sepedi	mokgwa wa thutapalo
Sesotho	thekeniki ya aretmethiki
Tshivenda	thekeniki ya divhambalo
Xitsonga	endlele ra ntivo-nhlayo

arm ⇨ side

around

Afrikaans	rondom
Afrikaans	in die rondte
IsiZulu	zungeza
IsiZulu	emacaleni onke
IsiXhosa	jikelezile
IsiXhosa	jikeleza
SiSwati	-tungelete
IsiNdebele	-zombelezako
Setswana	dikologa
Sepedi	go dikologa
Sepedi	go dikanet
Sesotho	ho potoloha
Tshivenda	-mona na
Xitsonga	rhendzeleka

arrange

Afrikaans	rangskik
IsiZulu	hlela
IsiXhosa	cwangcisa
IsiXhosa	lungisa
IsiXhosa	lungelelanisa
SiSwati	hlelembisa
SiSwati	hlela
IsiNdebele	hlela
Setswana	rulaganya
Sepedi	beakanya
Sesotho	hlophisa
Tshivenda	-dzudzanya
Tshivenda	-vhekanya
Xitsonga	xaxameta
Xitsonga	veketela

array

Afrikaans	skikking
IsiZulu	uhlelo ngononina
IsiXhosa	misa ngezintlu
IsiXhosa	ucwangciso-manani
IsiXhosa	ulungelelaniso-manani
SiSwati	luhlelembiso
IsiNdebele	irhemo
Setswana	tatelano
Sepedi	tokologanyo
Sepedi	go lokologanya
Sesotho	letoto
Tshivenda	mutevhe
Tshivenda	mbekanywa
Xitsonga	nxaxamelo

ascend

Afrikaans	styg
IsiZulu	(e) nyuka
IsiXhosa	nyuka

IsiXhosa	ukunyuka
SiSwati	enyuka
SiSwati	khuphuka
IsiNdebele	nyuka
IsiNdebele	khuphuka
IsiNdebele	phakama
Setswana	tlhatloga
Sepedi	namelela
Sesotho	nyoloha
Tshivenda	-gonya
Xitsonga	tlakuka
Xitsonga	tlhandluka

ascending ⇨ upwards

ascending order

Afrikaans	stygende orde
IsiZulu	ukuhlela ngendlela enyukayo
IsiXhosa	indlela enyukayo
IsiXhosa	ucwangciso ngokunyukayo
IsiXhosa	ngendlela enyukayo
SiSwati	ngekwenyuka
SiSwati	ngekukhuphuka
SiSwati	ngekukhula
IsiNdebele	irhemo elikhuphukako
Setswana	tlhatlogelotatelano
Sepedi	maemo a go namelela
Sepedi	mokgwa wa go namelela
Sesotho	tlhahlamano e nyolohang
Tshivenda	thevhekano ya u gonyisa
Xitsonga	nxaxamelo wa ntlhandluko
Xitsonga	nxanxamelo wa ntlakuko

ask

Afrikaans	vra
IsiZulu	buza
IsiXhosa	buza
SiSwati	buta
IsiNdebele	buza
Setswana	botsa
Sepedi	bot
Sesotho	botsa
Tshivenda	-vhudzisa
Xitsonga	vutisa

as many as

Afrikaans	soveel as
IsiZulu	ngobuningi
IsiXhosa	ngokobuninzi
IsiXhosa	ezininzi kangangoko
SiSwati	ngange-
SiSwati	nganga-
IsiNdebele	ngobunengi ngo
Setswana	bontsikgonego
Sepedi	ka bont
Sesotho	ka bongata
Tshivenda	vhunzhi nga hune
Xitsonga	swo tala tanihi

assignment

Afrikaans	opdrag
Afrikaans	taak
IsiZulu	umsebenzi

IsiXhosa	umsebenzi wophando
SiSwati	umsebenti
IsiNdebele	umsebenzi okhethelweko
Setswana	 tiro
Sepedi	mo□omo
Sepedi	modiro
Sesotho	asaenente
Tshivenda	mushumoavhelwa
Tshivenda	asainimenthe
Tshivenda	mushumo
Tshivenda	asainimenthe
Xitsonga	ntirho
Xitsonga	asayinimente

associative property

English	grouping property
Afrikaans	assosiatiewe eienskap
IsiZulu	ukuhlela ngokuvumelana
IsiXhosa	indlela yokubala
IsiXhosa	uphawu lonxulumano
SiSwati	umtsetfo wekugcogca
IsiNdebele	ihlelo lokukhambelanako
Setswana	mokgwanyalanyo
Sepedi	molawanatlhopho
Sepedi	tlhophotlhakant□ho le tlhophokati□o
Sepedi	molawanakgetho
Sesotho	molawana wa tlhophiso ya dipalo
Tshivenda	mulayo wa u vhekanya
Tshivenda	mavhekanye a u kuvhanganya
Xitsonga	nawu wo ntlawahata
Xitsonga	matirhisele ku ya hi ku fana ka swilo

asterisk <symbol * >

Afrikaans	sterretjie
Afrikaans	asterisk
IsiZulu	uphawu olusankanyezi
IsiXhosa	inkwenkwezana
IsiXhosa	i-asterikhi
SiSwati	inkhanyetana
SiSwati	i-asteriski
IsiNdebele	ikwekwezana
Setswana	naletsana
Sepedi	nalet□ana
Sesotho	naletsana
Tshivenda	luswayo naledzi
Xitsonga	xinyeletana
Xitsonga	asiteriki

asterisk key

Afrikaans	sterretjiesleutel
Afrikaans	asterisksleutel
IsiZulu	inkinobho enophawu olusankanyezi
IsiXhosa	iqhosha elinenkwenkwezana
SiSwati	sifacatonkhanyetana
IsiNdebele	ikunujana yekwekwezana
Setswana	konoponaletsana
Sepedi	khii ya nalet□ana
Sesotho	konopo ya naletsana
Tshivenda	khii ya luswayo naledzi
Xitsonga	batheni ya xinyeletana

asymmetric

Afrikaans	asimmetries
-----------	--------------------

IsiZulu	okungalingani nhlangothi zombili
IsiXhosa	ngafaniyo
IsiXhosa	ukungalingani-macala
SiSwati	-ngalingene
IsiNdebele	-ngalinganiko
Setswana	ka go sa lekane
Sepedi	di sa swanego
Sepedi	di sa lekanago
Sesotho	tse sa nyalaneng
Tshivenda	zwi sa lingani
Xitsonga	ku nga yelani

at once {immediately}

Afrikaans	dadelik
IsiZulu	kanye
IsiZulu	njengamanje
IsiXhosa	ngesiquphe
IsiXhosa	ngokukhawuleza
SiSwati	nyalo
SiSwati	masinyane
IsiNdebele	njenganje
Setswana	ka gangwe
Sepedi	ka pejana
Sesotho	hanghang
Tshivenda	nga luthihi
Tshivenda	nga khathihi
Xitsonga	xikan'wekan'we

August

Afrikaans	Augustus
IsiZulu	uNcwaba
IsiZulu	Agasti
IsiXhosa	u-Agasti
IsiXhosa	eyeThupha
SiSwati	iNgc
SiSwati	Agasti
IsiNdebele	Arhostosi
IsiNdebele	Urhoboyi
Setswana	Phatwe
Sepedi	Agostose
Sesotho	Phato
Tshivenda	T□□hangule
Xitsonga	Mhawuri

automatic teller machine

English	auto teller
Afrikaans	outomatiese tellermasjien
Afrikaans	outomatiese kassier
IsiZulu	umshini wemali
IsiXhosa	umatshini wemali ozitshintshayo
SiSwati	umshinibhange
SiSwati	umshinimali
IsiNdebele	umtjhini wemali ozilawulako
Setswana	sebalamadi-itirisi
Sepedi	mot□hene wa t□helete wa go itiri□a
Sepedi	mot□hene wa t□helete wa go itiri□a
Sesotho	othothela
Tshivenda	mutshini wa tshelede
Tshivenda	othothela
Xitsonga	muchini wa bangi wo nyika mali

auto teller ⇨ automatic teller machine

average

English	mean
Afrikaans	gemiddelde
IsiZulu	isilinganiso esiphakathi nendawo
IsiXhosa	umndilili
IsiXhosa	i-avereji
IsiXhosa	phakathi
SiSwati	sibalokhatsi
SiSwati	silinganisokhatsi
SiSwati	i-avareji
IsiNdebele	i-avareji
Setswana	palogare
Sepedi	palogare
Sesotho	palohare
Tshivenda	mbalotshikati
Xitsonga	nhlayo-xikarhi
Xitsonga	mini

average price

Afrikaans	gemiddelde prys
IsiZulu	intengo elingene
IsiXhosa	ixabiso lomndilili
IsiXhosa	ixabiso eliphakathi
IsiXhosa	ixabiso elingumndilili
SiSwati	intsengosilinganiso
SiSwati	intsengokhatsi
SiSwati	intsengo ye-avareji
IsiNdebele	intengo elingeneko
IsiNdebele	intengo eyi-avareji
Setswana	tlhotlhwagare
Sepedi	theko ya magareng
Sepedi	preisi ya magareng
Sesotho	theko e bohareng
Sesotho	theko e lekaneng
Tshivenda	mutengotshikati
Xitsonga	nxavisio-xikarhi

axis

Afrikaans	as
IsiZulu	inkabamudwa
IsiXhosa	umngca ohamba embindini
SiSwati	sijubamkhatsi
SiSwati	i-eksisi
IsiNdebele	i-eksisi
Setswana	molagare
Sepedi	mothalogare
Sesotho	molahare
Tshivenda	mutalokhethekanyi
Tshivenda	ekisisi
Xitsonga	ekizisi

B

back <preposition> {space and position}

Afrikaans	agter
IsiZulu	emuva
IsiZulu	ngemuva
IsiXhosa	emva
SiSwati	ngemuva
IsiNdebele	ngemuva
Setswana	morago
Sepedi	morago

Sesotho	ka morao
Tshivenda	u humela kha
Xitsonga	ndzhaku

backwards

Afrikaans	agteruit
Afrikaans	terugwaarts
IsiZulu	nyovane
IsiXhosa	ngasemva
SiSwati	emuva
IsiNdebele	sinyeva
IsiNdebele	emuva
Setswana	kwa morago
Sepedi	ka sa morago
Sesotho	ho kgutlela morao
Tshivenda	-yela murahu
Xitsonga	xindzhakundzhaku

baker's dozen

Afrikaans	boeredosyn
IsiZulu	ishumi nantathu
IsiXhosa	ishumi elinesithathu
SiSwati	lishumi nakutsatfu
IsiNdebele	idazeni nakunye
IsiNdebele	idoseni lombhagi
Setswana	tosene ya ralebaka
Sepedi	lesometharo
Sesotho	tosene ya Sebaki
Tshivenda	fumi na ntharu
Tshivenda	fumiraru
Xitsonga	dazeni ya khume-nharhu

balance v.

Afrikaans	balanseer
Afrikaans	in ewewig wees of hou
IsiZulu	linganisa
IsiXhosa	linganisa
IsiXhosa	ukulungelelanisa
SiSwati	simamisa
SiSwati	bhalansisa
IsiNdebele	linganisa
Setswana	lekanya
Sepedi	lekalekanya
Sesotho	lekalekanya
Tshivenda	-linganyisa
Tshivenda	-ed□anyisa
Xitsonga	ringanisa

balance scale

Afrikaans	weegskaal
Afrikaans	skaal
IsiZulu	isilinganisi
IsiZulu	isikali
IsiXhosa	isikeyile sokulinganisa
IsiXhosa	isikali sokulungelelanisa
SiSwati	sikalo sekubhalansisa
IsiNdebele	isikali sokulinganisa
Setswana	sekalatekano
Setswana	sekalaboima
Sepedi	sekala sa go lekalekanya
Sesotho	sekala sa ho lekalekanya
Tshivenda	tshikalo ndinganyiso
Tshivenda	tshikalo tsha u ed□anyisa
Xitsonga	xikalo xa ndzinganiso

bar chart ⇒ bar graph

bar code

Afrikaans	staafkode
Afrikaans	strepieskode
IsiZulu	amagabelomfihlo
IsiZulu	amagabelo ezinombolomfihlo
IsiZulu	umbhalo wezinombolo eziyimfihlo
IsiXhosa	ibha-khowudi
IsiXhosa	amanani etshathi
SiSwati	ibhakhodi
IsiNdebele	umtlolofihlo
IsiNdebele	ikhowudu le bha
Setswana	khoutunoko
Sepedi	nomorotlhopu ya methalo
Sepedi	paakhoute
Sesotho	khoutu ya bara
Tshivenda	baakhoudu
Xitsonga	khodi ya bara

bar graph

English	bar chart
Afrikaans	staafgrafiek
IsiZulu	igrafu yamagabelo
IsiXhosa	igrafu yesitena
IsiXhosa	ibha-tshathi
IsiXhosa	itshathi yezitena
SiSwati	ibhashadi
SiSwati	ibhagrafu
IsiNdebele	itjhadi le bha
IsiNdebele	igrafu yebha
Setswana	kerafonoko
Setswana	kerafomika
Setswana	molanoko
Sepedi	kerafu ya methalopepetla
Sepedi	paakerafu
Sesotho	kerafu ya bara
Tshivenda	tshatidungo
Tshivenda	baatshati
Xitsonga	chati ya bara
Xitsonga	girafu ya bara

barter

Afrikaans	ruil
IsiZulu	ukushintshisana
IsiXhosa	ukunaniselana
SiSwati	kuntjintjiselana
IsiNdebele	royila
Setswana	anaanya
Sepedi	kgweboneelano
Sesotho	ananya
Xitsonga	ku cincana

base {number system; logarithms}

English	radix
Afrikaans	basis
Afrikaans	grondtal
IsiZulu	umsuka wokubala
IsiZulu	isisekelo sokubala
IsiXhosa	isisekelo
IsiXhosa	amanani asuka kwawentsusa
IsiXhosa	iradiksi

SiSwati	iradiksi
IsiNdebele	inomborosisekelo
Setswana	motheo- thulaganyopalo
Sepedi	motheo-palo
Sesotho	radiks
Tshivenda	fhasi
Tshivenda	mutheo
Tshivenda	beisi
Xitsonga	beyisi
Xitsonga	rhadikisi

base line

Afrikaans	basislyn
IsiZulu	isisekelomdwebo
IsiZulu	iphansi lomdwebo
IsiXhosa	umgca wentsusa
SiSwati	umugcasisekelo
SiSwati	umugcasicu
SiSwati	umugca msuka
IsiNdebele	umudasisekelo
Setswana	molatheo
Sepedi	mothalotheo
Sesotho	mola wa motheo
Tshivenda	mutalo wa mutheo
Tshivenda	mutalo wa beisi
Xitsonga	ntila wo rhangana

basic principle

Afrikaans	basiese beginsel
IsiZulu	isisekelomgomo
IsiZulu	umgomo oyisisekelo
IsiXhosa	umthetho-siseko osisiseko
IsiXhosa	umthetho ongundoqo
SiSwati	umgomosisekelo
SiSwati	umgomonchanti
IsiNdebele	umgomosisekelo
Setswana	molawanatheo
Sepedi	theotheo
Sesotho	theo ya motheo
Tshivenda	mulayo wa mutheo
Tshivenda	mulayo wa beisi
Xitsonga	maendlele yo sungula
Xitsonga	maendlele yo rhangana

basic principles of measurement

Afrikaans	basiese beginsels van meting
IsiZulu	isisekelomgomo sokulinganisa
IsiXhosa	imithetho-siseko esisiseko
yokulinganisa	
IsiXhosa	imithetho engundoqo yomlinganiselo
IsiXhosa	imigaqo engundoqo yomlinganiselo
SiSwati	umgomosisekelo wekukala
IsiNdebele	umgomosisekelo wokulinganisa
Setswana	molawanatheo-tekanyo
Sepedi	metheotheo ya kelo
Sesotho	ditheo tsa motheo tsa ho lekanya
Tshivenda	mulayo wa mutheo
Tshivenda	beisi ya muelo
Xitsonga	endlele ro sungula ra mapimele

basis

Afrikaans	basis
IsiZulu	isisekelo
IsiZulu	isisusa

IsiXhosa	isiseko
SiSwati	sisekelo
IsiNdebele	isisekelo
Setswana	motheo
Setswana	theo
Sepedi	theo
Sesotho	motheo
Tshivenda	mutheo
Tshivenda	beisi
Xitsonga	masungulo

become <symbol → >

Afrikaans	word
IsiZulu	yiba
IsiXhosa	ukuba
IsiXhosa	yiba
SiSwati	-ba
IsiNdebele	-ba
Setswana	-nna
Sepedi	go ba
Sesotho	ho ba
Tshivenda	-vha
Xitsonga	-va
Xitsonga	hundzuka

before <preposition> {space and position}

Afrikaans	voor
IsiZulu	ngaphambi
IsiXhosa	ngaphambi
IsiXhosa	phambi
SiSwati	embikwa-
SiSwati	embikwe-
IsiNdebele	ngaphambi kwa
Setswana	pele ga
Sepedi	pele ga
Sesotho	pele
Tshivenda	phandlana ha
Xitsonga	rhangela
Xitsonga	emahlweni ka

before noon

English	a.m. <Abbreviation>
English	ante meridiem <Full form>
Afrikaans	voormiddag
Afrikaans	vm.
IsiZulu	ekuseni
IsiXhosa	ekuseni
IsiXhosa	phambi kwemini emaqanda
IsiXhosa	kusasa
IsiXhosa	ngentlazane
SiSwati	entsatsakusa
SiSwati	ekuseni
IsiNdebele	ngamasa
IsiNdebele	imini yekuseni
IsiNdebele	ekuseni
Setswana	moso
Sepedi	mesong
Sesotho	pele ho nyene
Tshivenda	matsheloni
Xitsonga	n.m.
Xitsonga	ni mixo

beginning n.

Afrikaans	begin
-----------	--------------

Afrikaans	aanvang
IsiZulu	ekuqaleni
IsiXhosa	ekuqaleni
SiSwati	sicalo
SiSwati	ekucaleni
IsiNdebele	ekuthomeni
IsiNdebele	emathomeni
Setswana	tshimologo
Sepedi	mathomong
Sesotho	tshimolohong
Tshivenda	mathomoni
Xitsonga	masungulweni

behind <preposition> {space and position}

Afrikaans	agter
IsiZulu	emuva
IsiZulu	ngemuva
IsiXhosa	emva
SiSwati	ngemuva
IsiNdebele	emuva kwa
Setswana	kwa morago ga
Sepedi	morago ga
Sesotho	ka mora
Tshivenda	murahu
Xitsonga	ndzhaku

below <preposition> {space and position}

Afrikaans	onder
IsiZulu	ngaphansi
IsiXhosa	ngezantsi
IsiXhosa	ngaphantsi
SiSwati	ngaphasi
IsiNdebele	ngaphasi kwa
Setswana	tlase ga
Sepedi	ka fase
Sesotho	ka tlase
Tshivenda	fhasi
Xitsonga	ehansi ka

between <preposition> {space and position}

Afrikaans	tussen
IsiZulu	phakathi nendawo
IsiXhosa	phakathi
SiSwati	emkhatsini
IsiNdebele	hlangana na
Setswana	magareng ga
Sepedi	magareng
Sesotho	dipakeng
Tshivenda	vhukati
Xitsonga	exikarhi ka

big <bigger, biggest>

Afrikaans	groot
IsiZulu	-khulu
IsiXhosa	nkulu
IsiXhosa	khulu
SiSwati	-khulu
IsiNdebele	khulu
Setswana	kgolo
Sepedi	kgolo
Sesotho	kgolo
Tshivenda	khulu
Xitsonga	-kulu

bigger than <symbol > >

English	greater than
Afrikaans	groter as
IsiZulu	-khulu kuna
IsiXhosa	enkudlwana kune
IsiXhosa	ngaphezu kwa-
SiSwati	-khulu kuna-
IsiNdebele	-khulu kuna
Setswana	kgolo go
Sepedi	e feta
Sepedi	kgolo go
Sepedi	go feta
Sepedi	golo go
Sesotho	- kgolo ho
Tshivenda	khulwane kha
Xitsonga	-kulu eka
Xitsonga	tlula

bigger than ⇨ more than

bill n. {money owed}

Afrikaans	rekening
IsiZulu	iphepha lesaziso sezindleko
IsiXhosa	i-akhawunti
SiSwati	incwadzisikweleti
SiSwati	ibhili
IsiNdebele	ibhili
Setswana	tshupamolato
Sepedi	tshupamolato
Sesotho	sekoloto
Tshivenda	mulandu
Xitsonga	xikweleti
Xitsonga	nkonta

billion <Great Britain>

Afrikaans	biljoen
IsiZulu	isigidimbili
IsiZulu	ibhiliyoni
IsiXhosa	isigidi sezigidi
SiSwati	sigidzigidzi
SiSwati	ibhiliyoni
IsiNdebele	ibhiliyoni
Setswana	bilione
Sepedi	bilione
Sesotho	bilione
Tshivenda	bilioni
Xitsonga	biliyoni

binary adj.

Afrikaans	binêr
IsiZulu	ziqumbili
IsiXhosa	esibini
IsiXhosa	izibini {zamanani}
IsiXhosa	ngamabini
SiSwati	ngakubili
SiSwati	ibhayinari
IsiNdebele	nquntumbili
Setswana	sebedi
Sepedi	ka bobedi
Sesotho	bobedi
Tshivenda	bainari
Xitsonga	ximbirhi-mbirhi

binary digit

Afrikaans	binêre syfer
IsiZulu	inombolo kaziqumbili
IsiXhosa	umvo wesibini
IsiXhosa	amanani angoonombini
SiSwati	tinombolo ngatimbili
SiSwati	tinombolo tebhayinari
IsiNdebele	idijithi enquntumbili
Setswana	palosebedi
Sepedi	palo ya nomoropedi
Sesotho	palobobedi
Tshivenda	didzhithi ya bainari
Xitsonga	digiti ya ximbirhi-mbirhi

binary fraction

Afrikaans	binêre breuk
IsiZulu	iqhezu likaziqumbili
IsiXhosa	iqhezu lesibini
IsiXhosa	amaqhezu azizibini
SiSwati	lucetu lwebhayinari
IsiNdebele	icezu elinquntumbili
Setswana	palophatlo-sebedi
Sepedi	palophatlopedi
Sesotho	sekoto sa palo bobedi
Tshivenda	tshipidzha tsha bainari
Xitsonga	xiphemu xa ximbirhi-mbirhi

binary notation ⇨ binary operation

binary numbers <usually used in the plural>

Afrikaans	binêre getalle
IsiZulu	izinombolo zikaziqumbili
IsiXhosa	iinombolo zesibini
IsiXhosa	ubhalo lwamanani ngezibini
SiSwati	tinombolo tebhayinari
IsiNdebele	iinomboro eziinquntumbili
Setswana	dipalosebedi
Sepedi	dinomoropedi
Sesotho	dipalo tsa palo bobedi
Tshivenda	nomboro dza bainari
Xitsonga	tinomboro ta ximbirhi-mbirhi

binary operation

English	binary notation
Afrikaans	binêre bewerking
IsiZulu	izimpawu zikaziqumbili
IsiXhosa	umsebenzi wesibini
IsiXhosa	ukubala ngezibini
IsiXhosa	ubhalo lwamanani ngezibini
IsiXhosa	ubhalo lwezibini
SiSwati	umsebenzi webhayinari
IsiNdebele	umbalo oquntumbili
Setswana	mokwalopalo-sebedi
Sepedi	mongwalopalo wa nomoropedi
Sesotho	tsebetso ya palo bobedi
Tshivenda	kunwalele kwa bainari
Xitsonga	nxaxameto wa ximbirhi-mbirhi

binary system

Afrikaans	binêre stelsel
IsiZulu	uhlelo lwezinqumbolo zikaziqumbili
IsiXhosa	indlela yesibini
IsiXhosa	umiso lwezibini zamanani ngendlela

SiSwati	inchubo yebhayinari
IsiNdebele	irherho elinquntu-mbili
Setswana	thulaganyosebedi
Sepedi	peakanyo ya nomoropedi
Sesotho	hlohlomelo ya palo bobedi
Tshivenda	sisitšeme ya bainari
Xitsonga	sisiteme ya ximbirhi

bisector

Afrikaans	halveerder
IsiZulu	isinqamula kabili
IsiZulu	umudwa onqamula kabili
IsiXhosa	isahlula-kubini
IsiXhosa	isicanda- kubini
SiSwati	ibhayisektha
IsiNdebele	ibhayisektha
Setswana	molakaroganyo
Sepedi	mothaloseripagare
Sepedi	mothalosephatlolagare
Sesotho	mola o kgaohanyang
Tshivenda	mutalokati
Tshivenda	mutalophandekanyi
Xitsonga	xiavanyisi

block n.

Afrikaans	blok
IsiZulu	ibhele
IsiXhosa	isambuku
IsiXhosa	ibhloko
SiSwati	ibhondela
SiSwati	iblokhi
IsiNdebele	ibhala
Setswana	semika
Setswana	noko
Sepedi	ploko
Sesotho	boloko
Tshivenda	tshigwada
Tshivenda	buloko
Tshivenda	tshibuloko
Xitsonga	xikatsa
Xitsonga	buloko

block diagram

Afrikaans	blokdiagram
IsiZulu	umdwebo webhele
IsiXhosa	umfanekiso osisambuku
IsiXhosa	ibhloko yesazobe
IsiXhosa	ibhloko yedayagram
SiSwati	umdvwebo weblokhi
IsiNdebele	umfanekiso wamabhulogo
Setswana	setshwantshomika
Sepedi	tshwantšho ya khutlonne
Sepedi	tshwantšho ya ploko
Sesotho	taekeramo ya boloko
Tshivenda	nyolo ya buloko
Tshivenda	daigiramu ya buloko
Xitsonga	dayagiramu ya buloko

block graph

Afrikaans	blokgrafiek
IsiZulu	igrafu elisabhele
IsiXhosa	igrafu esisambuku
IsiXhosa	ibhloko yegrafu
IsiXhosa	igrafu yebhloko

SiSwati	igrafu leyibloki
IsiNdebele	igrafu yamabhulogo
Setswana	kerafomika
Setswana	kerafonoko
Sepedi	kerafu ya ploko
Sesotho	kerafu ya boloko
Tshivenda	girafu ya buloko
Xitsonga	girafu ya buloko

BODMAS rule

Afrikaans	BODMAS-reël
IsiZulu	umthetho wokubala iBodmas
IsiXhosa	umthetho we-BODMAS
IsiXhosa	imigaqo yokubala
IsiXhosa	imigaqo yeBODMAS
SiSwati	umtsetfo weBODMAS
IsiNdebele	umthetho we-BODMAS
Setswana	molao wa BODMAS
Sepedi	molao wa BODMAS
Sesotho	molawana wa BODMAS
Sesotho	molao wa BODMAS
Tshivenda	mulayo wa BODMAS
Xitsonga	nawu wa BODMAS

border ⇔ edge

both

Afrikaans	beide
Afrikaans	albei
IsiZulu	kokubili
IsiXhosa	zombini
IsiXhosa	bobabini
SiSwati	kokubili
SiSwati	-bili
IsiNdebele	-bili
Setswana	ka bobedi
Sepedi	bobedi
Sesotho	ka bobedi
Tshivenda	-vhili
Xitsonga	vumbirhi
Xitsonga	ha swimbirhi

bottom {space and position}

Afrikaans	bodem
Afrikaans	boom
IsiZulu	iphansi
IsiXhosa	umphantsi
IsiXhosa	umzantsi
SiSwati	lingephasi
IsiNdebele	ilingaphasi
Setswana	botlase
Sepedi	fase
Sesotho	tlase
Tshivenda	fhasi-fhasi
Tshivenda	zwa nga fhasi
Xitsonga	hansi
Xitsonga	tshaku

bottom {underside}

Afrikaans	bodem
Afrikaans	onderkant
IsiZulu	ingaphansi
IsiXhosa	umphantsi
IsiXhosa	amazantsi

SiSwati	liphasi
IsiNdebele	-ngaphasi
Setswana	letlase
Sepedi	botlase
Sesotho	bokatlase
Tshivenda	tshiraho
Tshivenda	fhasi
Xitsonga	tshaku

box-shaped

Afrikaans	boksvormig
Afrikaans	kasvormig
IsiZulu	okusabhokisi
IsiXhosa	bubhokisi
IsiXhosa	njengebhokisi
SiSwati	-sabhokisi
IsiNdebele	-sabhokisi
IsiNdebele	-njengebhokisi
Setswana	sekalebokoso
Sepedi	sekalepokisi
Sesotho	sekalebokoso
Tshivenda	sa bogisi
Tshivenda	-ngaho bogisi
Xitsonga	xibokisi

brackets

Afrikaans	hakies
IsiZulu	abakaki
IsiXhosa	izibiyeli
SiSwati	bakaki
IsiNdebele	iimbayana
Setswana	masakana
Sepedi	ma□akana
Sesotho	masakana
Tshivenda	zwitange
Tshivenda	buraketse
Xitsonga	swiangi

breadth

English	width
Afrikaans	breedte
IsiZulu	ububanzi
IsiXhosa	ububanzi
SiSwati	bubanti
IsiNdebele	ububanzi
Setswana	bophara
Sepedi	bophara
Sepedi	bopepetla
Sesotho	bophara
Tshivenda	vhuphara
Xitsonga	vuanami

break up <e.g. numbers>

Afrikaans	opbreek
IsiZulu	ncozulula
IsiZulu	hlakaza
IsiXhosa	hlukhanisa
IsiXhosa	ukuqhawuqhawula
SiSwati	hlahlela
IsiNdebele	hlukhanisa
Setswana	kgaganya
Sepedi	aroganya
Sesotho	qhaqholla
Tshivenda	u khethekanya

Tshivenda	fhandekanya
Tshivenda	u pwasha
Xitsonga	tlhantlha

budget n.

Afrikaans	begroting
IsiZulu	uhlahlomali
IsiZulu	uhlelomali
IsiZulu	uhlinzekomali
IsiZulu	ulwabiwomali
IsiXhosa	uhlahlo-lwabiwo mali
IsiXhosa	uhlahlo lwabiwo-mali
IsiXhosa	uqingqo-mali
IsiXhosa	ibhajethi
SiSwati	umcombelelo
SiSwati	ibhajethi
IsiNdebele	isabelo seemali
IsiNdebele	ibhajethi
Setswana	tekanyetsokabo
Sepedi	tekanyet□o
Sesotho	ditekanyetso
Tshivenda	mugaganyagwama
Xitsonga	bajete
Xitsonga	mpimanyeto

budget v.

Afrikaans	begroot
IsiZulu	aba imali
IsiZulu	hlahla imali
IsiZulu	hlela imali
IsiZulu	hlinzeka imali
IsiXhosa	hlahla imali
IsiXhosa	qingqa imali
IsiXhosa	bhajetha
SiSwati	bhajetha
SiSwati	combelela
IsiNdebele	aba iimali
IsiNdebele	bhajetha
Setswana	lekanyetsa
Sepedi	go lekanyet□a
Sesotho	lekanyetsa
Tshivenda	-gaganya
Xitsonga	bajeta
Xitsonga	pimanyeta

button {calculator}

Afrikaans	knop(pie)
IsiZulu	inkinobho
IsiXhosa	iqhosha
SiSwati	likinobho
SiSwati	sifacato
SiSwati	inkhinobho
IsiNdebele	ikunujana
IsiNdebele	ikunubhe
Setswana	konopo
Setswana	talama
Sepedi	konopi
Sesotho	konopo
Tshivenda	bathoni
Xitsonga	batheni

buy

Afrikaans	koop
IsiZulu	thenga

IsiXhosa	thenga
IsiXhosa	ukuthenga
SiSwati	tsenga
IsiNdebele	thenga
Setswana	reka
Sepedi	reka
Sesotho	reka
Tshivenda	-renga
Xitsonga	xava

by means of

Afrikaans	deur middel van
IsiZulu	ngendlela yoku-
IsiZulu	ngoku-
IsiZulu	nga-
IsiXhosa	ngendlela ye
IsiXhosa	nge-
IsiXhosa	nga-
IsiXhosa	ngo-
SiSwati	nga-
SiSwati	nge-
IsiNdebele	nga-
Setswana	ka
Sepedi	ka mokgwa wa
Sesotho	ka tshebediso
Tshivenda	nga nd□ila ya
Tshivenda	nga u shumisa
Xitsonga	hi-
Xitsonga	hi endlele ra
Xitsonga	hi ku tirhisa

C

calculate

Afrikaans	bereken
IsiZulu	bala
IsiXhosa	bala
IsiXhosa	ukubala
SiSwati	bala
IsiNdebele	balisisa
Setswana	balela
Sepedi	□oma
Sepedi	humana
Sepedi	bala
Sesotho	sebetsa
Sesotho	rarolla
Tshivenda	-rekanya
Tshivenda	-shuma mbalo
Tshivenda	vhalela
Xitsonga	khakhuleta
Xitsonga	hlayela

calculate mentally

Afrikaans	doen hoofrekene
IsiZulu	bala ngekhandu
IsiXhosa	bala ngengqondo
IsiXhosa	ukubala ngengqondo
SiSwati	bala ngengcondvo
SiSwati	bala ngenhloko
IsiNdebele	balisisa ngehloko
Setswana	balela ka tlhogo
Sepedi	□oma ka hlogo

Sesotho	sebetsa ka hlooho
Tshivenda	u shuma mbalo
Tshivenda	rekanya nga muhumbulo
Tshivenda	u vhalela muhumbuloni
Xitsonga	hlayela hi nhloko
Xitsonga	khakhuleta hi nhloko

calculating key {calculator}

Afrikaans	berekeningsleutel
Afrikaans	sakrekenaarsleutel
IsiZulu	inkinobho yokubala
IsiXhosa	iqhoshu lokubala
SiSwati	likinobho lekubala
SiSwati	inkinobho yekubala
SiSwati	sifacato sekubala
IsiNdebele	ikunujana yokubalalisa
Setswana	konopopalelo
Sepedi	khii ya palelo
Sesotho	konopo tshebetso
Sesotho	tshupane ya ho fumana
Tshivenda	khii ya u shuma mbalo
Tshivenda	khii ya u rekanya
Tshivenda	khii ya u vhalela
Xitsonga	khiya ro hlayela
Xitsonga	khiya ro khakhuleta

calculation

Afrikaans	berekening
IsiZulu	ukubala
IsiXhosa	ubalo
SiSwati	kubala
IsiNdebele	ukubalalisa
Setswana	palelo
Sepedi	palelo
Sesotho	tshebetso
Sesotho	tharollo
Tshivenda	u shuma mbalo
Tshivenda	rekanya
Tshivenda	u vhalela
Xitsonga	nkhakhuleto
Xitsonga	nhlayelo

calculation problem

Afrikaans	berekeningsprobleem
IsiZulu	isibalo esidinga ukuxazululwa
IsiXhosa	ingxaki yobalo
IsiXhosa	isibalo
SiSwati	sibalo
IsiNdebele	isibalo
Setswana	paleloraraane
Sepedi	palotharollwa ya go balela
Sesotho	tharollo ya bothata
Tshivenda	u shuma mbalo dza maipfi
Tshivenda	thaidzo ya u vhalela
Xitsonga	xitoloveto xa nkhakhuleto
Xitsonga	xiphiso xa nkhakhuleto

calculation rule

Afrikaans	berekeningsreël
IsiZulu	umthetho wokubala
IsiXhosa	umthetho wobalo
IsiXhosa	umgaqo wokubala
SiSwati	umtsetfo wekubala
IsiNdebele	umthetho wokubalalisa

Setswana	molaopalelo
Sepedi	molao wa palelo
Sesotho	molawana wa tharollo
Tshivenda	mulayo wa u shuma mbalo
Tshivenda	mulayo wa u rekanya mbalo
Tshivenda	mulayo wa u vhalela
Xitsonga	nawu wa nkakhuleto
Xitsonga	nawu wa nhlayelo

calculator

Afrikaans	sakrekenaar
IsiZulu	isibali
IsiZulu	umshini wokubala
IsiXhosa	umatshini wokubala
IsiXhosa	isixhobo sokubala
IsiXhosa	ikhalthyhuleyitha
SiSwati	sibali
SiSwati	ikhalikhuletha
IsiNdebele	isibalisisi
Setswana	sebaledi
Sepedi	sebaledi
Sesotho	khalkhuleita
Tshivenda	tshishumambalo
Tshivenda	tshirekanyi
Tshivenda	khalikhuleitha
Tshivenda	Tshivhaleli
Xitsonga	xihlayelo
Xitsonga	khakhuleyita

calculator calculation

Afrikaans	sakrekenaarberekening
Afrikaans	rekenmasjienberekening
IsiZulu	isibalwangamshini
IsiZulu	isibalo esidinga isibali
IsiXhosa	isibalo somatshini wokubala
IsiXhosa	ukubala ngesixhobo sokubala
IsiXhosa	ukubala ngekhaltyhuleyitha
SiSwati	kubala ngesibali
SiSwati	sibalo sesibali
IsiNdebele	ukubalisisa kwesibalisisi
Setswana	palelo ya sebaledi
Sepedi	palelo ya sebaledi
Sesotho	tharollo ka khalkhuleita
Tshivenda	u shuma mbalo nga tshishumambalo
Tshivenda	murekanyo nga tshirekanyi
Xitsonga	nkakhuleto wa khakhuleyita

calculator dialog box

Afrikaans	sakrekenaardialoogblokkie
IsiZulu	ubuso bomshini wokubala
IsiXhosa	isakhelo esineglasi somatshini wokubala
IsiXhosa	ubuso besibalo
SiSwati	lifasitelo lesibali
IsiNdebele	ubuso besibalisisi
Setswana	tshupapalelo
Sepedi	sekrini sa sebadi
Sesotho	sekirini sa khalkhuleita
Tshivenda	tshikirini tsha tshishumambalo
Tshivenda	tshikirini tsha tshirekanyi
Xitsonga	xikirini xa khakhuleyita

calculator game

Afrikaans	sakrekenaarspeletjie
-----------	-----------------------------

IsiZulu	umdlalosibali
IsiXhosa	umdlalo womatshini wokubala
IsiXhosa	umdlalo wokubala
IsiXhosa	umdlalo wekhalthyhuleyitha
SiSwati	umdlalo wesibali
IsiNdebele	umdlalo wesibalisisi
Setswana	motshamekopalo
Sepedi	papadi ya sebaledi
Sesotho	papadi ya khalkhuleita
Tshivenda	mutambo nga tshishumambalo
Tshivenda	mutambo nga tshirekanyi
Tshivenda	mutambo wa u vhalela
Xitsonga	ntlangu wa khakhuleyita

calendar

Afrikaans	kalender
Afrikaans	almanak
IsiZulu	isibalizinsuku
IsiZulu	ikhalenda
IsiXhosa	ikhalenda
SiSwati	ikhalenda
SiSwati	i-alimanaki
IsiNdebele	ikhalenda
IsiNdebele	i-almanaka
Setswana	kalentara
Setswana	tshupamatlha
Setswana	alemanaka
Sepedi	tshupamabaka
Sesotho	alemanaka
Sesotho	khalendara
Tshivenda	khalenda
Xitsonga	khalendara

capacity

Afrikaans	kapasiteit
Afrikaans	volume
Afrikaans	inhoud
IsiZulu	umthamo
IsiXhosa	umthamo
SiSwati	umtsamo
SiSwati	ummumatfo
IsiNdebele	umthamo
Setswana	mothamo
Sepedi	boteng
Sepedi	mothamo
Sesotho	mothamo
Tshivenda	ndadzo
Tshivenda	khaphasithi
Xitsonga	vundzeni

cardinal ⇒ cardinal number

cardinal number

English	cardinal
Afrikaans	kardinaalgetal
Afrikaans	hoofgetal
IsiZulu	inombolonhloko
IsiXhosa	inani elikhulu
IsiXhosa	inani lentsusa
SiSwati	ikhadinalinombolo
IsiNdebele	inani leenomboro
Setswana	lebalapalo
Sepedi	palokgoboko
Sepedi	lebalapalo

Sepedi	palogohle
Sesotho	palo ya tsona
Tshivenda	nomboro ya khadinala
Tshivenda	khadinala
Xitsonga	khadinali xidzi
Xitsonga	nomboro-xidzi

cardioid

Afrikaans	hartkromme
Afrikaans	kardioied
IsiZulu	okusahliziyo
IsiXhosa	i-cardioid
IsiXhosa	umilo olubuntliziyo
SiSwati	-sahlitiyo
SiSwati	ikhadiyoyidi
IsiNdebele	ijamo elibuhliziyo
Setswana	sebopegopelo
Sepedi	sebopego sa pelo
Sesotho	sekapelo
Tshivenda	buna
Tshivenda	tshivhumbeo tsha mbilu
Xitsonga	ximbilu

carry out

Afrikaans	uitvoer
Afrikaans	voer uit
IsiZulu	enza
IsiZulu	qhuba
IsiZulu	feza
IsiXhosa	yenza
IsiXhosa	-enza
SiSwati	enta
IsiNdebele	enza
Setswana	diragatsa
Sepedi	dira
Sepedi	□oma
Sesotho	phethahatsa
Tshivenda	-shuma
Tshivenda	-ita
Xitsonga	endla

CE key

English	clear entry key
Afrikaans	kanselleersleutel
IsiZulu	isicishinombolo
IsiXhosa	iqhosha le-CE
IsiXhosa	i-CE khi
IsiXhosa	iqhosha lokucima ubalo
SiSwati	sifacatosisulo
IsiNdebele	ikunujana ye- CE
IsiNdebele	ikunujana esula okutjha
Setswana	konopophimodi
Sepedi	khii ya CE
Sepedi	khii phumula
Sepedi	khii ya go phumula
Sesotho	konopo ya CE
Tshivenda	khii ya CE
Tshivenda	khii ya u khakholula
Tshivenda	khii ya u lulamisa
Xitsonga	batheni ya CE

cent <symbol c> {money}

Afrikaans	sent
IsiZulu	isenti

IsiXhosa	isenti
SiSwati	lisenti
SiSwati	isenti
IsiNdebele	isende
Setswana	sente
Sepedi	sente
Sesotho	sente
Tshivenda	peni
Tshivenda	senthe
Xitsonga	sente
Xitsonga	peni

centimetre

English	cm <Abbreviation>
Afrikaans	sentimeter
Afrikaans	cm
IsiZulu	isentimitha
IsiZulu	isiganyana
IsiZulu	ibangana
IsiXhosa	isentimitha
SiSwati	isentimitha
SiSwati	lisentimitha
IsiNdebele	isenthimitha
Setswana	sentimetara
Sepedi	sentimetara
Sesotho	sentimitara
Tshivenda	senthimitha
Xitsonga	sentimitara

centre

Afrikaans	middelpunt
Afrikaans	sentrum
IsiZulu	inkaba
IsiZulu	iphakathi nendawo
IsiXhosa	isazulu
SiSwati	inkhaba
SiSwati	ekhatsi nekhatshi
IsiNdebele	ikaba
IsiNdebele	isenta
Setswana	bogare
Sepedi	bogare
Sesotho	bohare
Tshivenda	vhukati
Xitsonga	xikarhi

century

Afrikaans	eeu
IsiZulu	ikhulunyaka
IsiZulu	ikhulu leminyaka
IsiXhosa	inkulungwane
SiSwati	umnyakakhulu
IsiNdebele	ikhuluminyaka
IsiNdebele	ikhulu leminyaka
Setswana	ngwagakgolo
Sepedi	ngwagakgolo
Sesotho	mongwahakgolo
Tshivenda	sentshari
Tshivenda	min□waha ya d□ana
Xitsonga	lembe-xidzana

change n. {money}

Afrikaans	kleingeld
IsiZulu	ushintshi
IsiXhosa	itshintshi

SiSwati	intjintji
IsiNdebele	itjhentjhi
IsiNdebele	itjintji
Setswana	maditshalelo
Setswana	t□hent□hi
Sepedi	t□hent□hi
Sesotho	tjhentjhe
Tshivenda	tshintshi
Tshivenda	shandukisa
Xitsonga	cinci

change v.

Afrikaans	verander
IsiZulu	shintsha
IsiXhosa	utshintsho
IsiXhosa	tshintsha
SiSwati	ntjintja
SiSwati	gucula
SiSwati	gucuka
IsiNdebele	tjhentjha
Setswana	thuba
Setswana	fetola
Sepedi	t□hent□ha
Sesotho	fetola
Sesotho	tjhentjha
Tshivenda	-shanduka
Tshivenda	-tshintsha
Xitsonga	cinca

chart

Afrikaans	tabel
IsiZulu	ishadi
IsiXhosa	itshathi
SiSwati	lishadi
IsiNdebele	itjhadi
Setswana	papetla
Sepedi	t□hate
Sesotho	tjhate
Tshivenda	tshati
Xitsonga	chati

cheapest ⇨ least expensive

check v.

Afrikaans	kontroleer
IsiZulu	hlola
IsiZulu	cubungula
IsiXhosa	ukukhangela
IsiXhosa	jonga
SiSwati	phenya
SiSwati	hlola
IsiNdebele	hlola
Setswana	tlhotlhomisa
Setswana	sekaseka
Sepedi	lekola
Sesotho	lekola
Tshivenda	tsheka
Xitsonga	kambela

cheque

Afrikaans	tjek
IsiZulu	isheke
IsiXhosa	itshekhi

SiSwati	lisheke
IsiNdebele	itjhege
Setswana	t□heke
Sepedi	t□heke
Sesotho	tjheke
Tshivenda	tsheke
Xitsonga	cheke

choose

Afrikaans	kies
IsiZulu	khetha
IsiZulu	tomula
IsiZulu	qoka
IsiXhosa	khetha
SiSwati	khetsa
IsiNdebele	khetha
Setswana	tlhopha
Sepedi	kgetha
Sesotho	kgetha
Tshivenda	-nanga
Xitsonga	hlawula
Xitsonga	langa

circle n.

Afrikaans	sirkel
IsiZulu	isiyingi
IsiZulu	indilinga
IsiXhosa	isangqa
SiSwati	indingilizi
SiSwati	kakela
SiSwati	indilinga
SiSwati	siyingi
IsiNdebele	isiyingilizi
IsiNdebele	indulungu
Setswana	sediko
Sepedi	sediko
Sesotho	sedikadikwe
Tshivenda	tshitendeledzi
Xitsonga	xirhendzevutana
Xitsonga	sekele

circular adj.

IsiZulu	okusandilinga
IsiXhosa	esisangqa
SiSwati	-sandilinga
SiSwati	-sandingilizi
IsiNdebele	sasiyingilizi
IsiNdebele	sandulunga
Setswana	-sediko
Sepedi	ya nkgokolo
Sesotho	e sedikadikwe
Tshivenda	tshivhumbeo tsha tshitendeledzi
Xitsonga	xa xirhendzevutana

circumference {relating to a circle}

Afrikaans	omtrek
IsiZulu	umjikelezo wesiyingi
IsiZulu	umjikelezo wendinga
IsiZulu	umjikelezondilinga
IsiZulu	umjikelezosiyingi
IsiXhosa	isazinge
IsiXhosa	ubude besazinge
SiSwati	umjikeleto
IsiNdebele	umzombe womzombhelezo

Setswana	sedikiso
Sepedi	sedikadikwe
Sesotho	sekhamferense
Tshivenda	muelotenge
Xitsonga	ndzhendzheleko-xirhendzevutana
Xitsonga	sikhamferense

C key

Afrikaans	kanselleersleutel
IsiZulu	isicishanombolo
IsiXhosa	iqhoshha lika-C
IsiXhosa	iqhoshha i-C
IsiXhosa	i-C khi
SiSwati	inkhinobho-c
IsiNdebele	ikunujana esulako
Setswana	konopophimodi
Sepedi	khii ya C
Sepedi	khii ya go phumula
Sesotho	konopo ya C
Tshivenda	khii ya u thutha
Xitsonga	batheni ya C

classify

Afrikaans	klassifiseer
Afrikaans	indeel
IsiZulu	hlela ngononina
IsiXhosa	hlela
SiSwati	hlela
SiSwati	hlelebisa
IsiNdebele	hlukanisa ngamaklasi
IsiNdebele	hlukanisa ngeenqhema
Setswana	arologanya
Setswana	rulaganya
Sepedi	hlopha
Sepedi	go beakanya
Sesotho	hlophisa
Tshivenda	-dzudzanya
Tshivenda	-vhekanya
Xitsonga	ntlawahata

clear v.

Afrikaans	uitwis
IsiZulu	cisha
IsiXhosa	cima
IsiXhosa	ize
SiSwati	cima
SiSwati	cisha
SiSwati	sula
IsiNdebele	sula
Setswana	phimola
Sepedi	phumula
Sesotho	phumula
Tshivenda	-phumula
Tshivenda	-thutha
Xitsonga	sula
Xitsonga	basisa
Xitsonga	nkwangula

clear entry key ⇒ CE key

clever calculator ⇒ scientific calculator

click {computer}

Afrikaans	klik
IsiZulu	chofoza
IsiXhosa	yenza isandi
IsiXhosa	cofa
SiSwati	chafata
SiSwati	facata
IsiNdebele	ukuklika
IsiNdebele	ukuqhwarhaza
Setswana	tobetsa
Sepedi	tobet̩a
Sesotho	tobetsa
Tshivenda	u kilika
Tshivenda	-put̩edza
Xitsonga	tlokonyota

clock

Afrikaans	horlosie
IsiZulu	iwashi
IsiXhosa	iwotshi
SiSwati	liwashi
IsiNdebele	iwatjhi
Setswana	tshupanako
Sepedi	se̩upanako
Sesotho	watjhe
Tshivenda	watshi
Xitsonga	wachi
Xitsonga	xikomba-nkarhi

clock face

English	face of the clock
Afrikaans	gesig van die horlosie
IsiZulu	ubuso bewashi
IsiXhosa	ubuso bewotshi
SiSwati	buso beliwashi
IsiNdebele	ubuso bewatjhi
Setswana	sefatlatshupanako
Sepedi	sefahlego sa se̩upanako
Sepedi	bokapele bja se̩upanako
Sesotho	sefahleho sa watjhe
Tshivenda	phand̩a ha watshi
Xitsonga	xikandza xa wachi

clockwise

Afrikaans	klokgewys
IsiZulu	njengokuhamba kwewashi
IsiXhosa	ejikelezela ngasekunene
SiSwati	umjikelelosekudla
SiSwati	umjikelosawashi
IsiNdebele	khambisana nomzombe wewatjhi
IsiNdebele	jikelezela ngesidleni
Setswana	mojeng
Sepedi	mmagojeng
Sesotho	motsamao wa watjhe
Tshivenda	tshi watshi
Xitsonga	fambelo-tlhelo ra xikomba-nkarhi

close adv. <closer, closest>

English	near
Afrikaans	naby <nader, naaste>
IsiZulu	sondele
IsiZulu	duze
IsiXhosa	kufuphi
IsiXhosa	sondeleyo

IsiXhosa	kufutshane
SiSwati	dvute
IsiNdebele	tjhideleko
Setswana	gaufi
Sepedi	kgauswi
Sesotho	haufi
Tshivenda	tsini
Xitsonga	kusuhi

closed adj. <see also open shape > {shapes}

Afrikaans	geslote
IsiZulu	gimbici
IsiZulu	valekile
IsiXhosa	valekileyo
IsiXhosa	evalekileyo
SiSwati	-valiwe
SiSwati	-valekile
IsiNdebele	valiweko
Setswana	tswaletswe
Sepedi	tswalegile
Sesotho	kwetswe
Tshivenda	-valeaho
Tshivenda	valwa
Xitsonga	pfalekile

clue

Afrikaans	wenk
Afrikaans	aanduiding
IsiZulu	inkombasisombululo
IsiZulu	insizasisombululo
IsiXhosa	umkhondo
IsiXhosa	ufifi
SiSwati	umkhondvo
SiSwati	insita
SiSwati	iklu
IsiNdebele	umtlhala
IsiNdebele	isifaniselo
IsiNdebele	umkhondo
Setswana	motlhala
Sepedi	tlhahli
Sepedi	mohlala
Sesotho	lesedi
Tshivenda	ndila
Tshivenda	kubuli
Xitsonga	vuthala

cm³ ⇒ cubic centimetre

cm ⇒ centimetre

code n.

Afrikaans	kode
IsiZulu	isazisi
IsiZulu	ikhodi
IsiXhosa	ikhowudi
SiSwati	ikhodi
IsiNdebele	ikhowudi
IsiNdebele	umtlolofihlo
Setswana	khoutu
Sepedi	khoutu
Sesotho	khoutu
Tshivenda	khoutu
Xitsonga	khodi

code number

Afrikaans	kodenommer
IsiZulu	inombolosazisi
IsiZulu	ikhodinombolo
IsiXhosa	inombolo yekhowudi
SiSwati	ikhodinombolo
SiSwati	ikhodinamba
IsiNdebele	inomboro yekhowudi
Setswana	palotlhaolo
Sepedi	nomoro ya khoutu
Sesotho	nomoro ya khoutu
Tshivenda	nomboro ya khoudu
Xitsonga	nomboro ya khodi

coin

Afrikaans	munt
Afrikaans	muntstuk
IsiZulu	uhlamvumali
IsiZulu	uhlamvu lwemali
IsiXhosa	ukhozo lwemali
IsiXhosa	ingqekembe
SiSwati	luhlavumali
SiSwati	buhohlo
SiSwati	ikhoyini
IsiNdebele	ihlavu yemali
Setswana	papetlana
Setswana	ledi
Sepedi	thelete ya tshipi
Sesotho	tjhelete ya tshepe
Tshivenda	lingwende
Tshivenda	khoini
Xitsonga	xingwece

collect {statistics}

Afrikaans	insamel
IsiZulu	qoqa
IsiXhosa	qokelela
SiSwati	gcogca
IsiNdebele	buthela
Setswana	kgobokanya
Setswana	kokoanya
Sepedi	kgoboketla
Sesotho	bokeletsa
Tshivenda	-kuvhanganya
Xitsonga	hlengeleta

colour n.

Afrikaans	kleur
IsiZulu	umbala
IsiXhosa	umbala
SiSwati	umbala
SiSwati	idayi
SiSwati	ipendi
IsiNdebele	umbala
IsiNdebele	umfunda
Setswana	mmala
Sepedi	mmala
Sesotho	mmala
Tshivenda	muvhala
Tshivenda	u khalara
Tshivenda	u khiraya
Tshivenda	u pennda
Xitsonga	muhlovo

column

Afrikaans	kolom
IsiZulu	uhla
IsiZulu	uhlu
IsiZulu	ikhalamu
IsiXhosa	uluhlu
IsiXhosa	ikholam
SiSwati	ikholomu
IsiNdebele	ikholomu
Setswana	kolomo
Sepedi	kholomo
Sesotho	kholomo
Tshivenda	kholumu
Xitsonga	kholomo

combination

Afrikaans	kombinasie
IsiZulu	inhlanganisela
IsiXhosa	indibaniso
SiSwati	inhlanganisela
SiSwati	indidiyelo
IsiNdebele	ihlanganiso
IsiNdebele	ihlanganisela
Setswana	kopanyo
Sepedi	kopanyo
Sesotho	kopanyo
Tshivenda	t□hangano
Tshivenda	u t□anganyisa
Xitsonga	nhlengelo

comma <,>

Afrikaans	komma
IsiZulu	ukhefana
IsiXhosa	isiphumlisi
SiSwati	ikhoma
SiSwati	likhefu
IsiNdebele	ikhoma
Setswana	phegelwana
Sepedi	khoma
Sepedi	fegekwana
Sesotho	feelwane
Tshivenda	khoma
Xitsonga	hefemulo

common elements <usually used in the plural>

Afrikaans	gemeenskaplike element
IsiZulu	okufanayo
IsiXhosa	amalungu afanayo
IsiXhosa	iimpawu ezifanayo
SiSwati	emalungafana
SiSwati	emalungamvama
IsiNdebele	amalunga ajayelekileko
Setswana	dielemente tse di tshwanang
Sepedi	dielemente t□e di hwet□agalago gohle
Sesotho	elemente tse tshwanang
Tshivenda	mirad□o ya sethe i fanaho
Tshivenda	zwiga zwine zwa fana
Xitsonga	swo kumeka hala ni hala

common fraction

English	simple fraction
English	vulgar fraction

Afrikaans	gewone breuk
IsiZulu	iqhezu elijwayelekile
IsiXhosa	iqhezu eliqhelekileyo
IsiXhosa	iqhekeza
IsiXhosa	iqhezu
IsiXhosa	iqhezu elixhaphakileyo
SiSwati	lucetumvama
SiSwati	lucetufanana
IsiNdebele	icezu elijayelekileko
Setswana	palophatlogale
Sepedi	palophatloditlwaelwa
Sesotho	sekoto se sa tlwaelehang
Tshivenda	mbalo dza zwipid□a
Tshivenda	tshipid□a zwatsho
Xitsonga	xiphemu xa ndzukano
Xitsonga	xiphemu xa vhaliga
Xitsonga	xiphemu xo olova
Xitsonga	xiphemu xa ntolovelo

commutative

Afrikaans	kommutatief
IsiZulu	ukumiswa kwezinombolo
IsiXhosa	egqukelayo
SiSwati	-ngalandzeli mgomo
SiSwati	luphawulandzelana
IsiNdebele	hlanakelekako
Setswana	refosanang
Sepedi	palophatlotatelano
Sesotho	e ka fetofetolwa
Tshivenda	khomuthethivi
Xitsonga	hundzuluxeka

commutative property

English	order property
Afrikaans	kommutatiewe eienskap
IsiZulu	ukumiswa kwezinombolo
IsiXhosa	uphawu-guquko
IsiXhosa	uphawu lolungelelwano
IsiXhosa	uphawu lolandelelwano
SiSwati	-neluphawu lwekungalandzeli mgomo
IsiNdebele	ihlelo elihlanakelekako
Setswana	mokgwathefosano
Sepedi	molawana wa phapant□hotatelano
Sepedi	mokgwa wa phapant□hotatelano
Sesotho	molawana wa tlhophiso
Tshivenda	mulayo wa khomuthethivi
Tshivenda	mulayo wa thevhekanyo
Tshivenda	mulayo wa nzudzanyo
Xitsonga	ku cinca vundhawu bya nomboro
Xitsonga	maendlele ya hundzuluxelo

compare

Afrikaans	vergelyk
IsiZulu	qhathanisa
IsiXhosa	thelekisa
SiSwati	catsanisa
IsiNdebele	medanisa
IsiNdebele	madanisa
Setswana	bapisa
Sepedi	bapet□a
Sesotho	bapisa
Tshivenda	-vhambedza
Xitsonga	pimanyisa

comparison

Afrikaans	vergelyking
IsiZulu	isiqhathaniso
IsiXhosa	uthelekiso
SiSwati	catsanisa
IsiNdebele	imadaniso
Setswana	papiso
Sepedi	papiso
Sesotho	papiso
Tshivenda	mbambedzo
Xitsonga	mpimanyiso

compass <see also pair of compasses>

Afrikaans	kompas
IsiZulu	inkombamagumbi
IsiXhosa	isalatha-mbombo
IsiXhosa	ikhampasi
SiSwati	sikhombamagumbi
SiSwati	ikhampasi
IsiNdebele	isikhombamagumbi
IsiNdebele	ikhampasi
Setswana	tshupantlha
Setswana	kompase
Sepedi	tshupakhutlo
Sepedi	khamphase
Sesotho	khomphase
Tshivenda	khamphasi
Tshivenda	tsumbasia
Xitsonga	khompasi

compass point

English	point of the compass
Afrikaans	windstreek
Afrikaans	kompassstreek
IsiZulu	umcijo wekhampasi
IsiXhosa	incopho yesalatha mbombo
IsiXhosa	isalathambombo
IsiXhosa	incam yekhampasi
SiSwati	umcijo wekhampasi
SiSwati	umcijo wesikhombamagumbi
IsiNdebele	itlobo lesikhombamagumbi
IsiNdebele	itlobo lekhamphasi
Setswana	ntlha ya kompase
Sepedi	mathoko a khamphase
Sesotho	ntlha ya khompase
Tshivenda	sia lha khamphasi
Tshivenda	sia lha tsumbasia
Xitsonga	poyinti ya khompasi
Xitsonga	makumu ya khompasi

complete adj.

Afrikaans	volledig
IsiZulu	qedile
IsiZulu	phelile
IsiXhosa	epheleleyo
SiSwati	-phelele
IsiNdebele	-pheleleko
Setswana	feletse
Sepedi	feletse
Sesotho	phethahetseng
Tshivenda	-fhelaho
Tshivenda	u fhedzisa
Tshivenda	u adzisa

Xitsonga **heleleke**

complete v.

Afrikaans	voltooi
Afrikaans	volledig maak {bv. 'n ruimte}
IsiZulu	qedela
IsiXhosa	gcwalisa
IsiXhosa	gqibezela
SiSwati	cedzisa
SiSwati	cedzisa
SiSwati	cedzela
IsiNdebele	qedelela
IsiNdebele	phelelisa
Setswana	fetsa
Sepedi	fetisa
Sesotho	qetella
Tshivenda	-fhedza
Xitsonga	hetisa

complete circle

Afrikaans	volledige sirkel
Afrikaans	volle sirkel
IsiZulu	indilinga ephelele
IsiZulu	isiyingi esiphelele
IsiXhosa	isangqa esipheleleyo
SiSwati	indingilizi lephelele
SiSwati	indingilizi lephelele
IsiNdebele	isiyingilizi esipheleleko
IsiNdebele	indulungu epheleleko
Setswana	sediko se se feletseng
Sepedi	sediko se se feletsego
Sesotho	sedikadikwe se phethahetseng
Tshivenda	tshitenededzi tsho fhelelaho
Tshivenda	sekele yo fhelelaho
Xitsonga	xirhendzevutana xo hetiseka

complete statement

Afrikaans	volledige verklaring
IsiZulu	imininingwane ephelele
IsiXhosa	ingxelo epheleleyo
SiSwati	sitatimende lesiphelele
IsiNdebele	isitatimende esipheleleko
Setswana	kgato e e feletseng
Sepedi	setateme se se feletsego
Sesotho	setateme se phethahetseng
Tshivenda	tshitatamennde tsho fhelelaho
Xitsonga	rungula ro hetiseka
Xitsonga	xitatimendhe xo hetiseka

complex calculation

Afrikaans	saamgestelde berekening
IsiZulu	isibalombaxa
IsiZulu	isibalo esiyindida
IsiXhosa	ubalo oluxananazileyo
IsiXhosa	ubalo oluntsokothileyo
SiSwati	sibalo lesiyimphicabadzala
SiSwati	sibalo lesitiyile
IsiNdebele	isibalo esirareneko
IsiNdebele	isibalo esihlangahlangeneko
Setswana	palelotswako
Setswana	palelotharaano
Sepedi	palelo ye e raragana
Sesotho	tshebetso e rarahaneng
Tshivenda	kushumele tserekano kwa mbalo

Tshivenda **murekanyotserokano**
Xitsonga **nkhakhuleto wa mpfilungano**

computer

Afrikaans **rekenaar**
IsiZulu **isigcinalwazi**
IsiZulu **ikhompuyutha**
IsiXhosa **ikhompyutha**
SiSwati **ngcondvomshini**
SiSwati **ikhompuyutha**
IsiNdebele **ikhomphyutha**
Setswana **khomphiutara**
Sepedi **khomphutha**
Sesotho **khomphiyutha**
Tshivenda **khomphiyutha**
Xitsonga **khompyuta**

computer calculation

Afrikaans **rekenaarberekening**
IsiZulu **ukubala ngesigcinalwazi**
IsiXhosa **ubalo lwekhompyutha**
IsiXhosa **ubalo ngekhompyutha**
SiSwati **kubala ngangcondvomshini**
SiSwati **sibalo sangcondvomshini**
IsiNdebele **ukubalisisa ngekhomphyutha**
Setswana **palelokhomphiutara**
Sepedi **palelo ya khomphutha**
Sesotho **tshebetso ya khomphiyutha**
Tshivenda **murekanyo nga khomphiyutha**
Tshivenda **u vhalela nga khomphiyutha**
Xitsonga **nkhakhuleto wa khompyuta**

concept

Afrikaans **begrip**
Afrikaans **konsep**
IsiZulu **umqondo**
IsiXhosa **ingqikelelo**
IsiXhosa **ingqiqo**
SiSwati **umcondvo**
IsiNdebele **umqondo**
Setswana **kgopolo**
Sepedi **kgopolo**
Sepedi **kakanyo**
Sesotho **mohopolo**
Tshivenda **ipfi**
Tshivenda **khontsephuti**
Tshivenda **tshitenwa**
Xitsonga **xianakanywa**
Xitsonga **khonsepe**

conceptualise

Afrikaans **konseptualiseer**
Afrikaans **begryp**
IsiZulu **qondisisa**
IsiZulu **cabangisisa**
IsiXhosa **qiqa**
IsiXhosa **ukuqiqa**
SiSwati **kwakha sitfombemcondvo**
IsiNdebele **pha umqondo**
IsiNdebele **kha umqondo**
Setswana **popokgopolo**
Sepedi **go gopodi i i**
Sesotho **ho fihlela mohopolo**
Tshivenda **-humbulela**

Xitsonga **khonsepicwalayiza**

cone

Afrikaans **keël**
Afrikaans **kegel**
IsiZulu **ikhoni**
IsiZulu **okuyisiyingilizi ngaphansi**
IsiXhosa **ikhowuni**
IsiXhosa **ikhoni**
SiSwati **ikhoni**
IsiNdebele **isikurwana**
IsiNdebele **imbumbulo**
Setswana **topo**
Sepedi **khouna**
Sesotho **khounu**
Tshivenda **khounu**
Xitsonga **khoni**

congruent shapes

Afrikaans **kongruente vorms**
IsiZulu **imidwebo efanancamashi**
IsiZulu **imidwebo elinganayo**
IsiXhosa **ukumila okulingana nxa zonke**
SiSwati **imidwebofanana**
SiSwati **midvwebolingana**
IsiNdebele **amajamo alinganako**
Setswana **dibopegotshwano**
Sepedi **dibopego t a go swana**
Sepedi **dibopegotshwani**
Sepedi **dibopegotshwano**
Sesotho **Dibopeho tse tshwanang**
Tshivenda **zwivhumbeo zwi fanaho na u edana**
Xitsonga **swivumbeko-fanana**

congruent triangles

Afrikaans **kongruente driehoeke**
IsiZulu **onxantathu abalinganayo**
IsiXhosa **unxantathu olingana nxa zonke**
IsiXhosa **oonxantathu abalingana nxa zonke**
SiSwati **bocalatsatfufanana**
SiSwati **bocalatsatfulingana**
IsiNdebele **aboncantathu abalinganako**
Setswana **dikhutlotharo - tshwano**
Sepedi **dikhutlotharo t a go swana**
Sepedi **dikhutlotharotshwano**
Sepedi **dikhutlotharotshwani**
Sesotho **kgutlotharo tse tshwanang**
Tshivenda **t hofund eraru dzi fanaho na u**
ed ana
Tshivenda **khud araru dzi fanaho na u ed ana**
Xitsonga **tiyinhla-nharhu-fanana**
Xitsonga **tithirayiengele to fana**

connect

English **join**
Afrikaans **verbind**
IsiZulu **xhumanisa**
IsiXhosa **hlanganisa**
IsiXhosa **dibanisa**
SiSwati **hlanganisa**
SiSwati **jomelela**
IsiNdebele **hlanganisa**
Setswana **gokaganya**

Setswana	tshwaraganya
Sepedi	kopant□ha
Sepedi	swaraganya
Sesotho	hokela
Tshivenda	t□anganya
Tshivenda	-t□uma
Xitsonga	hlanganisa
Xitsonga	thuma

connecting lines

Afrikaans	verbindingslyne
IsiZulu	imigqa exhumanisayo
IsiXhosa	imigca ehlanganisayo
IsiXhosa	imigca ehlangeneyo
IsiXhosa	imigca edibeneyo
SiSwati	imigca lehlanganisako
SiSwati	imigca lejomelelako
IsiNdebele	imida ehlanganisako
Setswana	melakgokaganyo
Setswana	melatshwaraganyo
Sepedi	methalokopanyi
Sesotho	mela e hokelanang
Tshivenda	mitalo ya u t□umanya
Tshivenda	mitalo ya u t□anganya
Xitsonga	tilayeni to hlanganisa

consecutive number

Afrikaans	opeenvolgende getal
IsiZulu	izinombolo ezilandelanayo
IsiXhosa	inani elilandelelanayo
IsiXhosa	inani elilandelayo
SiSwati	inombolo lelandzelako
IsiNdebele	iinomboro ezilandelanako
Setswana	dipalotetlano
Sepedi	nomorotatelano
Sesotho	palo tse latelanang
Tshivenda	nomborothevhekano
Tshivenda	mbalo dzine dza tevhelana
Xitsonga	tinomboro-landzelelana

constant n.

Afrikaans	konstante
IsiZulu	okungaguquki
IsiZulu	okumiyo
IsiXhosa	inani okanaye isixa esingaguqukiyo
IsiXhosa	engaguqukiyo
SiSwati	ngantjintji
SiSwati	ngagucuki
IsiNdebele	hlalanjalo
Setswana	-tlhomameng
Sepedi	sa fetogego
Sesotho	e sa fetoheng
Tshivenda	-sa shanduki
Xitsonga	xo tshama tano
Xitsonga	xo ka xi nga cinci

constant function

Afrikaans	konstante funksie
IsiZulu	uphawu olungaguquki
IsiXhosa	umsebenzi ongaguqukiyo
IsiXhosa	umthetho ongaguqukiyo
SiSwati	umsebenti longantjintji
IsiNdebele	umsebenzi ohlala unjalo

Setswana	palelotlhomamo
Sepedi	khii ya sebaledi ya go fa karabo
Sesotho	kamano e sa fetoheng
Tshivenda	mushumo u sa shanduki
Xitsonga	xitirhisiwa xo tshama tano

contain

Afrikaans	bevat
IsiZulu	qukethe
IsiXhosa	iqulethe
IsiXhosa	qulatha
SiSwati	cukatsa
SiSwati	mumatsa
IsiNdebele	mumatha
Setswana	-na le
Sepedi	na le
Sepedi	go akaret□a
Sepedi	akaret□a
Sesotho	- na le; - kentse; - tshetse
Tshivenda	-faredza
Xitsonga	tamela

container

Afrikaans	houer
IsiZulu	isiqukathi
IsiXhosa	isiqulatho
IsiXhosa	isikhongozelo
SiSwati	sicukatsi
SiSwati	simumatsi
IsiNdebele	isimumathi
Setswana	setshodi
Setswana	setshelo
Setswana	seduti
Sepedi	set□helo
Sesotho	setshelo
Tshivenda	tshifaredzi
Xitsonga	xitamelo
Xitsonga	khonteyinara

content n.

Afrikaans	inhoud
IsiZulu	okuqukethwe
IsiZulu	okumumethwe
IsiZulu	okuphethwe
IsiXhosa	umthamo
IsiXhosa	isiqulatho
SiSwati	lokucuketfwe
IsiNdebele	okumumethweko
Setswana	mothamo
Sepedi	dikagare
Sesotho	dikateng
Sesotho	dikahare
Tshivenda	zwi re ngomu
Tshivenda	zwifaredzwa
Xitsonga	leswi nga ndzeni

continue

English	proceed
Afrikaans	voortgaan
Afrikaans	gaan voort
IsiZulu	qhubeka
IsiXhosa	qhubeka
SiSwati	chubeka
IsiNdebele	ragela phambili

Setswana	tswelela
Sepedi	tšwela pele
Sesotho	tswella
Tshivenda	u ya phanda
Tshivenda	-bvela phanda
Xitsonga	ku yisa emahlweni

conversion

Afrikaans	omsetting
IsiZulu	inguquko
IsiXhosa	inguquko
IsiXhosa	ugququlo
SiSwati	ingucuko
SiSwati	luntjintjo
IsiNdebele	itjhuguluko
Setswana	phetolelo
Sepedi	phetogo
Sesotho	phetolelo
Tshivenda	-tshanduko
Xitsonga	ku hundzuluxa xivumbeko

convert v.

Afrikaans	omsit
Afrikaans	herlei
IsiZulu	guqula
IsiXhosa	guqula
SiSwati	-gucula
IsiNdebele	tjhugulula
Setswana	fetolela
Sepedi	fetola
Sesotho	fetola
Tshivenda	-shandukisa
Xitsonga	cinca
Xitsonga	hundzuluxa

copy n.

Afrikaans	kopie
IsiZulu	umfuziselo
IsiZulu	ikhophi
IsiXhosa	ikopi
SiSwati	ikhophi
IsiNdebele	ikhophi
IsiNdebele	isisalela
Setswana	kopiso
Sepedi	khophi
Sepedi	sengwalollwa
Sesotho	khopi
Tshivenda	khophi
Xitsonga	khopi

copy v.

Afrikaans	kopieer
IsiZulu	kopisha
IsiZulu	yenza kufane
IsiXhosa	ukukopa
SiSwati	kopa
SiSwati	kophela
IsiNdebele	kopulula
Setswana	kopisa
Sepedi	go kopolla
Sepedi	go kopi□a
Sesotho	kopitsa
Sesotho	qopitsa
Tshivenda	-kopa

Xitsonga	kopisa
----------	---------------

corner

Afrikaans	hoek
IsiZulu	ichopho
IsiXhosa	ikona
IsiXhosa	incam
SiSwati	likhona
IsiNdebele	ikhona
IsiNdebele	ihugu
Setswana	sekhutlo
Sepedi	sekhutlo
Sesotho	vetheks
Tshivenda	khud□a
Xitsonga	khona
Xitsonga	jiko

correct v.

Afrikaans	korrigeer
IsiZulu	qondisa
IsiZulu	lungisa
IsiXhosa	lungisa
SiSwati	lungisa
IsiNdebele	lungisa
Setswana	siamisa
Sepedi	pho□olla
Sesotho	lokisa
Tshivenda	-lulamisa
Tshivenda	-khakhulula
Xitsonga	lulamisa

correct answer

Afrikaans	regte antwoord
Afrikaans	korrekte antwoord
IsiZulu	impendulo eqondile
IsiZulu	impendulo eyiyo
IsiXhosa	impendulo efanelekileyo
IsiXhosa	impendulo echanekileyo
SiSwati	imphendvulo lelungile
SiSwati	imphendvulo mbamba
SiSwati	imphendvulo lengiyo
IsiNdebele	ipendulo elungileko
IsiNdebele	ipendulo ekungiyiyo
Setswana	karabo e e nepagetseng
Setswana	karabo e e siameng
Sepedi	karabo ya maleba
Sepedi	karabo ya nnete
Sesotho	karabo e nepahetseng
Tshivenda	phindulo yone
Tshivenda	phindulo ya vhukuma
Xitsonga	nhlamulo-nene

correction

Afrikaans	korreksie
IsiZulu	ukulungisa
IsiXhosa	isilungiso
IsiXhosa	ulungiso
SiSwati	silungiso
SiSwati	kulungisa
IsiNdebele	isilungiso
Setswana	tshiamiso
Sepedi	pho□ollo
Sesotho	tokiso
Tshivenda	ndulamiso

Xitsonga ndzulamiso

correct sequence

Afrikaans korrekte volgorde
 IsiZulu ukulandelana okuyikho
 IsiXhosa indlela yezilungiso
 IsiXhosa ulandelelwano olufanelekileyo
 SiSwati luhlu lolungilo
 SiSwati kulandzelana lokungiko
 IsiNdebele ilandelano elingilo
 IsiNdebele ukulandelana ekungikho
 Setswana tatelano e e siameng
 Sepedi tatelano ya maleba
 Sesotho tatelano e nepahetseng
 Tshivenda mutevhe wone
 Xitsonga nxanxamelo lowu lulameke

correspond

Afrikaans ooreenkom
 IsiZulu hambisana
 IsiZulu vumelana
 IsiXhosa ukungqinelana
 IsiXhosa ukuhambelana
 IsiXhosa ukusebenzisana
 SiSwati -hambisanako
 SiSwati -hambisana na-
 SiSwati -hambisa ne-
 IsiNdebele -khambelanako
 Setswana tsamaelana
 Sepedi kwana
 Sesotho dumellana
 Sesotho nyallana
 Sesotho tsamaellana
 Tshivenda elana
 Tshivenda t□utshelana
 Xitsonga yelana

cost n.

Afrikaans koste
 IsiZulu intengo
 IsiXhosa ixabiso
 IsiXhosa indleko
 SiSwati intsengo
 IsiNdebele intengo
 Setswana tlhotlwa
 Sepedi theko
 Sesotho theko
 Tshivenda mutengo
 Xitsonga nxavo

count

Afrikaans tel
 IsiZulu bala
 IsiXhosa bala
 SiSwati bala
 IsiNdebele bala
 Setswana bala
 Sepedi bala
 Sesotho bala
 Tshivenda -vhala
 Xitsonga ku hlayela

counter

Afrikaans teller
 IsiZulu isibali
 IsiZulu umbali
 IsiXhosa umbali
 IsiXhosa isixhobo sokubala
 SiSwati umbali
 SiSwati sibali
 IsiNdebele umbali
 IsiNdebele isibali
 Setswana sebadi
 Setswana mmadi
 Sepedi mmadi
 Sepedi sebadi
 Sepedi sebaledi
 Sesotho mmadi
 Sesotho sesebediswa sa ho bala
 Tshivenda muvhali
 Tshivenda tshivhali
 Xitsonga Xihlayi
 Xitsonga Muhlayi

counting frame ⇨ abacus

counting rhyme

Afrikaans telrympie
 IsiZulu isigqi sokubala
 IsiXhosa imvano siphelo yobalo
 IsiXhosa isicengcelezi
 IsiXhosa isingqi sokubala
 SiSwati invumelwanokubala
 IsiNdebele umdumo wokubala
 Setswana pinapalo
 Sepedi morumopadi
 Sesotho morethetho wa ho bala
 Tshivenda tshidade tsha mivhalo
 Xitsonga xinsin'wana xa nhlayelo

crayon

Afrikaans kryt
 IsiZulu ikhrayoni
 IsiZulu amapeni ambalabala okudweba
 IsiXhosa ikhrayoni
 SiSwati ikhrayoni
 IsiNdebele ipensela yombala
 IsiNdebele ikhrayoni
 Setswana motakalala
 Sepedi khrayone
 Sepedi khala
 Sesotho kraeyone
 Tshivenda khirayoni
 Xitsonga khirayoni

create

English make
 Afrikaans skep
 IsiZulu -akha
 IsiZulu -enza
 IsiZulu bumba
 IsiXhosa akha
 IsiXhosa yila
 IsiXhosa dala
 IsiXhosa ukwenza
 SiSwati enta
 SiSwati sungula

SiSwati	dala
SiSwati	camba
IsiNdebele	akha
IsiNdebele	bumba
IsiNdebele	tlama
Setswana	bopa
Setswana	tlhama
Sepedi	hlama
Sepedi	bopa
Sesotho	bopa
Tshivenda	-vhumba
Tshivenda	-sika
Xitsonga	vumba
Xitsonga	tumbuluxa
Xitsonga	endla

cross out

Afrikaans	skrap
IsiZulu	khansela
IsiZulu	cisha ngomugqa
IsiXhosa	ukuhlaba
IsiXhosa	susa
IsiXhosa	shenxisa
SiSwati	khansela
IsiNdebele	khansela
Setswana	bolaya
Sepedi	go khansela
Sesotho	etsa mola o parolang
Tshivenda	-thutha nga mutalo
Xitsonga	thunya

crossword puzzle

Afrikaans	blokkiesraaisel
IsiZulu	isiphicamagama
IsiXhosa	iphazile yomlabalaba
IsiXhosa	iphazili yamagama
SiSwati	iphazili yemagama
SiSwati	iphazili yetinombolo
IsiNdebele	isirarejo samagama
Setswana	malepafoko
Sepedi	tharollontu
Sesotho	malatadiana a mantswe
Sesotho	malepa
Tshivenda	khanganyiso ya maipfi
Tshivenda	mutambo wa u tlanganya maipfi
Tshivenda	phazili ya u tlanganyisa maipfi
Xitsonga	xiphazamiso-marito

cube n.

English	third power
Afrikaans	derde mag
IsiZulu	inombolo ephindwe kathathu
IsiXhosa	ityhubhu
IsiXhosa	isiphumo
SiSwati	siphindvwakatsatfu
SiSwati	ikhiyubhu
IsiNdebele	ikhuyubhu
Setswana	seraro
Sepedi	palokati watharong
Sepedi	khupu
Sesotho	khiubu
Tshivenda	khiubu
Tshivenda	u diandisa kararu
Xitsonga	khubu

cube n.

English	square box
Afrikaans	kubus
IsiZulu	isikwelebhokisi
IsiZulu	ikhiyubhu
IsiXhosa	ibhokisi esikwere
SiSwati	sikwelebhokisi
IsiNdebele	ibhokisi elisikwere
IsiNdebele	ikhiyubhu
Setswana	popegotaese
Sepedi	sekwerepokisi
Sepedi	lepokisi la sekwere
Sepedi	khupu
Sesotho	lebokose le sekwere
Tshivenda	khiubu
Xitsonga	bokisi ra xikwere
Xitsonga	bokisi-khubu

cubic centimetre

English	cm³ <Abbreviation>
Afrikaans	kubieke sentimeter
Afrikaans	cm³
IsiZulu	ikhiyubhu elinezilinganiso eziyisentimitha
IsiXhosa	isentimitha eziphindaphinde ka-3
IsiXhosa	ityhubhikhi mitha
SiSwati	ikhiyubhikisentimitha
IsiNdebele	isentimitha yekhubhikhi
Setswana	sentimetaraseraro
Sepedi	khupikisentimetara
Sesotho	khiubike sentimitara
Tshivenda	khubiki senthimitha
Tshivenda	senthimitha ya khubiki
Xitsonga	khubiki ya sentimitara

cubic metre

English	m³ <Abbreviation>
Afrikaans	kubieke meter
Afrikaans	m³
IsiZulu	ikhiyubhu elinezilinganiso eziyimitha
IsiXhosa	ityhubhiki mitha
SiSwati	ikhiyubhikimitha
IsiNdebele	ikhuyubhikimitha
Setswana	metaraseraro
Sepedi	khupikimetara
Sesotho	khiubike mmitara
Tshivenda	khubiki mitha
Tshivenda	mitha-tshararu
Tshivenda	mitha wa khubiki
Xitsonga	khubiki ya mitara

cuboid

Afrikaans	kuboïed
Afrikaans	reghoekige blok
IsiZulu	okusasikwele bhokisi
IsiXhosa	ebutyhubhu
IsiXhosa	ityhubhoyidi
IsiXhosa	umngxu
SiSwati	-sasikwelebhokisi
SiSwati	-sadayisi
SiSwati	ikhiyubhodi
IsiNdebele	-njengekhiyubhikhi
IsiNdebele	-sakhuyubhikhi

Setswana	popegoseraro
Sepedi	sebopegotaese
Sesotho	khiuboete
Tshivenda	tshivhumbeo tsha khiubu
Xitsonga	xifaniso-khubu

cup <250 ml> {measuring liquids}

Afrikaans	koppie
IsiZulu	inkomishi
IsiXhosa	ikomityi
SiSwati	inkomishi
IsiNdebele	ikomitji
Setswana	kopi
Sepedi	komiki
Sesotho	kopi
Tshivenda	khaphu
Xitsonga	komichi
Xitsonga	khapu

currency

Afrikaans	geldeenheid
IsiZulu	imali yalelo zwe
IsiXhosa	imali yelizwe elithile
IsiXhosa	uhlobo lwemali
SiSwati	luhlobo lwemali
SiSwati	ikharensi
IsiNdebele	irherho lemali
Setswana	ledi
Sepedi	t□helete
Sesotho	tjhelete
Tshivenda	tshedele
Xitsonga	ximali-tiko

cursor {computer}

Afrikaans	merker
Afrikaans	posisiemerker
IsiZulu	inkomba
IsiXhosa	ikhesa
IsiXhosa	isalathisi sekhompyutha
SiSwati	ikhesa
IsiNdebele	ikhesa
Setswana	tshupane
Setswana	khesa
Sepedi	khesa
Sepedi	se□upi
Sesotho	khesa
Tshivenda	khesa
Tshivenda	tsumbavhuyo ya khomphiyutha
Xitsonga	xikombetelo
Xitsonga	khesa

curve

Afrikaans	kromme
IsiZulu	igwinci
IsiXhosa	igophe
SiSwati	bhendile
IsiNdebele	umuda obuzombe
IsiNdebele	umuda ojikelezako
Setswana	kgogoropo
Sepedi	modikelela
Sesotho	mothinya
Tshivenda	govhe
Xitsonga	jiko

curved

Afrikaans	geboë
Afrikaans	gekrom
IsiZulu	magwinci
IsiXhosa	bugophe
IsiXhosa	gobile
SiSwati	libhendile
SiSwati	-bhendile
IsiNdebele	zombelezako
IsiNdebele	jikelezako
Setswana	-kgogoropo
Sepedi	dukelet□ego
Sesotho	kgopamisitswe
Tshivenda	-govheaho
Xitsonga	xo goveka
Xitsonga	xo khotseka

curved line

Afrikaans	geboë lyn
Afrikaans	krom lyn
IsiZulu	umugqa oligwinci
IsiXhosa	umgca onegophe
IsiXhosa	umgca ogobileyo
SiSwati	umugca lobhendile
IsiNdebele	umuda ozombelezako
IsiNdebele	umuda ojikelezako
Setswana	molakgogoropo
Sepedi	mothaladi wa go dikelela
Sesotho	mola o kgopameng
Tshivenda	mutalo wa govhe
Tshivenda	mutalo wa khevaho
Xitsonga	layeni yo goveka
Xitsonga	layeni yo khotseka

cylinder

Afrikaans	silinder
IsiZulu	isilinda
IsiXhosa	isilinda
SiSwati	isilinda
IsiNdebele	isilinda
Setswana	sennere
Sepedi	silintere
Sesotho	silendara
Tshivenda	silinda
Xitsonga	silindara

cylindrical

Afrikaans	silindervormig
Afrikaans	silindries
IsiZulu	sasilinda
IsiXhosa	busilinda
IsiXhosa	emile okwesilinda
SiSwati	sasilinda
IsiNdebele	-busilinda
Setswana	- sennere
Sepedi	sesilintere
Sesotho	- kang silendara
Tshivenda	tshivhumbeo tsha silinda
Xitsonga	xisilindara

D

3D ⇒ three-dimensional

data

Afrikaans	data
Afrikaans	gegewens
IsiZulu	ulwazingqangi
IsiZulu	ulwazingqo
IsiXhosa	idatha
IsiXhosa	iinkcukacha
SiSwati	lwati
SiSwati	idatha
IsiNdebele	idatha
IsiNdebele	okunikelweko
Setswana	tshedimosetso
Sepedi	tshedimo
Sepedi	data
Sepedi	dintlhakgoboket
Sepedi	tshedimo
Sesotho	pokello ya dintlha
Tshivenda	data
Xitsonga	datara

data collection

Afrikaans	data-insameling
Afrikaans	insameling van data
Afrikaans	datakolleksie
IsiZulu	ukuqoqwa kolwazi
IsiXhosa	ukuqokelela iinkcukacha
SiSwati	kugcogca lwati
SiSwati	kugcogca idatha
SiSwati	lugcogcolwati
IsiNdebele	ibuthelelo ledatha
IsiNdebele	ibuthelelo lokunikelweko
Setswana	kokoanyotshedimosetso
Sepedi	kgobokodata
Sepedi	kgoboket
Sesotho	pokeletso ya dintlha
Tshivenda	khuvhanganyo ya data
Tshivenda	u kuvhanganya data
Xitsonga	nhlengeleto-datara

date

Afrikaans	datum
IsiZulu	usuku lwenyanga onyakeni
IsiXhosa	umhla
IsiXhosa	ideyithi
SiSwati	lusuku
IsiNdebele	umuhla
IsiNdebele	isuku
Setswana	letlha
Sepedi	t
Sesotho	mohla
Tshivenda	deithi
Tshivenda	datumu
Tshivenda	duvha
Xitsonga	siku

day

Afrikaans	dag
-----------	------------

IsiZulu	usuku
IsiXhosa	usuku
SiSwati	lilanga
IsiNdebele	ilanga
Setswana	letsatsi
Sepedi	let
Sesotho	letsatsi
Tshivenda	d
Xitsonga	siku

days of the week {time}

Afrikaans	dae van die week
IsiZulu	izinsuku zesonto
IsiXhosa	iintsuku zeveki
SiSwati	emalanga eliviki
IsiNdebele	amalanga weveke
Setswana	malatsi a beke
Sepedi	mat
Sesotho	matsatsi a beke
Tshivenda	mad
Xitsonga	masiku ya vhiki

decade

Afrikaans	dekade
IsiZulu	ishuminyaka
IsiZulu	ishumi leminyaka
IsiXhosa	ishumi leminyaka
SiSwati	lishumi leminyaka
SiSwati	umnyakashumi
IsiNdebele	itjhumu leminyaka
Setswana	ngwagosome
Sepedi	ngwagosome
Sesotho	mengwaha e leshome
Tshivenda	n
Tshivenda	minwaha ya fumi
Tshivenda	dikheidi
Xitsonga	lembe-xikhume
Xitsonga	dikheyidi

decagon

Afrikaans	dekagoon
Afrikaans	tienhoek
IsiZulu	unxashumi
IsiXhosa	unxa-shumi
IsiXhosa	idekhagani
SiSwati	calashumi
IsiNdebele	idikhagani
Setswana	tlhakoesome
Sepedi	sebopego sa hlakoesome
Sesotho	mahlakore a leshome
Tshivenda	khudafumi
Xitsonga	yinhla-dzi-khume
Xitsonga	dikhagani

December

Afrikaans	Desember
IsiZulu	uZibandlela
IsiZulu	uDisemba
IsiXhosa	eyoMnga
IsiXhosa	uDisemba
SiSwati	INgongoni
SiSwati	iNkhosi lenkhulu
SiSwati	Disemba

IsiNdebele	Unobayeni
IsiNdebele	Disemba
Setswana	Sedimonthole
Sepedi	Disemere
Sesotho	Tshitwe
Tshivenda	Nyendavhusiku
Xitsonga	N'wendzambahala

decimal

Afrikaans	desimaal
IsiZulu	iqhezu lokubalwa ngokweshumi
IsiXhosa	idesimali
SiSwati	idesimali
IsiNdebele	idesimali
Setswana	someng
Setswana	tesimale
Sepedi	tesimale
Sesotho	desimale
Tshivenda	tshifumi
Tshivenda	desimala
Xitsonga	desimali
Xitsonga	xikhume

decimal collection

Afrikaans	desimale versameling
Afrikaans	desimale kolleksie
IsiZulu	iqoqo leqhezu lokweshumi
IsiXhosa	uqokelelo-manani ngokwedesimali
SiSwati	lugcogcodesimali
IsiNdebele	ibuthelelo ledesimali
Setswana	kokoanyosomeng
Setswana	kokoanyotesimale
Sepedi	kgobokotesimale
Sesotho	pokeletso ya desimale
Tshivenda	khuvhanganyo ya desimala
Tshivenda	khuvhanganyo ya tshifumi
Xitsonga	nhlengelo wa xikhume
Xitsonga	nhlengelo wa xidesimali

decimal comma

Afrikaans	desimale komma
Afrikaans	desimaalkomma
IsiZulu	ukhefana weqhezu lokweshumi
IsiXhosa	ikoma
SiSwati	likhefu ledesimali
IsiNdebele	ikhoma yedesimali
Setswana	phegelwanasomeng
Sepedi	fegefwanatesimale
Sesotho	feelwane ya desimale
Tshivenda	khomadesimala
Tshivenda	khomatshifumi
Xitsonga	hefemulo wa xikhume
Xitsonga	hefemulo wa xidesimali

decimal format

Afrikaans	desimale formaat
Afrikaans	desimaalformaat
IsiZulu	isakhiwo seqhezu lokweshumi
IsiXhosa	ubhalo ngedesimali
SiSwati	simo sedesimali
IsiNdebele	isakhiwo sedesimali
Setswana	thulaganyosomeng
Sepedi	sebopegotesimale
Sesotho	mokgwa wa desimale

Tshivenda	tshivhumbeo tsha desimala
Tshivenda	tshidesimala
Tshivenda	fomethe ya desimala
Xitsonga	xivumbeko xa xidesimali
Xitsonga	xivumbeko xa xikhume

decimal fraction

Afrikaans	desimale breuk
Afrikaans	desimaalbreuk
IsiZulu	iqhezu lokweshumi
IsiXhosa	iqhezu ledesimali
IsiXhosa	iqhekeza ledesimali
SiSwati	lucetu lwedesimali
IsiNdebele	icezu ledesimali
Setswana	palophatlosomeng
Setswana	palophatlotesimale
Sepedi	sekoto sa desimale
Sesotho	tshipidisa tsha tshifumi
Tshivenda	tshidesimala
Tshivenda	furakisheni ya desimala
Xitsonga	xiphemu xa xikhume
Xitsonga	xiphemu xa xidesimali

decimal notation

Afrikaans	desimale notasie
Afrikaans	desimaalnotasie
IsiZulu	ukubhala ngeqhezu lokweshumi
IsiXhosa	ubhalo-manani ngedesimali
SiSwati	indlela yekubhala ngedesimali
SiSwati	indlelakubhala
IsiNdebele	inotheyitjhini yedesimali
Setswana	mokwalopalosomeng
Sepedi	mongwalopalotesimale
Sesotho	mongolo wa desimale
Tshivenda	kunawalele kwa tshifumi
Tshivenda	kunawalele kwa desimala
Tshivenda	nothesheni ya desimala
Xitsonga	nxaxameto wa xikhume

decimal number

Afrikaans	desimale getal
Afrikaans	desimaalgetal
IsiZulu	inombolo yeqhezu lokweshumi
IsiXhosa	inani eliyidesimali
SiSwati	inombolo yesidemali
IsiNdebele	inomboro yedesimali
Setswana	palosomeng
Sepedi	nomorotesimale
Sepedi	palotesimale
Sesotho	palo ya desimale
Tshivenda	nomborotshifumi
Tshivenda	nomborotshidesimala
Tshivenda	mbalo ya desimala
Tshivenda	nomboro ya desimala
Xitsonga	nomboro ya xidesimali

decimal point

Afrikaans	desimale punt
Afrikaans	desimaalpunt
IsiZulu	ichashazi leqhezu lokweshumi
IsiXhosa	ichaphaza ledesimali
SiSwati	licashati ledesimali
IsiNdebele	icatjhaza ledesimali
Setswana	khutlosomeng

Sepedi	khutlotesimale
Sesotho	kgutlo ya desimale
Tshivenda	tshiga-tshifumi
Tshivenda	tshiga desimala
Xitsonga	hiko ya xidesimali

decimal sign

Afrikaans	desimale teken
Afrikaans	desimaalteken
IsiZulu	uphawu lweqhezu lokweshumi
IsiXhosa	uphawu lwedesimali
SiSwati	luphawu lwedesimali
IsiNdebele	itshwayo ledesimali
Setswana	letshwaosomeng
Sepedi	leswaotesimale
Sesotho	letshwao la desimale
Tshivenda	luswayo tshifumi
Tshivenda	luswayo desimala
Tshivenda	tshiga tsha desimala
Xitsonga	mfungo wa xidesimali

decimal system

Afrikaans	desimale stelsel
Afrikaans	desimaalstelsel
IsiZulu	uhlelo lokubala ngeqhezu lokweshumi
IsiXhosa	indlela yokubala ngokwedesimali
IsiXhosa	indlela yokubala kwesishumi
SiSwati	indlela yesidesimali
SiSwati	sidesimali
IsiNdebele	irherho ledesimali
Setswana	thulaganyosomeng
Sepedi	mokgwatesimalee
Sesotho	mokgwa wa desimale
Sesotho	hlohlomelo ya desimale
Tshivenda	sisitšeme tshifumi
Tshivenda	sisitšeme ya desimala
Xitsonga	sisiteme ya xidesimali

decrease

Afrikaans	afneem
Afrikaans	daal
IsiZulu	nciphisa
IsiZulu	yehlisa
IsiXhosa	nciphisa
IsiXhosa	cutha
SiSwati	nciphisa
SiSwati	ehlisa
IsiNdebele	phungula
Setswana	fokotsa
Sepedi	fokotša
Sesotho	fokotsa
Tshivenda	fhungudza
Xitsonga	hunguta

deduct

Afrikaans	aftrek
IsiZulu	susa
IsiZulu	cozula
IsiXhosa	thabatha
SiSwati	susa
SiSwati	khipha
IsiNdebele	khupha
IsiNdebele	dosa
Setswana	ntsha

Sepedi	ntšha
Sesotho	tlosa
Tshivenda	-tšusa
Tshivenda	-bvisa
Xitsonga	susa

degree <symbol ° > {temperature}

Afrikaans	graad
IsiZulu	uphawu lokukala izinga lokushisa
IsiXhosa	iqondo
SiSwati	lizingakushisa
IsiNdebele	idigri
Setswana	dikerii
Sepedi	kgato
Sepedi	grata
Sepedi	kelophišo
Sepedi	seelaphišo
Sesotho	kgato
Tshivenda	digirii
Xitsonga	mpimo-xiyimo

degree <symbol ° > {angles}

Afrikaans	graad
IsiZulu	uphawu lokukala igumbi
IsiXhosa	idigiri
IsiXhosa	umlinganiselo we-engile
SiSwati	idigri
IsiNdebele	idigri
Setswana	dikirii
Sepedi	kgato
Sepedi	kelontlha
Sepedi	kelontlha
Sepedi	seelakhutlo
Sesotho	kgato
Tshivenda	digirii
Xitsonga	digiri ya engele

delete

English	erase
Afrikaans	skrap
Afrikaans	uitwis
IsiZulu	cisha
IsiZulu	sula
IsiXhosa	cima
IsiXhosa	susa
SiSwati	cima
SiSwati	cisha
IsiNdebele	sula
Setswana	phimola
Sepedi	phumola
Sepedi	tlošha
Sesotho	phumula
Sesotho	hlakola
Tshivenda	bvisa
Tshivenda	raba
Tshivenda	phumula
Tshivenda	-thutha
Xitsonga	chukucha
Xitsonga	sula

denominator

English	divisor
Afrikaans	noemer
Afrikaans	deler
IsiZulu	inombolophansi eqhezwini
IsiXhosa	inani
IsiXhosa	idinomineyitha
SiSwati	nombolophasi
SiSwati	nambaphansi
IsiNdebele	idinomineyitha
IsiNdebele	isehlukani
IsiNdebele	inomboro engaphasi komuda
Setswana	lerei
Sepedi	selekanyo
Sepedi	searodi
Sepedi	seripaganyi
Sepedi	sekgaoganyi
Sesotho	searodi
Tshivenda	dinomineitha
Tshivenda	khovhi
Tshivenda	mbalofhasi
Tshivenda	mbalotshifhasi
Xitsonga	nhlayo-hansi
Xitsonga	dinominetara

deposit n.

Afrikaans	deposito
IsiZulu	imali elondolozwe
IsiXhosa	faka
IsiXhosa	valela imali
SiSwati	idiphozi
SiSwati	sibambiso
IsiNdebele	isibambiso
Setswana	letlotlo
Sepedi	tipositi
Sepedi	t□heletepolokwa
Sesotho	diphosithi
Tshivenda	dibositi
Tshivenda	mbulungo
Xitsonga	diphoziti

depth

Afrikaans	diepte
IsiZulu	ukujula
IsiXhosa	ubunzulu
SiSwati	kujula
SiSwati	kushona
IsiNdebele	ukutjinga
Setswana	boteng
Sepedi	botebo
Sesotho	botebo
Tshivenda	vhudzivha
Tshivenda	vhungolo
Xitsonga	vuento
Xitsonga	byento

descend

Afrikaans	daal
Afrikaans	afdaal
IsiZulu	ehla
IsiXhosa	ukuhla
SiSwati	ehla
IsiNdebele	ehla

Setswana	fologela
Sepedi	theoga
Sesotho	theoha
Tshivenda	-tsitsa
Xitsonga	rhelela

descending order

Afrikaans	dalende orde
IsiZulu	ukuhlela ngendlela eyehlayo
IsiXhosa	ucwangciso ngokobuncinci
IsiXhosa	ucwangciso ngokuhla
SiSwati	ngendlela leyehlako
IsiNdebele	irhemo lokwehla
Setswana	thulaganyo phologelo
Sepedi	tatelanotheoga
Sesotho	tlhahlamano e theohang
Tshivenda	thevhekano ya u tsitsa
Xitsonga	hi ku rhelela

describe

Afrikaans	beskryf
IsiZulu	chaza
IsiXhosa	cacisa
IsiXhosa	chaza
SiSwati	chaza
IsiNdebele	hlathulula
IsiNdebele	chaza
Setswana	tlhalosa
Sepedi	hlalo□a
Sepedi	laodi□a
Sesotho	hlalosa
Tshivenda	-buletshedza
Xitsonga	hlamusela

description

Afrikaans	beskrywing
IsiZulu	incazelo
IsiXhosa	ingcaciso
SiSwati	inchazelo
IsiNdebele	ihlathululo
IsiNdebele	ichazo
Setswana	tlhaloso
Sepedi	tlhalo□o
Sepedi	taodi□o
Sesotho	tlhaloso
Tshivenda	mbuletshedzo
Xitsonga	nhlamuselo

determine

Afrikaans	bepaal
IsiZulu	nquma
IsiXhosa	qinisekisa
SiSwati	tfola
SiSwati	kucinisekisa
IsiNdebele	qinisekisa
IsiNdebele	thola
Setswana	tlhomamisana
Sepedi	laet□a
Sepedi	bont□ha
Sepedi	kgonthi□i□a
Sesotho	fumana
Tshivenda	-ta
Tshivenda	-wana

Xitsonga **kuma**

diagonal n.

Afrikaans	diagonaal
IsiZulu	inhlanganisamachopho
IsiXhosa	umxweso
IsiXhosa	ukuxwesa
IsiXhosa	idayagonali
SiSwati	-vundlako
SiSwati	-vundlile
SiSwati	bhukula
IsiNdebele	-ligege
IsiNdebele	-butjhigama
Setswana	tshekaganyo
Sepedi	taekonale
Sepedi	rapamego
Sesotho	ho tshekalla
Tshivenda	mubud□akhud□a
Tshivenda	daigonala
Xitsonga	xihingakanya

diagram

Afrikaans	diagram
IsiZulu	umdwebo
IsiXhosa	umzobo
IsiXhosa	idayagramu
SiSwati	umdvwebo
SiSwati	idayagramu
IsiNdebele	umfanekiso
Setswana	tlhagiso
Sepedi	seswant□ho
Sepedi	taekramo
Sesotho	daekeramo
Tshivenda	nyolo
Tshivenda	daigirame
Xitsonga	xifaniso
Xitsonga	dayagiramu

diagrammatic presentation

Afrikaans	diagrammatiese voorstelling
IsiZulu	ukuhlaziya ngomdwebo
IsiZulu	ukukhombisa ngomdwebo
IsiXhosa	ukubonisa ngomzobo
SiSwati	setfulomdvwebo
IsiNdebele	isethulo esifanekisako
Setswana	tlhagisotshwantsho
Sepedi	tlhagi□otshwant□hwa
Sepedi	tlhagi□o ya taekramo
Sesotho	tshebediso ya daekeramo
Tshivenda	tsumbedza nyolo
Xitsonga	vumpfampfarhuti

diameter

Afrikaans	middellyn
Afrikaans	diameter
IsiZulu	inkabamudwa
IsiXhosa	isinqumla-sangqa esizikithini
IsiXhosa	idayamitha
SiSwati	idayamitha
IsiNdebele	idayamitha
Setswana	molagare
Sepedi	molagare
Sepedi	taemetha

Sesotho	daemetha
Tshivenda	phandakati
Tshivenda	dayamitha
Tshivenda	daimitha
Xitsonga	xikarhi
Xitsonga	dayamitara

diamond {figure}

Afrikaans	diamant
IsiZulu	ucija
IsiXhosa	idayimani
SiSwati	idayimane
IsiNdebele	idayimani
Setswana	taemane
Sepedi	taamane
Sepedi	taemane
Sesotho	taemane
Tshivenda	musendo
Xitsonga	dayimana

diamond-shaped

Afrikaans	diamantvormig
IsiZulu	okusacija
IsiXhosa	emile budayimani
SiSwati	-sadayimane
SiSwati	simodayimane
IsiNdebele	ijamo elisadayimani
Setswana	popegotaemane
Sepedi	setaamane
Sepedi	setaemane
Sesotho	sebopeho sa taemane
Tshivenda	tshivhumbeo tsha musendo
Xitsonga	xidayimana

differ

Afrikaans	verskil
IsiZulu	ehluka
IsiXhosa	ahluka
SiSwati	hluka
IsiNdebele	hluka
Setswana	farologana
Sepedi	fapana
Sesotho	fapana
Tshivenda	-fhambana
Xitsonga	hambana

difference

Afrikaans	verskil
IsiZulu	umehluko
IsiXhosa	umahluko
SiSwati	umehluko
IsiNdebele	umehluko
Setswana	pharologano
Sepedi	phapano
Sesotho	phapang
Tshivenda	phambano
Xitsonga	ku hambana

differential

Afrikaans	differensiaal
IsiZulu	umehluko
IsiXhosa	ezahlukileyo
IsiXhosa	umahluko ngokobume
SiSwati	umehluko

IsiNdebele	umehluko
Setswana	pharologantsho
Sepedi	palophapano
Sesotho	phapano
Tshivenda	phambano
Xitsonga	mahambanelo

differentiate

Afrikaans	differensieer
IsiZulu	ehlukanisa
IsiXhosa	ahlula
SiSwati	hlukanisa
IsiNdebele	hlukanisa
Setswana	farologanya
Sepedi	fapantlha
Sepedi	laetla phapano
Sepedi	kgethologanya
Sesotho	fapanya
Tshivenda	fhambanyisa
Tshivenda	fhambanya
Xitsonga	hambanisa

different way

Afrikaans	ander manier
Afrikaans	ander wyse
IsiZulu	indlela ehlukile
IsiXhosa	uhlobo
IsiXhosa	indlela eyahlukileyo
SiSwati	indlela leyehlukile
IsiNdebele	indlela ehlukileko
Setswana	mokgwa o o fapaaneng
Sepedi	tsela ya go fapana
Sesotho	tsela e fapaneng
Tshivenda	ndila yo fhambanaho
Xitsonga	ndlela yin'wana

digit

English	figure
Afrikaans	syfer
IsiZulu	inombolo
IsiZulu	idijithi
IsiXhosa	umvo
IsiXhosa	inani elinye elizimeleyo
SiSwati	luhlavunombolo
SiSwati	idijithi
IsiNdebele	idijithi
IsiNdebele	inomboro
Setswana	palo
Sepedi	mono
Sepedi	palotee
Sesotho	palo
Tshivenda	figara
Tshivenda	didzhithi
Tshivenda	dungo
Xitsonga	nomboro-n'we
Xitsonga	digiti
Xitsonga	nomboro
Xitsonga	figara

digital clock

Afrikaans	syferhorlosie
Afrikaans	digitale horlosie
IsiZulu	iwashi
IsiXhosa	iwotshi engenasiba

SiSwati	Liwashitinombolo
SiSwati	cwabicwabi
SiSwati	liwashilemadijithi
IsiNdebele	iwatjhi enamadijithi
IsiNdebele	iwatjhi enenomboro
Setswana	tshupanako palo
Sepedi	sehupanakopanyapanya
Sesotho	watjhe e se nang manaka
Tshivenda	watshi ya didzhithala
Tshivenda	watshi ya didzhiti
Xitsonga	xikomba-nkarhi-nomboro-n'we
Xitsonga	xikomba-nkarhi xa xidigiti

digital time

Afrikaans	digitale tyd
IsiZulu	isikhathi sosuku
IsiXhosa	ixesha ngokweeyure zosuku
SiSwati	sikhatsi semadijithi
IsiNdebele	isikhathi esibudijithi
Setswana	nakopalo
Sepedi	thupanakopanyapanya
Sepedi	thupanakomono
Sesotho	nako ya dinomoro
Tshivenda	tshifhinga tsha didzhiti
Xitsonga	nkarhi wa xidigiti

dimension

Afrikaans	afmeting
IsiZulu	ubungako
IsiXhosa	ubungakanani bento
IsiXhosa	umlinganiselo
SiSwati	bungako
IsiNdebele	ubungako
Setswana	tekani
Sepedi	bogolo
Sepedi	tekanyo
Sepedi	bokaalo
Sesotho	mahlakore
Tshivenda	muelo
Xitsonga	mpimo

direction

Afrikaans	rigting
IsiZulu	inkombandlela
IsiXhosa	umkhomba-ndlela
IsiXhosa	isalathiso-ndlela
SiSwati	inkhombandlela
SiSwati	indlela
IsiNdebele	inqopho
IsiNdebele	ikhombatjhuba
Setswana	ntlha
Sepedi	tebanyo
Sesotho	nqa
Tshivenda	sia
Tshivenda	budelo
Xitsonga	tlhelo

discount

Afrikaans	afslag
IsiZulu	isaphulelo
IsiXhosa	isaphulelo
SiSwati	sephulelo
IsiNdebele	isaphulelo

IsiNdebele	isiphungulelo
Setswana	phokotso
Sepedi	phokoletlo
Sepedi	theolelo
Sesotho	theolelo
Tshivenda	disikhauthu
Tshivenda	phungudzelo
Tshivenda	phungudzo
Tshivenda	luafhulelo
Xitsonga	ntshovo

discuss

Afrikaans	bespreek
IsiZulu	xoxa
IsiXhosa	xoxa
SiSwati	coca
SiSwati	cocisana
SiSwati	khuluma
SiSwati	khulumisana
SiSwati	cocisa
IsiNdebele	khulumisana
IsiNdebele	cocisana
Setswana	buisana
Sepedi	laodiya
Sepedi	boledi ana
Sepedi	ahlaahla
Sesotho	tshohla
Sesotho	qoqa
Tshivenda	rera
Xitsonga	kanela
Xitsonga	paluxa
Xitsonga	andlala

display v.

Afrikaans	vertoon
IsiZulu	bonisa
IsiXhosa	bonisa
IsiXhosa	beka ekuhleni
SiSwati	endlala
SiSwati	bukisa
SiSwati	bonisa
IsiNdebele	ukubonisa
IsiNdebele	ukutjengisa
Setswana	bontsha
Sepedi	bontsha
Sepedi	laetia
Sesotho	pepesa
Tshivenda	-tana
Xitsonga	kombisa

display area ⇒ display window

display window {calculator}

English	display area
Afrikaans	vertoonvenster(tjie)
IsiZulu	isibuko somshini wokubala
IsiXhosa	indawo yokubonisa amanani
IsiXhosa	ifesitilana yokubonisa
SiSwati	lifasitelo lekubonisa
IsiNdebele	indawo yokubonisa
IsiNdebele	indawo yokutjengisa
Setswana	lefelopontsho
Sepedi	skrini sa lefasetere

Sepedi	lefelola pontsho
Sesotho	festere ya ho pepesa
Tshivenda	vhutanelo
Xitsonga	fasitere ra nkombiso
Xitsonga	ndhawu yo kombisa

distance

Afrikaans	afstand
IsiZulu	ibanga
IsiXhosa	umgama
SiSwati	libanga
SiSwati	lukhalo
IsiNdebele	libanga
Setswana	sekgala
Sepedi	bokgole
Sepedi	monabo
Sepedi	sebaka
Sepedi	sekgoba
Sesotho	bohole
Tshivenda	vhukule
Tshivenda	tshikhala
Xitsonga	mpfhuka

distance around

Afrikaans	afstand rondom
IsiZulu	umjikelezo
IsiXhosa	umgama ojikeleze
SiSwati	libanga lemjikeleto
IsiNdebele	ibanga elizombelezako
Setswana	sekgalatikologo
Sepedi	bokgole
Sepedi	monabo go dikologa
Sepedi	monabo go rarela
Sesotho	sebaka ho potoloha
Tshivenda	tshikhala tsha heneffho
Tshivenda	tshikhala u mona na
Xitsonga	mpfhuka wa kwalomu ka

distributive property

Afrikaans	distributiewe eienskap
IsiZulu	ukuhlukanisa ngamaqoqo
SiSwati	umtsetfo wekuhlakata
SiSwati	luphawucocoma
IsiNdebele	ihlelo elabiweko
Setswana	pharologantsho-kgaoganyi
Sepedi	mokgwa wa tlhophopalelontshi
Sepedi	molawana wa go tlhopholla
Sepedi	palelontshi
Sesotho	molawana wa distributhifi
Tshivenda	mulayo wa phadladzo
Xitsonga	mahlanganiselo yo longoloxa

divide v. <symbol ÷ >

English	give the quotient of
Afrikaans	deel
IsiZulu	hlukanisa
IsiZulu	caza
IsiXhosa	yahlula
SiSwati	susa ngekuphindzelela
IsiNdebele	hlukanisa
Setswana	arola
Sepedi	efa palokarolwa
Sesotho	arola

Tshivenda	kovha
Tshivenda	n□eani khovhelo ya-
Tshivenda	kovhani
Xitsonga	avanyisa
Xitsonga	nyika nhlamulo-avanyiso ya

dividend

Afrikaans	deeltal
IsiZulu	isahlukaniswa
IsiXhosa	isahlulo
IsiXhosa	inani elahlulwayo
SiSwati	inombolo lesahlukaniswa
SiSwati	sahlukaniswa
IsiNdebele	isehlukaniswa
Setswana	karolwa
Sepedi	palokarolwa
Sepedi	searolwa
Sepedi	sekgaoganywa
Sepedi	seripaganywa
Sesotho	searolwa
Tshivenda	kovhiwa
Tshivenda	kohwa
Xitsonga	xiavanyisiwa

divisible

Afrikaans	deelbaar
IsiZulu	nokwahlukaniseka
IsiXhosa	elahlulekayo
SiSwati	-hlukanisekako
IsiNdebele	hlukanisekako
Setswana	arolega
Sepedi	arolega
Sepedi	ripaganyega
Sesotho	aroleha
Tshivenda	kovheaho
Xitsonga	avanyisekaka

division

English	repeated subtraction
Afrikaans	verdeling
Afrikaans	deling
IsiZulu	ukwahlukanisa
IsiXhosa	ulwahlulo
IsiXhosa	uthabatho oluphindaphindiweyo

Iwenani elinye

SiSwati	kukhipha lokuphindziwe
IsiNdebele	ukuhlukanisa
Setswana	karolo
Sepedi	nt□hopoelet□o
Sepedi	tlo□opoelet□o
Sepedi	karolo
Sesotho	ho arola
Tshivenda	u kovha
Tshivenda	mukovho
Xitsonga	ku avanyisa

division calculation

Afrikaans	deelberekening
Afrikaans	deelsom
IsiZulu	isibalo sokwahlukanisa
IsiXhosa	ubalo ngokwahlulahlula
SiSwati	sibalo sekuhlukanisa
IsiNdebele	ukubalisisa kokuhlukanisa
Setswana	palelokarolo

Sepedi	palelokarolo
Sesotho	tshebetso ya ho arola
Tshivenda	mukovho wa murekanyo
Tshivenda	mukovho wa u shuma mbalo
Xitsonga	nkhakhuleto wo avanyisa

division sign <+>

Afrikaans	deelteken
IsiZulu	uphawu lokwehlukanisa
IsiXhosa	uphawu lokwahlulahlula
SiSwati	luphawu lwekuhlukanisa
IsiNdebele	itshwayo lokwahlukanisa
Setswana	letshwaokarolo
Sepedi	leswaokarolo
Sesotho	letshwao la ho arola
Tshivenda	tshiga tsha u kovha
Tshivenda	tshikovhi
Xitsonga	mfungo wo avanyisa

division skill

Afrikaans	deelvaardigheid
IsiZulu	ikhono lokwehlukanisa
IsiXhosa	ubuchule bokwahlula
IsiXhosa	isakhono sokwahlulahlula
SiSwati	buciko bekuhlukanisa
SiSwati	likhono lekuhlukanisa
IsiNdebele	ikghono lokwahlukanisa
Setswana	bokgonikarolo
Sepedi	bokgoni bja go arola
Sesotho	bokgoni ba ho arola
Tshivenda	vhutsila ha u kovha
Tshivenda	vhukoni ha u kovha
Xitsonga	xikili xo avanyisa
Xitsonga	vutshila byo avanyisa

divisor

Afrikaans	deler
IsiZulu	isahlukanisi
IsiXhosa	umahluli
SiSwati	sehlukanisi
SiSwati	inombolo lesehlukanisi
IsiNdebele	isehlukanisi
Setswana	karodi
Sepedi	palokarodi
Sepedi	paloseripaganyi
Sepedi	palosekgaoganyi
Sesotho	searodi
Tshivenda	khovhi
Xitsonga	xiavanyisi

divisor ⇨ denominator

dot

Afrikaans	stippel
Afrikaans	punt
IsiZulu	ichashazi
IsiZulu	ungqi
IsiXhosa	ichaphaza
SiSwati	lichashati
IsiNdebele	icaphazi
Setswana	kolwana
Setswana	kwaba
Sepedi	khutlo
Sesotho	letheba

Tshivenda	zwidoto
Tshivenda	zwithoma-thoma
Tshivenda	tshithoma
Xitsonga	doto

dotted line

Afrikaans	stippellyn
IsiZulu	umudwa wamachashazi
IsiXhosa	umgca ongamachaphaza
SiSwati	umugca longemacashati
IsiNdebele	umuda wamacaphazi
Setswana	molakolwana
Sepedi	mothalokhutlo
Sepedi	mothalodiripana
Sesotho	mola wa matheba
Tshivenda	mutalo zwithoma
Xitsonga	layeni ya tidoto

double

Afrikaans	dubbel
IsiZulu	okuphindwe kabili
IsiXhosa	ephindaphindwe kabini
SiSwati	-phindziwe
IsiNdebele	-kabili
Setswana	sebedi
Sepedi	bobedi
Sepedi	gabedi
Sesotho	habedi
Tshivenda	nga zwivhili
Tshivenda	kavhili
Xitsonga	vumbirhi
Xitsonga	hi kambirhi

doubling

Afrikaans	verdubbeling
IsiZulu	ukuphinda kabili
IsiXhosa	ukuphinda-phinda kabini
SiSwati	phindza
IsiNdebele	ukubuyelela kabili
Setswana	oketsa gabedi
Sepedi	pedifat□a
Sesotho	pheta
Tshivenda	u inga nga zwivhili
Tshivenda	ita kavhili
Xitsonga	mbirihata

down

Afrikaans	ondertoe
Afrikaans	af
IsiZulu	phansi
IsiXhosa	phantsi
SiSwati	phasi
IsiNdebele	-phasi
Setswana	tlase
Sepedi	fase
Sesotho	fatshe
Sesotho	tlase
Tshivenda	fhasi
Tshivenda	u ya fhasi
Xitsonga	hansi

downwards

Afrikaans	afwaarts
-----------	-----------------

Afrikaans	ondertoe
IsiZulu	ngokwehla
IsiXhosa	ukuya phantsi
IsiXhosa	ezantsi
SiSwati	kuya phasi
IsiNdebele	-ehlelako
Setswana	kelotlase
Sepedi	go ya fase
Sesotho	ho ya tlase
Sesotho	ho ya fatshe
Tshivenda	nga fhasi
Tshivenda	ela fhasi
Xitsonga	ku ya hansi

draw

Afrikaans	trek
Afrikaans	teken
IsiZulu	dweba
IsiXhosa	krwela
IsiXhosa	zoba
SiSwati	dvweba
IsiNdebele	thala
IsiNdebele	gwala
Setswana	thala
Setswana	rala
Setswana	tshwantsha
Sepedi	thala
Sesotho	thala
Tshivenda	u ola
Xitsonga	dirowa

duration

Afrikaans	duur
IsiZulu	ubungako besikhathi
IsiXhosa	ubungakanani bexesha
SiSwati	sikhatsi
SiSwati	budzesikhatsi
IsiNdebele	ubude besikhathi
Setswana	sebaka
Setswana	paka
Sepedi	paka
Sepedi	lebaka
Sesotho	bolelele
Tshivenda	tshifhinga
Tshivenda	tshikhala
Xitsonga	nkarihi

E

each

Afrikaans	elke
Afrikaans	elkeen
IsiZulu	ngakunye
IsiXhosa	nganye
IsiXhosa	inye
SiSwati	loko naloko
IsiNdebele	omunye nomunye
IsiNdebele	enye nenye
Setswana	-ngwe le -ngwe <tsenya tlhogo e e maleba> {palo}
Sepedi	nngwe le nngwe
Sesotho	kang
Tshivenda	tshithihi tshithihi

Tshivenda -nwe
Xitsonga xin'we-xin'we

earn

Afrikaans verdien
IsiZulu hlomula
IsiZulu zuza
IsiXhosa fumana
SiSwati hola
SiSwati zuza
IsiNdebele rhola
Setswana amogela
Sepedi go lebogiwa
Sepedi go tlotlwa
Sesotho una
Tshivenda - hola
Tshivenda vhuelwa
Xitsonga hola

easy

Afrikaans maklik
IsiZulu lula
IsiXhosa lula
SiSwati lula
IsiNdebele lula
Setswana bonolo
Sepedi boleta
Sepedi bonolo
Sesotho bonolo
Tshivenda -sa kondwa
Tshivenda leluwa
Xitsonga olova

edge

English border
Afrikaans kant
Afrikaans rand
IsiZulu unqenqema
IsiZulu unqenqemandilingi
IsiXhosa isiphetho
IsiXhosa umgqameko
IsiXhosa umphandle
IsiXhosa iperimitha
SiSwati umkhawulo wemngcengcema
IsiNdebele iqadi
IsiNdebele umqoqo
IsiNdebele umphetho
Setswana molelwane
Setswana losi
Sepedi morumo
Sesotho pherimetha
Tshivenda lumeme
Tshivenda magumo a tshitendeledzi
Tshivenda lukombo
Xitsonga makumu
Xitsonga ndzilakano
Xitsonga ndzelekano

eight

Afrikaans agt
IsiZulu isishiyagalombili
IsiXhosa isibhozo
SiSwati siphohlongo
SiSwati sishiyagalombili

IsiNdebele ubunane
Setswana robedi
Sepedi seswai
Sepedi robedi
Sesotho robedi
Tshivenda malo
Xitsonga nhungu

eighth {fraction}

Afrikaans agste
Afrikaans agtste
IsiZulu iqhezu lokwesishiyagalombili
IsiXhosa isinye esibhozweni
SiSwati kwesishiyagalombili
IsiNdebele kobunane
Setswana borobedi <nngwe robeding>
Sepedi boseswai
Sesotho - borobedi
Tshivenda tsha malo
Xitsonga vunhungu

element

Afrikaans element
IsiZulu ilungu
IsiXhosa ilungu
SiSwati lilunga
IsiNdebele ilunga
Setswana elemente
Setswana karolo
Sepedi elemente
Sepedi setho
Sesotho elemente
Tshivenda elementhe
Tshivenda murado
Xitsonga elemente
Xitsonga xirho
Xitsonga xiphemu

ellipse

Afrikaans ellips
IsiZulu umbhoxo
IsiZulu isiyingi esisaqanda
IsiXhosa umbhoxo
IsiXhosa ukumila mbhoxo
SiSwati umphontjoloji
SiSwati umpholonja
IsiNdebele ijamo elisaqanda
Setswana tshekeletsa-metopo
Sepedi selee
Sepedi sekalee
Sesotho motopo
Tshivenda mutengebande
Xitsonga xitandza

ellipsoid

Afrikaans ellipsoied
IsiZulu okusambhoxo
IsiXhosa embhoxo
SiSwati salicandza
SiSwati sampontjoloji
SiSwati sampholonja
SiSwati i-eliphusoyidi
IsiNdebele -saqanda
IsiNdebele -buqanda

Setswana	-e e motopo
Sepedi	popegolee
Sesotho	e motopo
Tshivenda	elipsisoidi
Xitsonga	vutandza

empty adj.

Afrikaans	leeg
IsiZulu	ngenalutho
IsiXhosa	engenanto
SiSwati	-ngenalutfo
SiSwati	-te lutfo
IsiNdebele	-nganalitho
IsiNdebele	-dududu
IsiNdebele	-ze
Setswana	lolea
Sepedi	senago selo
Sesotho	- lephaka
Sesotho	- lelea
Tshivenda	-si na tshithu
Tshivenda	pumu
Xitsonga	hava

empty v.

Afrikaans	ledig
Afrikaans	leegmaak
IsiZulu	thulula
IsiZulu	khipha
IsiXhosa	khupha
SiSwati	tfulula
IsiNdebele	kghuthula
IsiNdebele	phalaza
IsiNdebele	thulula
Setswana	lolea
Sepedi	kgothola
Sepedi	t□holla
Sepedi	nt□ha
Sesotho	tsholla
Sesotho	qhala
Sesotho	kgokgotha
Tshivenda	-shulula
Xitsonga	halata
Xitsonga	chulula

enable

Afrikaans	in staat stel
IsiZulu	siza
IsiZulu	gunyaza
IsiXhosa	yenza akwazi
IsiXhosa	yenza abe nakho
SiSwati	enta kusebente
SiSwati	nika emandla
SiSwati	gunyata
IsiNdebele	kghonisa
Setswana	kgontsha
Sepedi	kgont□ha
Sesotho	ho neha bokgoni
Tshivenda	-konisa
Xitsonga	pfuneta

encounter

Afrikaans	teëkom
Afrikaans	teenkom
IsiZulu	hlangabezana

IsiZulu	nqwamana
IsiXhosa	hlangana
IsiXhosa	dibana
IsiXhosa	qubisana
IsiXhosa	fumana
SiSwati	hlangabetana
IsiNdebele	hlangana
Setswana	kwelano
Setswana	rakana
Sepedi	welana
Sepedi	thulana
Sepedi	kopana
Sesotho	teana
Sesotho	kopana
Tshivenda	tangana na
Xitsonga	hlangana

encourage

Afrikaans	aanmoedig
Afrikaans	aanspoor
IsiZulu	khuthaza
IsiZulu	gqugquzela
IsiXhosa	khuthaza
SiSwati	gcugcutela
SiSwati	khutsata
IsiNdebele	khuthaza
Setswana	rotloetsa
Sepedi	hlohlelet□a
Sepedi	go tutuet□a
Sepedi	kgothalet□a
Sesotho	kgothaletsa
Tshivenda	t□ut□uwedza
Xitsonga	kucetela
Xitsonga	khutaza

end

Afrikaans	einde
IsiZulu	isigcino
IsiZulu	isiphetho
IsiXhosa	isiphelo
IsiXhosa	isiphetho
SiSwati	siphetfo
IsiNdebele	isiphetho
Setswana	bokhutlo
Sepedi	bofelo
Sepedi	mafelelo
Sesotho	qetello
Sesotho	pheletso
Tshivenda	magumo
Xitsonga	makumu

enough {amount}

Afrikaans	genoeg
IsiZulu	ngokwanele
IsiXhosa	kwanele
SiSwati	ngalokwenele
IsiNdebele	aneleko
Setswana	lekane
Sepedi	lekane
Sesotho	lekane
Tshivenda	lingana
Xitsonga	ringana

enrichment

Afrikaans	verryking
IsiZulu	ukwengeza
IsiZulu	ukuthasisela
IsiXhosa	ukutyebisa
IsiXhosa	isiphuhliso
SiSwati	sengeto
IsiNdebele	isinonisi
IsiNdebele	isinonhisi
Setswana	khumiso
Setswana	nonotsho
Setswana	nonotsha
Sepedi	nontsho
Sepedi	kaonafatsho
Sepedi	kgodiho
Sesotho	ntlafatso
Tshivenda	muengedzedzo
Xitsonga	fuwisa

enumerate ⇨ numerate

equal v. <symbol = > {amount}

Afrikaans	is gelyk aan
Afrikaans	gelyk wees aan
IsiZulu	lingana
IsiZulu	kwenza
IsiXhosa	zilingana
IsiXhosa	zenza
SiSwati	lingana ne-
SiSwati	lingana na-
IsiNdebele	enza u-
Setswana	lekana le
Sepedi	e lekana le
Sesotho	e lekana le
Tshivenda	lingana na
Tshivenda	edana na
Xitsonga	ringana na

equal adj.

Afrikaans	gelyk
IsiZulu	lingana
IsiXhosa	ngokulinganayo
SiSwati	-linganako
IsiNdebele	linganako
Setswana	lekana
Sepedi	lekana
Sesotho	lekanang
Tshivenda	zwi edwana na
Tshivenda	lingana
Tshivenda	edana
Xitsonga	ku ringana

equal amount

Afrikaans	gelyke bedrag
Afrikaans	gelyke hoeveelheid
IsiZulu	inani elilinganayo
IsiZulu	isamba esilinganayo
IsiXhosa	umyinge olinganayo
IsiXhosa	isahlulo esilinganayo
SiSwati	linani lelilinganako
IsiNdebele	inani elilinganako
Setswana	seelotekanyo
Sepedi	bokaalotekano

Sepedi	bokaalo bja go lekana
Sesotho	bokalo bo lekanang
Tshivenda	tshivhalo tshi edwana
Tshivenda	tshanganelo i linganaho
Tshivenda	tshanganelo i edwana
Xitsonga	ntsengo wo ringana

equal distance

Afrikaans	gelyke afstand
IsiZulu	ibanga elilinganayo
IsiXhosa	umgama olinganayo
SiSwati	libanga lelilinganako
IsiNdebele	ibanga elilinganako
Setswana	sekgalatekano
Sepedi	bokgoletekano
Sepedi	bokgole bja go lekana
Sepedi	sekgoba sa go lekana
Sesotho	bohole bo lekanang
Tshivenda	tshikhala tshi edwana
Tshivenda	tshikhala tshi linganaho
Xitsonga	mpfhuka wo ringana

equal division

Afrikaans	gelyke verdeling
IsiZulu	ukwehlukanisa ngokulingana
IsiXhosa	isahlulo esilinganayo
SiSwati	kwehlukanisa ngalokulinganako
IsiNdebele	ukuhlukanisa okulinganako
Setswana	karolotekano
Sepedi	karolotekano
Sepedi	kgaganyotekano
Sesotho	ho arolwa ka ho lekana
Tshivenda	u kovhekanya hu edwana
Tshivenda	mukovho u linganaho
Tshivenda	mukovho u edwana
Xitsonga	ku avanyisa ko ringana

equal group

Afrikaans	gelyke groep
IsiZulu	amaqoqo alinganayo
IsiXhosa	iqela elilingana nelinye
SiSwati	licembu lelilinganako
IsiNdebele	isiqhema esilinganako
Setswana	setlhophatekano
Sepedi	sehlophatekano
Sesotho	dihlopha tse lekanang
Tshivenda	zwigwada zwi edwana
Tshivenda	tshigwada tshi linganaho
Tshivenda	tshigwada tshi edwana
Xitsonga	ntlawa wo ringana

equal length

Afrikaans	gelyke lengte
IsiZulu	ubude obulinganayo
IsiXhosa	ubude obulinganayo
SiSwati	budze lobulinganako
IsiNdebele	ubude obulinganako
Setswana	boleleletekano
Sepedi	boteleletekano
Sesotho	bolelele bo lekanang
Tshivenda	vhulapfu vhu edwana
Tshivenda	vhulapfu vhu linganaho
Xitsonga	ku leha ko ringana

equally

Afrikaans	gelykop
IsiZulu	ngokulingana
IsiXhosa	ngokulinganayo
SiSwati	ngalokulinganako
IsiNdebele	ngokulinganako
Setswana	ka go lekalekana
Sepedi	ka go lekana
Sesotho	ka ho lekana
Tshivenda	zwi ed□anaho
Tshivenda	linganaho
Xitsonga	hi ku ringana

equal parts <usually used in the plural>

Afrikaans	gelyke dele
IsiZulu	izingxeny ezinganayo
IsiXhosa	amalungu alinganayo
SiSwati	tincenye letilinganako
IsiNdebele	iingceny ezinganako
Setswana	dikarolotekano
Sepedi	dikarolo t□a go lekana
Sepedi	diripa t□a go lekana
Sesotho	dikarolo tse lekanang
Tshivenda	tshipid□a tshi ed□anaho
Tshivenda	zwipid□a zwi linganaho
Xitsonga	swiphemu swo ringana

equal sign < = >

Afrikaans	gelykteen
Afrikaans	gelykaanteken
Afrikaans	gelykheidsteken
IsiZulu	uphawu lokulinganisa
IsiXhosa	uphawu lolingano
SiSwati	luphawu lwekulinganisa
IsiNdebele	itshwayo lokulingana
Setswana	letshwaotekano
Sepedi	leswao la e lekana le
Sesotho	letshwao la tekanyo
Tshivenda	tshiga tshi ed□anaho
Tshivenda	tshilinganyi
Tshivenda	tshiga tshilinganyi
Xitsonga	mfungo wo ringanisa
Xitsonga	nhlango-ndzinganiso

equal size

Afrikaans	ewe groot
IsiZulu	ubungako obulinganayo
IsiXhosa	isayizi elinganayo
IsiXhosa	ubungakanani
SiSwati	bungako lobulinganako
SiSwati	bukhulu lobulinganako
IsiNdebele	ubukhulu obulinganako
Setswana	bogolotekano
Sepedi	bogolo bja go lekana
Sesotho	boholo bo lekanang
Tshivenda	muelo u ed□anaho
Tshivenda	saizi i ed□anaho
Tshivenda	vhuhulu vhu linganaho
Tshivenda	vhuhulu vhu ed□anaho
Xitsonga	swo ringana

equal to <symbol => {amount}

Afrikaans	gelyk aan
IsiZulu	lingana na
IsiZulu	kwenza
IsiXhosa	lingana ne-
IsiXhosa	zenza u-
SiSwati	kulingana na-
SiSwati	lingana ne-
IsiNdebele	lingana na
Setswana	lekana le
Sepedi	e lekana le
Sesotho	ho lekana le
Tshivenda	zwi ed□ana na
Tshivenda	zwi lingana na
Xitsonga	ringana na

equation

Afrikaans	vergelyking
IsiZulu	isibalo esilingana nesinye
IsiZulu	i-ikhweyishini
IsiXhosa	i-ikhweyizhini
IsiXhosa	ingxelo yolingano
SiSwati	i-ikhwezhini
IsiNdebele	isibalo esilingana nesinye
Setswana	polelo-tekatekano
Sepedi	tekant□ho
Sepedi	papi□otekant□ho
Sesotho	ikhweishene
Tshivenda	ikhwesheni
Tshivenda	ndinganyiso
Xitsonga	xiringaniso
Xitsonga	ikhwexini

equilateral

Afrikaans	gelyksydig
IsiZulu	nhlangothilingana
IsiXhosa	unxantathu olingana macala
SiSwati	calalingana
IsiNdebele	-namahlangothi alinganako
Setswana	tlhakoretékana
Sepedi	hlakoretékano
Sesotho	mahlakore a lekanang
Tshivenda	masianyed□ana
Xitsonga	matlhelo yo ringana

equilibrium n.

Afrikaans	ewewig
Afrikaans	balans
IsiZulu	isimo sokulingana
IsiXhosa	ukulingana esikalini
IsiXhosa	ulingano
SiSwati	simeme
IsiNdebele	ikhwilibhriyamu
Setswana	tekatekano
Sepedi	tekatekano
Sepedi	kelotekatekano
Sepedi	papi□otekatekano
Sesotho	tekatekano
Tshivenda	ndinganelo
Tshivenda	ikhwilibiriyamu
Xitsonga	swa mpimo-ringana
Xitsonga	ikhwilibiriyamu

equivalent adj.

Afrikaans	ekwivalent
IsiZulu	lingana
IsiZulu	fana
IsiXhosa	linganayo
IsiXhosa	ukulingana
SiSwati	lingane ne-
SiSwati	lingana na-
SiSwati	linganisiwe
IsiNdebele	-linganako
Setswana	-lekanang
Setswana	selekani
Setswana	lekanang
Sepedi	lekanego
Sepedi	swana
Sesotho	tswana
Tshivenda	ndingano
Xitsonga	swo yelana

equivalent fraction

Afrikaans	ekwivalentbreuk
Afrikaans	gelykwaardige breuk
IsiZulu	iqhezu elilinganayo
IsiXhosa	amaqhezu alinganayo
SiSwati	tincetu letilinganako
SiSwati	tincetu letilinganisiwe
IsiNdebele	icezu elilinganako
Setswana	palo-phetlotekani
Sepedi	palophatlotekano
Sesotho	sekoto se tshwanang le
Tshivenda	tshipidana tsha ndingano
Xitsonga	swiphemu swo yelana

erase ⇨ delete

error

English	mistake
English	fault
Afrikaans	fout
IsiZulu	iphutha
IsiXhosa	impazamo
IsiXhosa	imposiso
SiSwati	liphutsa
SiSwati	siphosiso
IsiNdebele	iphoso
IsiNdebele	umtjhapho
IsiNdebele	iphutha
Setswana	phoso
Sepedi	phoano
Sesotho	phoso
Tshivenda	vhukhakhi
Xitsonga	xihoxo

estimate v.

Afrikaans	skat
IsiZulu	hlawumbisela
IsiZulu	linganisa
IsiXhosa	qikelela
SiSwati	combela
SiSwati	linganisa
IsiNdebele	linganisa
Setswana	lekanyetsa
Sepedi	akanya
Sepedi	taetokakanyo

Sepedi	pontokakanyo
Sesotho	lekanyetsa
Tshivenda	u anganya
Xitsonga	kumbetela

estimation

Afrikaans	skatting
IsiZulu	ukuhlawumbisela
IsiZulu	isilinganiso
IsiXhosa	intelekelelo
IsiXhosa	ingqikelelo
SiSwati	kulinganisa
SiSwati	kulinganisela
IsiNdebele	isilinganiso
Setswana	tekanyetso
Setswana	phopholetso
Sepedi	kakanyo
Sesotho	tekanyetso
Tshivenda	u anganya
Tshivenda	nyanganyelo
Xitsonga	nkumbetelo

even

Afrikaans	gelyk
IsiZulu	lingana
IsiXhosa	ukulingana
SiSwati	-lingene
IsiNdebele	-linganako
Setswana	lekalekana
Sepedi	lekana
Sesotho	lekanang
Tshivenda	-linganya
Tshivenda	-edana
Xitsonga	ndzingano

evening {time of the night}

Afrikaans	aand
IsiZulu	ubusuku
IsiZulu	kusihlwa
IsiXhosa	ngorhatya
SiSwati	kusihlwa
SiSwati	ntsambama
IsiNdebele	intambama
Setswana	lotlatlana
Sepedi	mantiboa
Sesotho	mantsiboya
Tshivenda	madekwana
Xitsonga	madyambu

even number

Afrikaans	ewe getal
IsiZulu	inombolo engeyona ugweje
IsiXhosa	amanani aphindeka ngezibini
SiSwati	inombolo lehlukaniseka ngakubili
IsiNdebele	inomboro-lingana
Setswana	palomaleka
Sepedi	nomorotekano
Sepedi	palotekano
Sepedi	palokarolwa ka pedi
Sesotho	palo e arolehang ka pedi
Tshivenda	nomboro dza ivini
Tshivenda	khohwa nga mbili
Xitsonga	nomboro yo avanyiseka hi 2

exact

Afrikaans	eksak
IsiZulu	ncamashi
IsiXhosa	ngqo
IsiXhosa	ngqalileyo
SiSwati	mbamba
SiSwati	cobo
IsiNdebele	-nembako
Setswana	tota
Setswana	kg
Sepedi	nepagala
Sesotho	nepahetseng
Tshivenda	-one
Xitsonga	khotlo
Xitsonga	kwatsi

exact number

Afrikaans	eksakte getal
IsiZulu	inombolo ewuncamashi
IsiXhosa	inani elililo
IsiXhosa	inani elithe ngqo
IsiXhosa	inani elingqalileyo
SiSwati	inombolo mbamba
SiSwati	inombolo cobo
IsiNdebele	inomboro enembako
Setswana	palotota
Setswana	palo-kg
Sepedi	palonepagalo
Sesotho	palo e nepahetseng
Tshivenda	nomboro yone
Xitsonga	nomboro-khotlo

examine {to inspect or study}

Afrikaans	ondersoek
IsiZulu	hlolisisa
IsiXhosa	phonononga
SiSwati	hlola
SiSwati	hlolisisa
IsiNdebele	hlola
Setswana	tlhatlhoba
Sepedi	lekodi□□a
Sepedi	tsitsinkela
Sesotho	hlahloba
Tshivenda	u linga
Tshivenda	sedzulusa
Xitsonga	kambisisa

examine {to test e.g. knowledge}

Afrikaans	toets
IsiZulu	ukuvivinya
IsiZulu	ukuhlolwa
IsiXhosa	vavanya
IsiXhosa	hlola
IsiXhosa	phonononga
SiSwati	hlola
IsiNdebele	hlahluba
Setswana	leka
Sepedi	hlahloba
Sesotho	hlahloba
Tshivenda	linga
Xitsonga	kambela
Xitsonga	hlahluva

example

Afrikaans	voorbeeld
IsiZulu	isibonelo
IsiXhosa	umzekelo
SiSwati	sibonelo
IsiNdebele	isibonelo
Setswana	sekao
Sepedi	mohlala
Sesotho	mohlala
Tshivenda	tsumbo
Xitsonga	xikombiso

exceed

Afrikaans	oorskry
IsiZulu	eqile
IsiZulu	ngokweqile
IsiXhosa	ngaphezu kwa-
SiSwati	dlulele
SiSwati	engca
SiSwati	edlula
IsiNdebele	dlulisa
IsiNdebele	eqisa
Setswana	feta
Sepedi	feta
Sepedi	feti□a
Sesotho	feta
Tshivenda	u fhira
Tshivenda	u pfuka
Tshivenda	-fhirisa
Xitsonga	ku tlula
Xitsonga	hundza

exchange

Afrikaans	uitwissel
IsiZulu	ukushintshana
IsiZulu	ukushintshiselana
IsiXhosa	utshintshiselwano
IsiXhosa	ulwananiso
SiSwati	ntjintjanisa
IsiNdebele	rweyila
Setswana	anaanya
Sepedi	neelana
Sepedi	feti□a
Sesotho	phaphanyetsano
Tshivenda	rengiselana
Xitsonga	cincana

exchange rate

Afrikaans	wisselkoers
IsiZulu	ushintshomali lwamazwe
IsiXhosa	umyinge wotshintshiselwano
IsiXhosa	umyinge wonaniselwano
IsiXhosa	ireyithi yonaniselwano
SiSwati	luntjintjanisomali
SiSwati	lucatsanisomali
SiSwati	lucatsanisosisindvomali
IsiNdebele	ubungako bokurweyila
Setswana	kelokananyo
Sepedi	kelo ya neelanot□helete
Sesotho	sekgahla sa phaphanyetsano
Tshivenda	reithi ya u mutshintshana
Tshivenda	tshikalo tsha u tshintshana
Tshivenda	phimo ya thengiselano
Xitsonga	mpimo wo cincana

exercise n. {task}

Afrikaans	oefening
IsiZulu	isivivinyo
IsiXhosa	umsebenzi
SiSwati	umsebenti
IsiNdebele	umsebenzi
Setswana	thutiso
Sepedi	thuti o
Sepedi	modirwana
Sesotho	hlakiso
Tshivenda	nd owe-nd owe
Tshivenda	nd owedzo
Xitsonga	xitoloveto

expand

Afrikaans	ontwikkel
IsiZulu	andisa
IsiZulu	khulisa
IsiXhosa	ukwandisa
IsiXhosa	ukongeza
SiSwati	khulisa
SiSwati	nweba
SiSwati	andzisa
IsiNdebele	nabisa
IsiNdebele	naba
Setswana	atolosa
Sepedi	katolo o
Sepedi	oket o
Sesotho	sarolla
Tshivenda	tatamudza
Tshivenda	hudza
Tshivenda	t and avhudza
Xitsonga	ndlandlamuxa
Xitsonga	anamisa

expanded notation

Afrikaans	uitgebreide notasie
IsiZulu	ukwandisa ngokucozulula
IsiXhosa	ucazululo lwamanani ngokobhalo
SiSwati	indlelakubhala lekhulisako
SiSwati	lubhalokwenaba
IsiNdebele	inotheyitjhini enabileko
Setswana	mokwalokatoloso
Sepedi	mongwalopalokatolo o
Sesotho	mokgwa wa tsharollo
Tshivenda	nothesheni yo tatamudzwaho
Tshivenda	mun walo wo t and avhudzwaho
Xitsonga	nxanxameto-ndlandlamuko

expansion

Afrikaans	ontwikkeling
IsiZulu	ukwandisa
IsiXhosa	ulwandiso
SiSwati	kukhulisa
SiSwati	kunaba
SiSwati	kwendlala
IsiNdebele	ukunaba
Setswana	katoloso
Sepedi	katolo o
Sesotho	tsharollo
Tshivenda	thathamudzo
Tshivenda	t haramudzo

Tshivenda	t hand avhudzo
Xitsonga	ndlandlamuxo

explain

Afrikaans	verduidelik
IsiZulu	chaza
IsiXhosa	chaza
SiSwati	chaza
SiSwati	cacisa
IsiNdebele	hlathulula
IsiNdebele	chaza
Setswana	tlhalosa
Sepedi	hlalo o
Sepedi	hhalosa
Sesotho	hhalosa
Tshivenda	t alutshedza
Xitsonga	hlamusela

explanation

Afrikaans	verduideliking
IsiZulu	incazelo
IsiXhosa	inkcazo
SiSwati	inchazelo
IsiNdebele	ihlathululo
IsiNdebele	incazelo
Setswana	tlhaloso
Sepedi	tlhalo o
Sepedi	tlhaloso
Sesotho	tlhaloso
Tshivenda	t halutshedzo
Xitsonga	nhlamuselo

explore

Afrikaans	ondersoek
IsiZulu	cubungula
IsiXhosa	ukuhlola
IsiXhosa	phicotha
IsiXhosa	phonononga
SiSwati	hlola
SiSwati	hlwaya
IsiNdebele	hlola
Setswana	tlhotlhomisa
Sepedi	utulla
Sepedi	hlohlo mi
Sesotho	pholletsa
Tshivenda	-sedzulusa
Xitsonga	valanga

exponent

Afrikaans	eksponent
IsiZulu	umphindaphindi
IsiXhosa	inani lokuziphindaphinda
SiSwati	i-eksponenti
IsiNdebele	i-eksponende
Setswana	katisanyi
Sepedi	palomatlafat i
Sesotho	eksponente
Tshivenda	tsumbavhud i
Xitsonga	ekisiponente

exponential adj.

Afrikaans	eksponensiaal
IsiZulu	umphindwa

IsiXhosa	ngemo yokuziphindaphinda
SiSwati	kuphindzaphindzakwelula
IsiNdebele	-bu-ekspionende
Setswana	katisetso
Sepedi	palomatlafatwa
Sesotho	ka ekspionente
Tshivenda	tshisumbavhudiaandisi
Xitsonga	vuekispionente

extend {e.g. a domain, theorem or plane}

Afrikaans	uitbrei
IsiZulu	nweba
IsiZulu	khulisa
IsiXhosa	yandisa
IsiXhosa	yolula
SiSwati	khulisa
SiSwati	enweba
IsiNdebele	khulisa
IsiNdebele	nabisa
Setswana	atolosa
Setswana	oketsa
Sepedi	katoloa
Sepedi	oketla
Sepedi	godila
Sesotho	atolosa
Tshivenda	hudza
Tshivenda	engedza
Xitsonga	ndlandlamuxa

extra

Afrikaans	ekstra
IsiZulu	ngaphezu
IsiXhosa	ngaphezu
IsiXhosa	okongeziweyo
SiSwati	-ngetiwe
SiSwati	ngetulu
IsiNdebele	ngezelelweko
Setswana	koketsego
Sepedi	koketla
Sepedi	tlaleletla
Sesotho	ho feta
Tshivenda	nyingo
Xitsonga	xengetelo

F

face {clock}

Afrikaans	gesig
IsiZulu	ubuso (bewashi)
IsiXhosa	ubuso
SiSwati	buso
IsiNdebele	ubuso
Setswana	sefatla
Sepedi	sefahlego
Sesotho	sefahleho
Tshivenda	nga phandla ha {watshi}
Xitsonga	xikandza

face {three-dimensional geometric shape}

Afrikaans	vlak
IsiZulu	icala
IsiXhosa	imbonakalo

SiSwati	licele
IsiNdebele	ihlangothi
Setswana	letlhakore
Sepedi	lehlakore
Sesotho	lehlakore
Tshivenda	lurumbu
Xitsonga	tlhelo

face of the clock ⇨ clock face

fact

Afrikaans	feit
IsiZulu	isiqiniseko
IsiXhosa	inqaku
IsiXhosa	inyaniso
IsiXhosa	into eyenzekileyo
SiSwati	liciniso
IsiNdebele	iqiniso
Setswana	ntlha
Sepedi	ntlha
Sepedi	taba
Sesotho	ntlha
Sesotho	nnete
Tshivenda	mbuno
Xitsonga	ntiyiso

factor n.

Afrikaans	faktor
IsiZulu	isiphindi
IsiXhosa	inani elingena kwelinye
IsiXhosa	ifektha
SiSwati	tiphindzi
SiSwati	ifektha
IsiNdebele	imbuyelelwa
IsiNdebele	ifektha
Setswana	palokatiso
Sepedi	katiyani
Sepedi	palokatiyi
Sesotho	fektha
Tshivenda	tshivhumbi
Xitsonga	xiandziso
Xitsonga	fekitara

fault n. ⇨ error

fault v.

Afrikaans	op 'n fout betrap
IsiZulu	-ona
IsiZulu	bamba iphutha
IsiXhosa	hlaba amadlala
SiSwati	enta liphutsa
SiSwati	phosisa
IsiNdebele	bona umtjhapho
Setswana	go supa phoso
Sepedi	go laetla pho
Sesotho	hlwaya phoso
Sesotho	bona phoso
Tshivenda	-wana vhukhakhi
Xitsonga	sola

February

Afrikaans	Februarie
IsiZulu	uNhlolanja

IsiZulu	uFebhruwari
IsiXhosa	uFebruwari
IsiXhosa	eyoMdumba
SiSwati	iNdlovane
SiSwati	Februwari
IsiNdebele	Umhlolanja
IsiNdebele	uFeberbari
Setswana	Tlhakole
Sepedi	Febereware
Sesotho	Hlakola
Tshivenda	Luhuhi
Xitsonga	Nyenyenyani

few {amount}

Afrikaans	min
Afrikaans	weinig
Afrikaans	'n paar
IsiZulu	idlanzana
IsiZulu	mbalwa
IsiXhosa	mbalwa
SiSwati	-mbalwa
IsiNdebele	-mbalwa
IsiNdebele	-dlanzana
Setswana	mmalwa
Sepedi	nene
Sepedi	nnyane
Sepedi	go sego kaalo
Sesotho	mmalwa
Sesotho	moelana
Tshivenda	zwitꞑuku
Xitsonga	-tsongo
Xitsonga	-tsanana

fifth {ordinal number}

Afrikaans	vyfde
IsiZulu	okwesihlanu
IsiXhosa	eyesihlanu
SiSwati	kwesihlanu
IsiNdebele	kwesihlanu
Setswana	botlhano <nngwe tlhanong>
Sepedi	(ya) bohlanu
Sesotho	ya bohlanu
Tshivenda	tsha vhutꞑanu
Xitsonga	vuntlhanu

figure ⇒ digit

fill in

Afrikaans	invul
IsiZulu	gcwalisa
IsiXhosa	zalisa
IsiXhosa	fakela
SiSwati	gcwalisa
IsiNdebele	zalisa
Setswana	tlatsa
Sepedi	tlatꞑa
Sesotho	tlatsa
Tshivenda	dadzani
Tshivenda	dzhenisani
Xitsonga	tatisa

final ⇒ last

financial

Afrikaans	finansieel
IsiZulu	ezezimali
IsiXhosa	ezemali
SiSwati	kwetimali
IsiNdebele	kweemali
Setswana	tsa ditꞑhelete
Setswana	tsa matlotlo
Sepedi	(ya) matlotlo
Sepedi	(ya) tꞑhelete
Sesotho	tsa ditjhelete
Tshivenda	zwa tshelede
Tshivenda	zwa masheleni
Xitsonga	ximali

find

Afrikaans	vind
IsiZulu	thola
IsiXhosa	fumana
SiSwati	tfola
IsiNdebele	thola
IsiNdebele	fumana
Setswana	senka
Setswana	batla
Sepedi	hwetꞑa
Sepedi	humana
Sesotho	fumana
Tshivenda	-wana
Xitsonga	kuma

finish v.

Afrikaans	voltooi
IsiZulu	qedela
IsiZulu	qeda
IsiXhosa	gqibezela
SiSwati	cedza
IsiNdebele	qeda
IsiNdebele	phetha
Setswana	feleletsa
Sepedi	fetꞑa
Sesotho	qetella
Sesotho	phetela
Tshivenda	u fhedza
Tshivenda	-fhedza
Xitsonga	hetisa
Xitsonga	heta

finite set

Afrikaans	eindige versameling
IsiZulu	iqoqo elinomkhawuko
IsiZulu	iqoqo elinesiphetho
IsiXhosa	isethi enesiphelo
SiSwati	isethi legcinako
SiSwati	lisethi leligcinako
SiSwati	ligcogco leligcinako
IsiNdebele	isede ephelako
Setswana	sete e e khutlang
Sepedi	sehlopha se se feletꞑego
Sesotho	sete e fellang
Tshivenda	sethe ya finithi
Tshivenda	sethe i no guma
Xitsonga	nhlengelo-hela

first {space and position}

Afrikaans	eerste
IsiZulu	kuqala
IsiZulu	phambili
IsiXhosa	okokuqala
SiSwati	nginike kucala
IsiNdebele	-sungulako
IsiNdebele	-thomako
Setswana	ya ntlha
Sepedi	(ya) mathomo
Sepedi	(ya) pele
Sesotho	pele
Tshivenda	mathomo
Tshivenda	ranga
Xitsonga	sungula
Xitsonga	rhanga

first number

Afrikaans	eerste getal
IsiZulu	inombolo esekuqaleni
IsiXhosa	inani lokuqala
SiSwati	inombolo yekucala
IsiNdebele	inomboro yamathomo
Setswana	palo ya ntlha
Sepedi	palo ya mathomo
Sepedi	palo ya pele
Sesotho	palo ya pele
Tshivenda	nomboro ya mathomo
Tshivenda	nomboro ya u thoma
Tshivenda	mbalo ya u thoma
Xitsonga	nomboro yo sungula

five

Afrikaans	vyf
IsiZulu	isihlanu
IsiXhosa	isihlanu
SiSwati	sihlanu
IsiNdebele	-hlanu
Setswana	tlhano
Sepedi	hlano
Sesotho	hlano
Tshivenda	t□hanu
Xitsonga	ntlhanu

fives

Afrikaans	vywe
IsiZulu	ngakuhlanu
IsiXhosa	ngokwezihlanu
SiSwati	ngakuhlanu
SiSwati	ngakuhlanu
SiSwati	ngetihlanu
SiSwati	ngasihlanu
IsiNdebele	ngakuhlanu
Setswana	ka botlhano
Sepedi	dihlano
Sesotho	ka bohlanu
Tshivenda	nga t□hanu-t□hanu
Tshivenda	nga -t□anu
Xitsonga	hi ntlhanu ntlhanu

fixed deposit

Afrikaans	vaste deposito
-----------	-----------------------

IsiZulu **imali elondolozwe ngokunqunyelwa**

isikhathi

IsiXhosa	imali egciniweyo
IsiXhosa	imali etyalwe ngokwexesha
elisisigxina	
SiSwati	kusisa lokumiselwe sikhatsi
IsiNdebele	imali ebotjhiweko
Setswana	peeletsotlhomamo
Sepedi	nakot□heletetlengwa
Sesotho	diphositi e behetsweng nako
Tshivenda	mbulungo yo tewaho
Xitsonga	vuvekisi bya nkarhi wo nge
Xitsonga	fikisi-diphoziti

flat angle ⇨ straight angle

flow chart ⇨ flow diagram

flow diagram

English	flow chart
Afrikaans	vloeidiagram
IsiZulu	ishadi lokulandelanayo
IsiXhosa	umzobo wonxibelelwano lwamanani
IsiXhosa	idayagramu yonxibelelwano
lwamanani	
SiSwati	umdvwebo lokhulumako
IsiNdebele	itjhadi naneko
IsiNdebele	umfanekisonaneko
Setswana	papetlakaelo
Sepedi	flot□hate
Sepedi	flotaekramo
Sesotho	daekeramo ya phallo
Tshivenda	nyolo ya muelo
Xitsonga	chati ya nongonoko wa matirhele

foot {imperial unit of length}

Afrikaans	voet
IsiZulu	igxathu
IsiZulu	inyathelo
IsiXhosa	unyawo
SiSwati	linyatselo
SiSwati	lifithi
SiSwati	lifidi
IsiNdebele	ifidi
Setswana	kgato
Sepedi	kgato
Sesotho	leoto
Tshivenda	futhi
Xitsonga	rhula

foreign exchange rate

Afrikaans	buitelandse wisselkoers
IsiZulu	ushintshomali lwamazwe
angaphandle	
IsiXhosa	ireyithi yotshintshiselwano
lwangaphandle ngemali	
SiSwati	luntjintjomali lwangephandle
IsiNdebele	isilinganiso sokurweyila imali
Setswana	kelokananyo bodit□haba
Sepedi	kelo ya neelanot□helete□ele
Sesotho	sekgahla sa phaphanyetsano sa
matjhabeng	

Tshivenda **phimo ya thengiselano ya mashango**

a nnd□a

Xitsonga **mpimo wa ncincano-wa-timali-ta-**
matiko

four

Afrikaans **vier**
IsiZulu **kune**
IsiXhosa **isine**
SiSwati **-ne**
IsiNdebele **-ne**
Setswana **nne**
Sepedi **nne**
Sesotho **nne**
Tshivenda **ina**
Xitsonga **mune**

fours

Afrikaans **viere**
IsiZulu **ngakune**
IsiXhosa **ngezine**
SiSwati **ngakune**
IsiNdebele **ngakune**
Setswana **ka bone**
Sepedi **dinne**
Sesotho **ka bone**
Tshivenda **nga nn□a-nn□a**
Tshivenda **nga zwin□a**
Xitsonga **hi mune mune**

fraction

Afrikaans **breuk**
IsiZulu **iqhezu**
IsiXhosa **iqhezu**
SiSwati **lucetu**
SiSwati **incenye**
IsiNdebele **iqezu**
Setswana **palophatlo**
Sepedi **palophatlo**
Sesotho **sekoto**
Tshivenda **furakisheni**
Tshivenda **tshipid□a**
Xitsonga **xiphemu**
Xitsonga **furakixini**

frame n.

Afrikaans **raam**
IsiZulu **uhlaka**
IsiXhosa **uphahla**
IsiXhosa **isakhelo**
IsiXhosa **ifreyimu**
SiSwati **luhlaka**
IsiNdebele **isakhelo**
IsiNdebele **ifremu**
Setswana **foreimi**
Setswana **kgatlha**
Sepedi **motheo**
Sesotho **popeho**
Sesotho **foreime**
Tshivenda **fureme**
Xitsonga **fureme**

Friday

Afrikaans **Vrydag**
IsiZulu **uLwesihlanu**
IsiXhosa **lwesiHlanu**
SiSwati **Lesihlanu**
IsiNdebele **ngoLesihlanu**
Setswana **labotlhano**
Sepedi **Labohlano**
Sesotho **Labohlano**
Tshivenda **L□avhut□anu**
Xitsonga **Ravuntlhano**

front {space and position}

Afrikaans **voor**
Afrikaans **voorkant**
IsiZulu **ngaphambili**
IsiXhosa **umphambili**
SiSwati **lingembali**
IsiNdebele **ngaphambili**
Setswana **pele**
Sepedi **pele**
Sesotho **ka pele**
Tshivenda **phand□a**
Xitsonga **mahlweni**

full

Afrikaans **vol**
IsiZulu **gcwele**
IsiXhosa **ezeleyo**
SiSwati **-gcwele**
SiSwati **-cwebe**
IsiNdebele **-zeleko**
IsiNdebele **-pheleleko**
Setswana **tletse**
Sepedi **tlet□e**
Sesotho **tletse**
Tshivenda **-d□ala**
Xitsonga **ku tala**
Xitsonga **ku tele**

function {relation between variables}

Afrikaans **funksie**
IsiZulu **inguquko encikile**
IsiXhosa **isiphumo sentsebenziswano**
yamanani
IsiXhosa **ifankshini**
SiSwati **simelanombolo**
IsiNdebele **itjhebiswano lombalo**
Setswana **tiro**
Sepedi **mohola**
Sepedi **tiri□o**
Sepedi **tiri□o ya go itshama**
Sepedi **tiri□o ya go ikgotla**
Sesotho **kamano**
Tshivenda **mushumo**
Tshivenda **fankisheni**
Xitsonga **xihundzuko**

function {computer operation}

Afrikaans **funksie**
IsiZulu **insizakusebenza**
IsiXhosa **umsebenzi wamaqhosha**
ekhompyutha
SiSwati **umsebenti**

IsiNdebele	ukusebenza
Setswana	tiriso
Sepedi	tiri□o
Sesotho	disebediswa
Tshivenda	mushumo
Xitsonga	xitirhisiwa

fundamental operations

Afrikaans	fundamentele bewerkings
Afrikaans	basiese bewerkings
IsiZulu	izimpawu ezingumgogdla wokubala
IsiXhosa	iziseko ezibalulekileyo zobalo
SiSwati	timphawusisekelo tekubala
IsiNdebele	umbalo sisungulo
Setswana	matshwaotheo
Setswana	matshwaokonokono
Sepedi	ditiri□otheo
Sesotho	matshwao a motheo a dipalo
Sesotho	matshwao a mantlha a dipalo
Tshivenda	mashumele thikho
Xitsonga	switirhisiwa swa nkoka

G

g ⇒ gram

gap

Afrikaans	opening
Afrikaans	leemte
Afrikaans	gaping
IsiZulu	isikhala
IsiXhosa	isikhewu
IsiXhosa	isithuba
SiSwati	ligebe
SiSwati	umkhatsi
IsiNdebele	isikhala
Setswana	phatlha
Sepedi	sekgoba
Sesotho	sekgeo
Tshivenda	gake
Xitsonga	xivangwa
Xitsonga	vangwa

geometric

Afrikaans	geometries
Afrikaans	meetkundig
IsiZulu	okusazibalomdwebo
IsiXhosa	imigca neembombo
IsiXhosa	ngokwemigca neembombo
SiSwati	-sajomethri
IsiNdebele	-kwejiyometri
Setswana	thutatekanyo
Sepedi	(ya) t□eometri
Sesotho	- jiometri
Tshivenda	tshidzhomet□iri
Xitsonga	xijometiri

geometry

Afrikaans	meetkunde
IsiZulu	izibalomdwebo
IsiXhosa	ijiyometri

IsiXhosa **inzululwazi ngokunxulumana**

kwemigca

SiSwati	ijiyomethri
IsiNdebele	ijiyometri
Setswana	thutatekanyo
Sepedi	t□eometri
Sepedi	dipalo t□a go ama dibopego t□a dilo
Sesotho	jiometri
Tshivenda	dzhometiri
Tshivenda	dzhiomet□iri
Xitsonga	jometiri

give the quotient of ⇒ divide

give the sum of ⇒ add

give the total of ⇒ add

goal

Afrikaans	doel
Afrikaans	doelwit
IsiZulu	injongo
IsiXhosa	injongo
SiSwati	inhloso
SiSwati	injongo
IsiNdebele	umnqopho
IsiNdebele	ihloso
Setswana	boikemisetso
Setswana	maikaelelo
Sepedi	nepo
Sepedi	tebanyo
Sesotho	sepheo
Tshivenda	tshipikwa
Tshivenda	ndivho
Xitsonga	xikongomelo

grade

Afrikaans	graad
IsiZulu	ibanga
IsiXhosa	igreyidi
IsiXhosa	ibakala
SiSwati	libanga
IsiNdebele	ibanga
IsiNdebele	igreyidi
Setswana	mophato
Setswana	seema
Setswana	setlhophu
Sepedi	mphato
Sesotho	mohato
Tshivenda	gireidi
Xitsonga	ntangha
Xitsonga	ntlawa

gradient

Afrikaans	gradiënt
IsiZulu	umudwa ohlanganisa amachopho
IsiXhosa	ukuthambeka
SiSwati	umehlelo
SiSwati	umewuko
IsiNdebele	umtjhigamo
Setswana	thulamo
Sepedi	mosekamo
Sesotho	moepa

Tshivenda	vhuwa
Xitsonga	vuvoyamelo
Xitsonga	byehlelo
Xitsonga	ndzelelo
Xitsonga	giradiyente

graduated arc ⇒ protractor

gram

English	g <Abbreviation>
Afrikaans	gram
Afrikaans	g
IsiZulu	igramu
IsiZulu	isikalosisindwana
IsiXhosa	igrem
SiSwati	ligremu
IsiNdebele	igremu
Setswana	gerama
Sepedi	g
Sepedi	kramo
Sesotho	kramo
Tshivenda	gireme
Xitsonga	giramu

graph

Afrikaans	grafiek
IsiZulu	igrafu
IsiZulu	isilinganiso esenziwe ngemigqa
IsiXhosa	igrafu
IsiXhosa	isazobe
SiSwati	igrafu
IsiNdebele	igrafu
Setswana	kerafu
Sepedi	kerafu
Sepedi	sebopegotshwantꞌho
Sesotho	kerafu
Tshivenda	girafu
Xitsonga	girafu

graphical representation

Afrikaans	grafiese voorstelling
IsiZulu	ukukhombisa ngegrafu
IsiXhosa	uboniso ngegrafu
SiSwati	sibonisografu
SiSwati	khonjiswe ngegrafu
IsiNdebele	isijamelo segrafu
Setswana	tlhagisosekerafu
Sepedi	tshwantꞌho ka kerafu
Sesotho	ho bontsha ka kerafu
Tshivenda	tsumbedzelo nga girafu
Xitsonga	xifaniso hi girafu

graphic calculator

Afrikaans	grafiese sakrekenaar
IsiZulu	isibali segrafu
IsiXhosa	ikhaltyhuleyitha yokubala igrafu
SiSwati	sibaligrafu
IsiNdebele	isibalisizi segrafu
Setswana	sebaledi sa sekerafu
Sepedi	sebaledi sa kerafu
Sepedi	sebaledi sa dibopego
Sesotho	khalkhuleita ya kerafu
Tshivenda	khalꞌikhulꞌeitha ya girafikhala

Tshivenda	tshivhaleli tsha girafiki
Tshivenda	tshirekani tsha girafu
Xitsonga	khakhuleyita ya xigrafu

grasp

Afrikaans	begryp
IsiZulu	qonda
IsiXhosa	ukuqonda
SiSwati	visisa
SiSwati	bamba
IsiNdebele	-zwa
Setswana	tlhaloganya
Sepedi	kwiꞌiꞌa
Sesotho	utlwisisa
Tshivenda	pfesesa
Xitsonga	twisisa

greater than ⇒ bigger than

Gregorian calendar <see also Hegira calendar, Julian calendar>

Afrikaans	Gregoriaanse kalender
IsiZulu	ikhalenda kaGregory
IsiXhosa	ikhalenda kaGregori
SiSwati	ikhalenda yaGregory
IsiNdebele	ikhalenda ka Grigori
Setswana	Alemanaka ya Gregory
Sepedi	tꞌhupamabaka ya Gregory
Sepedi	kalentare ya Gregory
Sesotho	khalenda ya Gregory
Tshivenda	khalꞌenda ya Girigori
Xitsonga	khalendara ya xiGirigori

grid

English	lattice
Afrikaans	rooster
IsiZulu	uphahla
IsiXhosa	itheyibhile
IsiXhosa	uphinye-phinye
IsiXhosa	uthungelwano kwitheyibhile
IsiXhosa	igridi
SiSwati	igridi
IsiNdebele	ithungelelwano
Setswana	keriti
Sepedi	kriti
Sesotho	kriti
Tshivenda	ꞌathisi
Tshivenda	giridi
Xitsonga	mintila-ndzhungano

group n.

Afrikaans	groep
IsiZulu	iqoqo
IsiXhosa	amanani angamaqela ngokuzalana
SiSwati	ligcogo
IsiNdebele	ibuthelo
Setswana	sethlopha
Sepedi	sehlopha
Sepedi	sehlophatꞌhomo
Sepedi	sehlophatꞌhomammogo
Sesotho	sehlopha
Tshivenda	tshigwada
Xitsonga	ntlawa

group v.

Afrikaans	groep
IsiZulu	hlela ngamaqoqo
IsiXhosa	misa ngokwamaqela
SiSwati	butsanisa
SiSwati	gcogca
IsiNdebele	buthela
Setswana	rulaganya
Setswana	baya ka ditlhophha
Sepedi	go hlopha
Sepedi	go hlopha di□omammogo
Sesotho	hlophisa
Tshivenda	tshigwada
Tshivenda	-vhekanya
Xitsonga	ntlawahata

grouping n.

Afrikaans	groepering
IsiZulu	ukuhlela ngamaqoqo
IsiXhosa	iqela
SiSwati	kugcogca
SiSwati	kubutsanisa
IsiNdebele	ibuthelelo
Setswana	thulaganyo ka ditlhophha
Sepedi	tlhophho
Sesotho	tlhophiso
Tshivenda	u vhumba tshigwada
Tshivenda	mbekanyo
Xitsonga	ntlawahato

grouping property ⇒ associative property**group of numbers**

Afrikaans	getallegroep
IsiZulu	iqoqo lezinombolo
IsiXhosa	iqela lamanani
SiSwati	ligcogco letinombolo
IsiNdebele	ibuthelelo leenomboro
Setswana	setlhophha sa dipalo
Sepedi	sehlopha sa dipalo
Sesotho	sehlopha sa dipalo
Tshivenda	tshigwada tsha nomboro
Tshivenda	tshigwada tsha mbalo
Tshivenda	tshigwada tsha dzinomboro
Xitsonga	ntlawwa wa tinomboro

guide v.

Afrikaans	lei
IsiZulu	luleka
IsiZulu	qondisa
IsiXhosa	khokela
SiSwati	condzisa
SiSwati	layela
SiSwati	khombisa
SiSwati	hola
SiSwati	khokhela
IsiNdebele	hlahla
IsiNdebele	khokhela
Setswana	kaela
Sepedi	hlahla
Sepedi	thu□a
Sesotho	tataisa

Tshivenda
Xitsonga **-sumbedza**
letela**guide** n.

Afrikaans	gids
IsiZulu	inkombandlela
IsiXhosa	isikhokelo
SiSwati	insitabhuku
SiSwati	igayidi
IsiNdebele	ihlahandlela
Setswana	kaela
Sepedi	tlahli
Sepedi	sethu□i
Sesotho	tataiso
Tshivenda	gaidi
Tshivenda	tsumband□ila
Xitsonga	xiletelo

H**h** ⇔ hour**H** ⇔ hundreds**half** n.

Afrikaans	half
IsiZulu	ingxenye
IsiZulu	uhhafu
IsiXhosa	isiqingatha sokuqala
SiSwati	ihhafu
SiSwati	sigamu
IsiNdebele	isiquantu
Setswana	seripagare
Sepedi	seripagare
Sepedi	karologare
Sesotho	halofo
Tshivenda	hafu
Xitsonga	hafu
Xitsonga	xiphemu

half-full {capacity}

Afrikaans	halfvol
IsiZulu	ingxenye egcwele
IsiXhosa	esiqingatheni
SiSwati	hhafu
IsiNdebele	sithaba
Setswana	go tlala magareng
Sepedi	tlala seripagare
Sepedi	seripagaretlala
Sesotho	- halofo
Tshivenda	denga
Xitsonga	tala-hafu

half past {time}

Afrikaans	half {tyd}
IsiZulu	ukugamanxa kwehora
IsiXhosa	icala emva
SiSwati	ligabence
IsiNdebele	idlule ngesiquantu
Setswana	halofo morago ga-
Setswana	seripagare morago ga-
Sepedi	seripagare go t□wa go

Sesotho	halofo ka mora
Tshivenda	hafu u bva kha
Xitsonga	hafu-ku-bile

half-way between

Afrikaans	halfpad tussen
IsiZulu	maphakathi nendawo
IsiXhosa	phakathi naphakathi
SiSwati	libanga leliyincenye
SiSwati	libanga lelisemkhatsini
IsiNdebele	phakathi naphakathi
Setswana	magareng ga-
Sepedi	magareng
Sesotho	mahareng
Tshivenda	henefha vhukati
Tshivenda	vhukati ha
Xitsonga	xikarhi ka mpfhuka

halve v.

Afrikaans	halveer
IsiZulu	ukuhlukanisa kabili ngokulingana
IsiXhosa	yohlula ngokulingana
SiSwati	hhafula
IsiNdebele	qunta phakathi
Setswana	arola ka bogare
Setswana	aroganya ka bogare
Sepedi	ripagare
Sepedi	arolagare
Sesotho	hafola
Tshivenda	hafula
Tshivenda	kovha nga vhukati
Xitsonga	hafula

hand {clock}

Afrikaans	wyser
IsiZulu	uthi lwewashi
IsiXhosa	usiba
SiSwati	lutsi
IsiNdebele	mkhonywana wewatjhi
Setswana	lenaka
Sepedi	lenakana
Sesotho	lenaka la watjhe
Tshivenda	lutanda {watshi}
Xitsonga	voko {ra wachi}

heavy <heavier, heaviest>

Afrikaans	swaar
IsiZulu	isisindo
IsiXhosa	sindayo
SiSwati	-sindzako
IsiNdebele	-budisi
Setswana	bokete
Sepedi	boima
Sesotho	boima
Tshivenda	u lemela
Xitsonga	tika

hectolitre

Afrikaans	hektoliter
IsiZulu	ikhulu lamalitha
IsiXhosa	ihekitholitha
IsiXhosa	umlinganiselo weelitha ezilishumi
SiSwati	ihekitholitha
IsiNdebele	ihektholitha

Setswana	heketolitora
Sepedi	hektolitora
Sesotho	hektholitora
Tshivenda	hekitholitha
Xitsonga	vundzeni bya litara-dzana

Hegira calendar <see also Gregorian calendar, Julian calendar>

Afrikaans	Hegiraanse kalender
Afrikaans	Hedsjraanse kalender
IsiZulu	ikhalenda likaHegira
IsiXhosa	ikhalenda kaHegira
SiSwati	ikhalenda yaHegira
IsiNdebele	ikhalenda ka Hegira
Setswana	alemanaka ya Hegira
Sepedi	tshupamabaka ya Hegira
Sepedi	khalentara ya Hegira
Sesotho	khalenda ya Hegira
Tshivenda	khalenda ya Hegira
Xitsonga	khalendara ya xiHigira

height

Afrikaans	hoogte
IsiZulu	ukuphakama
IsiXhosa	umphakamo
SiSwati	kuphakama
IsiNdebele	ukuphakama
Setswana	boleele
Sepedi	bogodimo
Sesotho	bophahamo
Tshivenda	vhulapfu
Xitsonga	vulehi

heptagon ⇨ septagon

hexagon

Afrikaans	heksagoon
Afrikaans	seshoek
IsiZulu	usithuphanhlangothi
IsiZulu	into enezinhlangothi eziyisithupha
IsiXhosa	nxa-ntandathu ovalekileyo
SiSwati	calasitfupha
SiSwati	iheksagoni
IsiNdebele	ihexagoni
IsiNdebele	mahlangothi thandathu
Setswana	khutlothataro
Sepedi	heksakone
Sepedi	sebopego sa tekanyopedi goba tharo
	sa hlakorekhutlotshela
Sesotho	heksakhon
Tshivenda	hekizagoni
Xitsonga	hehisagoni
Xitsonga	yinhla-dzi-matlhelo-tsevu

high <higher, highest, higher than>

Afrikaans	hoog
IsiZulu	phakama
IsiXhosa	iphakamile
SiSwati	phakeme
IsiNdebele	phakamileko
Setswana	godimo
Sepedi	godimo
Sesotho	phahame

Tshivenda **ntoha**
Xitsonga **henhla**

Hindu-Arabic system {number system}

Afrikaans **Hindu-Arabiëse stelsel**
IsiZulu **indlela yokubala yesiHindu nesi-Arabhu**
IsiXhosa **indlela yokubala yamaHindu nama-Arabhu**
SiSwati **inchubo yesiHindu nesi-Arabhu**
SiSwati **indlela yesiHindu nesi-Arabic**
IsiNdebele **irherho lesiHindu Arabiki**
Setswana **mokgwa wa Sehindu- SeArabia**
Sepedi **mokgwa wa Hindu-Arab**
Sesotho **hlohlomelo ya Hindu-Arabic**
Tshivenda **sisitome ya Tshihindu na Tshiarabu**
Xitsonga **sisiteme ya xiHindu na xiArabu**

hold v. {capacity}

Afrikaans **hou**
IsiZulu **mumatha**
IsiZulu **qukatha**
IsiXhosa **qulatha**
SiSwati **cukatsa**
IsiNdebele **mumatha**
Setswana **duta**
Setswana **tshola**
Sepedi **swara**
Sesotho **mothamo**
Tshivenda **-fara**
Xitsonga **tata**
Xitsonga **khoma**

horizontal

Afrikaans **horisontaal**
IsiZulu **nquma kabili**
IsiXhosa **ngokunqamlezayo**
IsiXhosa **inqamlezile**
SiSwati **-vundlile**
SiSwati **-vundlako**
IsiNdebele **vundlileko**
IsiNdebele **thabaleleko**
Setswana **rapame**
Sepedi **rapama**
Sepedi **rapamego**
Sesotho **rapameng**
Tshivenda **horizontala**
Tshivenda **vhutengu**
Tshivenda **vhubudana**
Xitsonga **nava**

hour

English **h** <Abbreviation>
English **h.** <Abbreviation>
Afrikaans **uur**
IsiZulu **ihora**
IsiXhosa **iyure**
SiSwati **lihora**
SiSwati **li-awa**
IsiNdebele **i-iri**
IsiNdebele **i-awara**
Setswana **ura**
Sepedi **h**
Sepedi **iri**

Sesotho **hora**
Tshivenda **awara**
Xitsonga **awara**

hour hand ⇨ short hand

how many

Afrikaans **hoeveel**
IsiZulu **ngaki**
IsiXhosa **ngaphi**
SiSwati **-ngaki**
SiSwati **-nganani**
SiSwati **-ngakanani**
IsiNdebele **-ngaki**
Setswana **-kae**
Sepedi **(bo)kae**
Sesotho **- kae**
Tshivenda **-ngana**
Xitsonga **swingani**

how much

Afrikaans **hoeveel**
IsiZulu **ngakanani**
IsiXhosa **ngakanani**
IsiXhosa **malini**
SiSwati **kungakanani**
IsiNdebele **-ngangani**
Setswana **bokae**
Setswana **-kana kang**
Sepedi **bokae**
Sesotho **bokae**
Tshivenda **-ngafhani**
Xitsonga **mali muni**

hundreds

English **H** <Abbreviation/ used in e.g. adding>
Afrikaans **honderde**
IsiZulu **amakhulu**
IsiXhosa **amakhulu**
SiSwati **emakhulu**
IsiNdebele **amakhulu**
Setswana **makgolo**
Sepedi **makgolo**
Sesotho **makgolo**
Tshivenda **madana**
Xitsonga **xidzana**

hundredth {fraction}

Afrikaans **honderdste**
IsiZulu **okwekhulu**
IsiXhosa **isinye ekhulwini**
SiSwati **kwelikhulu**
IsiNdebele **kwelikhulu**
Setswana **bolekgolo** <nngwe kgolong>
Sepedi **(ya) bolekgolo**
Sesotho **karolwana ya lekgolo**
Tshivenda **tsha vhudana**
Tshivenda **tsha dana**
Xitsonga **vudzana**

hundred thousand

Afrikaans **honderd duisend**
IsiZulu **amakhulu ezinkulungwane**

IsiXhosa	ikhulu lamawaka
SiSwati	tinkhulungwane letilikhulu
IsiNdebele	ikhulu leenkulungwane
Setswana	diketekgolo
Sepedi	seketekgolo
Sesotho	dikete tse lekgolo
Tshivenda	zwigidi zwa dꞑana
Xitsonga	magidi dzana

I

icon

Afrikaans	ikon
IsiZulu	i-ayikhoni
IsiZulu	isimeleli
IsiXhosa	isikhombi-nkqubo
SiSwati	i-ayikhoni
IsiNdebele	i-ayikhoni
IsiNdebele	umnyangwana
Setswana	tshupane
Sepedi	aekhone
Sesotho	aekhone
Tshivenda	ikhoni
Xitsonga	ayikhoni

illustrate

Afrikaans	illustreer
Afrikaans	verduidelik
Afrikaans	toelig
IsiZulu	khombisa ngokucacile
IsiZulu	iqhezumbumbu
IsiXhosa	bonisa
SiSwati	bonisa
SiSwati	fanekisa
SiSwati	khombisa
IsiNdebele	tjengisa
IsiNdebele	bonisa
Setswana	sedifatsa
Sepedi	laetꞑa
Sepedi	bontꞑha
Sesotho	bontsha
Tshivenda	-sumbedzela
Xitsonga	kombisa
Xitsonga	hlahlavuta

improper fraction

Afrikaans	onegte breuk
IsiZulu	iqhezu mbumbu
IsiXhosa	iqhezu elintloko-nkulu
SiSwati	lucetumbumbu
IsiNdebele	izingaqhezu
Setswana	palophatlorona
Sepedi	sekapalophatlo
Sesotho	sekoto se sa tlwaelehang
Tshivenda	tshipidꞑatsilu
Xitsonga	furakixini-khapa
Xitsonga	xiphemu

inch

Afrikaans	duim
IsiZulu	i-intshi
IsiXhosa	i-intshi

SiSwati	li-intji
IsiNdebele	inungu
IsiNdebele	i-intji
Setswana	noko
Sepedi	senoko
Sesotho	senoko
Tshivenda	intshi
Xitsonga	inci

include

Afrikaans	insluit
Afrikaans	omvat
IsiZulu	hlanganisa
IsiXhosa	quka
SiSwati	faka ekhatsi
SiSwati	incenye
IsiNdebele	-faka na
IsiNdebele	-bala na
Setswana	akaretsa
Sepedi	akaretꞑa
Sepedi	tsentꞑha
Sesotho	kenyeletsa
Tshivenda	katela
Xitsonga	katsa

income

Afrikaans	inkomste
IsiZulu	inzuzo
IsiZulu	imali engenayo
IsiXhosa	ingeniso
SiSwati	liholo
SiSwati	umholo
SiSwati	malingena
IsiNdebele	ingeniso
Setswana	lotseno
Sepedi	ditseno
Sepedi	mogolo
Sesotho	lekeno
Tshivenda	mbuelo
Xitsonga	muholo

incorrect

Afrikaans	verkeerd
IsiZulu	okungaqondile
IsiXhosa	inxaxhile
IsiXhosa	igwenxa
SiSwati	-neliphutsa
IsiNdebele	-nganembiko
IsiNdebele	-ngakalungi
Setswana	fosagetse
Sepedi	foꞑagetꞑe
Sesotho	fosahetseng
Tshivenda	zwo khakheaho
Xitsonga	hoxeka

increase v.

Afrikaans	vermeerder
Afrikaans	styg
IsiZulu	ngeza
IsiXhosa	yandisa
SiSwati	khulisa
SiSwati	yandzisa
IsiNdebele	ngeza
IsiNdebele	andisa

Setswana	oketsa
Sepedi	oket □a
Sepedi	god □a
Sesotho	eketsa
Tshivenda	engedza
Xitsonga	engetela
Xitsonga	tatisa
Xitsonga	andzisa

indicate

Afrikaans	aandui
Afrikaans	aantoon
IsiZulu	khombisa
IsiXhosa	bonakalisa
SiSwati	khomba
SiSwati	khombisa
SiSwati	bonisa
IsiNdebele	khombisa
IsiNdebele	tjengisa
Setswana	supa
Setswana	supetsa
Setswana	bontsha
Sepedi	laet □a
Sepedi	bont □ha
Sesotho	bontsha
Tshivenda	u sumbedza
Xitsonga	kombisa

infinite set

Afrikaans	oneindige versameling
IsiZulu	iqoqo elingaphelele
IsiXhosa	isethi engenasiphelo
SiSwati	lisethi lelingagcini
IsiNdebele	isede engapheleli
Setswana	sete e e sa khutleng
Sepedi	sehlopha se se sa felelego
Sepedi	sehlopha sa molebe
Sesotho	sete e sa feleng
Tshivenda	sethe i sa fheleli
Tshivenda	sethi i sa gumi
Xitsonga	sete yo ke makumu

in front of {space}

Afrikaans	voor
IsiZulu	ngaphambi kwa
IsiXhosa	phambi kwa-
SiSwati	-ngembi kwe-
IsiNdebele	ngaphambi kwa
Setswana	fa pele ga
Sepedi	pele ga
Sesotho	ka pela
Tshivenda	phand □a ha
Xitsonga	emahlweni ka

insert v.

Afrikaans	invoeg
Afrikaans	inlas
IsiZulu	gaxa
IsiXhosa	faka
SiSwati	faka
IsiNdebele	isifakelelo
IsiNdebele	faka
Setswana	tsenya

Sepedi	tsent □ha
Sepedi	lokela
Sesotho	kenyeletsa
Tshivenda	panga
Tshivenda	dzhenisa
Xitsonga	enghenisa
Xitsonga	hulela

inside {space and position}

Afrikaans	binnekant
Afrikaans	binne
IsiZulu	phakathi
IsiZulu	ngaphakathi
IsiXhosa	ngaphakathi
SiSwati	ekhatsi
SiSwati	ngekhatsi
IsiNdebele	ngaphakathi
IsiNdebele	phakathi
Setswana	-teng
Setswana	-gare
Setswana	legare
Sepedi	bokagare
Sesotho	ka hare
Tshivenda	ngomu
Xitsonga	endzeni

instruction

Afrikaans	instruksie
Afrikaans	opdrag
IsiZulu	umyalelo
IsiXhosa	umyalelo
SiSwati	sicondziso
IsiNdebele	ilayelo
Setswana	taelo
Sepedi	taelo
Sesotho	taelo
Tshivenda	ndaela
Xitsonga	xileriso
Xitsonga	xiletelo

instrument

Afrikaans	instrument
IsiZulu	insizakukala
IsiXhosa	isixhobo
SiSwati	lithulusi
IsiNdebele	isilinganisi
IsiNdebele	isimedo
Setswana	sediriso
Sepedi	sediri □wa
Sesotho	sesebediswa
Tshivenda	tshishumiswa
Xitsonga	xitirhisiwa
Xitsonga	xitirho

integer

English	whole number
Afrikaans	heelgetal
Afrikaans	heeltal
IsiZulu	inombolo ephelele
IsiXhosa	i-inteja
IsiXhosa	inani elingaphezu koziro
IsiXhosa	inani elingaphantsi koziro
IsiXhosa	inani elipheleleyo
SiSwati	i-inthija

IsiNdebele	i-intheja
Setswana	palotlalo
Sepedi	palotlalo
Sesotho	nomoro e feletseng
Tshivenda	mbalosisa
Xitsonga	nomboro-xiheri
Xitsonga	nomboro-xidzi
Xitsonga	inthijara

integrate

Afrikaans	integreer
IsiZulu	faka
IsiXhosa	fakelela
IsiXhosa	xokomezela
SiSwati	hlanganisa
IsiNdebele	hlanganisa
IsiNdebele	vanga
Setswana	kopanya
Setswana	amanya
Sepedi	tsentlaha
Sesotho	kopanyeletsa
Tshivenda	-tlanganya
Tshivenda	timbanya
Xitsonga	enghenisa
Xitsonga	pfanganyisa
Xitsonga	hlanganisa

interest {money}

Afrikaans	rente
IsiZulu	inzalo
IsiXhosa	inzala
SiSwati	intalo
SiSwati	inzuzo
SiSwati	imbuyiselo
IsiNdebele	imalinzalo
IsiNdebele	amakonyana
Setswana	dinamanyane
Setswana	tsalo
Setswana	morokotso
Sepedi	tswala
Sesotho	tswala
Tshivenda	muingapfuma
Tshivenda	nzwalelo
Xitsonga	ntswalo

interest rate

Afrikaans	rentekoers
IsiZulu	izinga lenzalo
IsiXhosa	iqondo lenzala
SiSwati	silinganisontalo
IsiNdebele	isilinganiso semalinzalo
IsiNdebele	ubungako bemalinzalo
Setswana	kelo ya tsadiso
Setswana	kelo ya morokotso
Setswana	kelo ya dinamanyane
Sepedi	tekanyo ya tswala
Sesotho	sekgahla sa tswala
Sesotho	sekgahla sa phaello
Tshivenda	tshikalo tsha nzwalelo
Tshivenda	phimo ya muingapfuma
Tshivenda	phimo ya nzwalelo
Xitsonga	ntswalo-xikalo
Xitsonga	mpimo wa ntwalo

interpret

Afrikaans	interpreteer
Afrikaans	vertolk
IsiZulu	humusha
IsiXhosa	tolika
SiSwati	humusha
IsiNdebele	hlathulula
Setswana	ranola
Sepedi	hlatholla
Sepedi	hlathollela
Sesotho	toloka
Tshivenda	-t alutshedza
Xitsonga	hlamusela

intersection

Afrikaans	kruising
Afrikaans	kruispunt
IsiZulu	impambano
IsiXhosa	igama ekunqumleza kuyo izinto
SiSwati	emphambanandlela
IsiNdebele	ipambano
Setswana	makopanelo
Sepedi	magahlanong
Sesotho	makopanong
Sesotho	mateanong
Tshivenda	mudzhenelano
Xitsonga	mahandzeni
Xitsonga	mahlanganweni

interval

Afrikaans	interval
IsiZulu	isikhawu
IsiXhosa	isithuba
SiSwati	likhefu
IsiNdebele	umeqombalo
Setswana	kgaotso
Sepedi	nakokgaotlo
Sepedi	sekgoba
Sepedi	sekgala
Sepedi	mokgahlo
Sesotho	dipakeng
Tshivenda	tshikhala
Tshivenda	phauswu
Xitsonga	xikhalo
Xitsonga	ku wisa

inverse n.

Afrikaans	inverse
Afrikaans	omgekeerde
IsiZulu	ukuhlanekezela
IsiXhosa	umguqulelwa
SiSwati	kuhlanekela
IsiNdebele	umpherhuko
Setswana	phetolo
Setswana	pitikololo
Sepedi	phapano
Sepedi	phapanotlhomilo
Sesotho	phetholo
Tshivenda	khanedza
Xitsonga	xindzhakwandzhakwana
Xitsonga	mpinyuluso

inverse operation

Afrikaans	inverse bewerking
IsiZulu	ukusebenza ngokuhlanekezela
SiSwati	lubhalokuhlanekela
IsiNdebele	umbalopherkhoko
Setswana	tirisophetolo
Setswana	tirisopitokololo
Sepedi	phapanot□homi□o
Sepedi	tiri□ophapano
Sesotho	tshebetso ya phetholo
Tshivenda	mashumele a khanedza
Xitsonga	matirhele ya xindzhakwandzhakwana

invert

English	turn around
Afrikaans	omkeer
Afrikaans	inverteer
IsiZulu	phendula
IsiXhosa	ukuguqula
IsiXhosa	qubuda
SiSwati	guculela
IsiNdebele	pherhula
IsiNdebele	pherhuka
Setswana	fetola
Setswana	pitikolola
Sepedi	boet□a morago
Sepedi	phetolopeakanyo
Sepedi	fetola seemo
Sepedi	fetola tulo
Sesotho	fetola
Tshivenda	-shanda
Tshivenda	-rembulusa
Xitsonga	hundzuluka
Xitsonga	cinca

invest

Afrikaans	belê
IsiZulu	londoloza
IsiXhosa	utyalo-mali
SiSwati	sisá
IsiNdebele	sisá
IsiNdebele	sisisa
Setswana	beeletsa
Setswana	tsadisa
Sepedi	go beelet□a
Sesotho	poloko
Tshivenda	vhulunga
Tshivenda	bindudza
Xitsonga	ku vekisa

investigate

Afrikaans	ondersoek
IsiZulu	hlaziya
IsiXhosa	ukuphanda
SiSwati	phenya
IsiNdebele	phenya
Setswana	batlisisa
Setswana	tlhotlhomisa
Sepedi	go nyaki□i□a
Sesotho	fuputsa
Tshivenda	t□od□isisa
Tshivenda	-sedzulusa
Xitsonga	kambisisa
Xitsonga	lavisisa

investigation

Afrikaans	ondersoek
IsiZulu	uhlaziyo
IsiXhosa	uphando
SiSwati	luphenyo
IsiNdebele	iphenyo
Setswana	patlisiso
Setswana	tlhotlhomiso
Sepedi	nyaki□i□o
Sesotho	phuputso
Tshivenda	t□hod□isiso
Tshivenda	tsedzuluso
Xitsonga	nkambisiso
Xitsonga	ndzavisiso

investment

Afrikaans	belegging
IsiZulu	isigaxa semali esilondoloziwe
IsiXhosa	isixa semali etyaliweyo
SiSwati	emasiso
IsiNdebele	amasiso
Setswana	peeletso
Setswana	tsadiso
Sepedi	peelet□o
Sesotho	poloko
Tshivenda	mbulungelo
Tshivenda	mubindudzo
Xitsonga	vuvekisi

item

Afrikaans	item
IsiZulu	into
IsiXhosa	ilungu
SiSwati	intfo
IsiNdebele	i-ayithemu
Setswana	ntlhana
Setswana	selwana
Sepedi	selo
Sesotho	ntho
Tshivenda	tshitenwa
Tshivenda	tshiten□wa
Tshivenda	tshithu
Xitsonga	xilo
Xitsonga	nchumu
Xitsonga	ayitheme

J

January

Afrikaans	Januarie
IsiZulu	uMasingana
IsiZulu	uJanuwari
IsiXhosa	eyoMqungu
IsiXhosa	uJanyuwari
SiSwati	Bhimbidvwane
SiSwati	Janawari
IsiNdebele	Janabari
IsiNdebele	Utjhirhweni
Setswana	Ferikgong
Setswana	Morula
Sepedi	Janaware
Sesotho	Pherekong

Tshivenda **Phando**
Xitsonga **Sunguti**

join ⇨ connect

Julian calendar <see also Gregorian calendar, Hegira calendar>

Afrikaans **Juliaanse kalender**
IsiZulu **ikhalenda kaJulian**
IsiXhosa **ikhalenda kaKhesare**
SiSwati **ikhalenda yaJulian**
IsiNdebele **ikhalenda ka Juliyani**
Setswana **alemanaka ya Julius**
Sepedi **t□hupamabaka ya Julias**
Sepedi **khalentara ya Julias**
Sesotho **khalenda ya Julian**
Tshivenda **khalenda ya Julieni**
Xitsonga **khalendara ya xiJulian**

July

Afrikaans **Julie**
IsiZulu **uNtulikazi**
IsiZulu **uJulayi**
IsiXhosa **eyeKhala**
IsiXhosa **uJulayi**
SiSwati **Kholwane**
SiSwati **Julayi**
IsiNdebele **Julayi**
IsiNdebele **Uvelabahlinza**
Setswana **Phukwi**
Sepedi **Julae**
Sesotho **Phupu**
Tshivenda **Fulwana**
Xitsonga **Mawuwani**

June

Afrikaans **Junie**
IsiZulu **uNhlanguvana**
IsiZulu **uJuni**
IsiXhosa **eyeSilimela**
IsiXhosa **uJuni**
SiSwati **iNhlaba**
SiSwati **Juni**
IsiNdebele **Juni**
IsiNdebele **Umgwengweni**
Setswana **Seetebosigo**
Sepedi **June**
Sesotho **Phupjane**
Tshivenda **Fulwi**
Xitsonga **Khotavuxika**

K

key {calculator or computer}

Afrikaans **sleutel**
IsiZulu **inkinobho**
IsiXhosa **iqhosha**
SiSwati **sifacato**
IsiNdebele **ikunujana**
Setswana **konopo**
Setswana **talama**
Sepedi **khii**

Sesotho **konopo**
Tshivenda **khii**
Xitsonga **batheni**
Xitsonga **khiya**

keyboard

Afrikaans **sleutelbord**
IsiZulu **ibhodi lezinkinobho**
IsiXhosa **ibhodi yamaqhosha**
SiSwati **ikhibhodi**
IsiNdebele **ikhibhodi**
Setswana **papetlakonopo**
Sepedi **khiiboto**
Sesotho **boto ya dikonopo**
Tshivenda **bodo ya nomboro na maledere**
Tshivenda **khiibodo**
Xitsonga **khibodo**

key order

English **key sequence**
Afrikaans **volgorde van sleutels**
Afrikaans **sleutelvolgorde**
IsiZulu **uhlelo lwezinkinobho**
IsiXhosa **ulandelwaniso lwamaqhosha**
IsiXhosa **ukulandelelana kwamaqhosha**
SiSwati **kwetifacato**
IsiNdebele **irhemo leenkunujana**
Setswana **tatelano ya dikonopo**
Sepedi **tatelano ya dikhii**
Sesotho **tlhahlamano ya dikonopo**
Tshivenda **thevhekano ya khii**
Xitsonga **nongoloko wa tibatheni**
Xitsonga **nandzelelano wa tibatheni**

key sequence ⇨ key order

kg ⇨ kilogram

kilogram

English **kg** <Abbreviation>
Afrikaans **kilogram**
Afrikaans **kg**
IsiZulu **isilinganisosisindo**
IsiZulu **ikhilogremu**
IsiXhosa **ikhilogramu**
IsiXhosa **i-kg**
SiSwati **ikhilogremu**
IsiNdebele **khilogramu**
Setswana **kilogramo**
Sepedi **kg**
Sepedi **khilokramo**
Sesotho **khilokreme**
Tshivenda **khil□ogireme**
Xitsonga **khilogramu**

kilolitre

English **kl** <Abbreviation>
Afrikaans **kiloliter**
Afrikaans **kl**
IsiZulu **ikhilolitha**
IsiXhosa **ikhilolitha**
SiSwati **ikhilolitha**
IsiNdebele **ikhilolitha**

Setswana	kilolitara
Sepedi	khilolitara
Sesotho	khilolita
Tshivenda	khilolotha
Xitsonga	khilolitara

kilometre

English	km <Abbreviation>
Afrikaans	kilometer
Afrikaans	km
IsiZulu	ikhilomitha
IsiXhosa	ikhilomitha
SiSwati	ikhilomitha
IsiNdebele	ikhilomitha
Setswana	kilometara
Sepedi	khilometara
Sesotho	khilomita
Tshivenda	khilomitha
Xitsonga	khilomitara

kite shape

Afrikaans	vlieërvorm
Afrikaans	vlieërfatsoen
IsiZulu	okusakhayithi
IsiXhosa	ngokwekayiti
SiSwati	ikhayithi
SiSwati	sakhayithi
SiSwati	sandizaphepha
SiSwati	indizaphepha
IsiNdebele	sakhayithi
Setswana	sebopegokhaete
Sepedi	sebopego sa khaete
Sesotho	sebopeho sa khaete
Tshivenda	khaithi
Tshivenda	tshivhumbeo tsha khaithi
Xitsonga	xivumbeko xa xikhayithi

kl ⇨ kilolitre

km ⇨ kilometre

L

ℓ ⇨ litre

label n.

Afrikaans	etiket
IsiZulu	ilebuli
IsiXhosa	uphawu
SiSwati	ilebuli
IsiNdebele	ilebula
Setswana	letshwao
Sepedi	seupo
Sesotho	leibole
Tshivenda	lebulu
Tshivenda	tshinambatedzwa
Xitsonga	mfungo

large <larger, largest>

Afrikaans	groot
IsiZulu	ubukhulu

IsiXhosa	-khulu
SiSwati	-khulu
IsiNdebele	-khulu
Setswana	kgolo
Sepedi	golo
Sesotho	kgolo
Tshivenda	-hulu
Xitsonga	-kulu

large number

Afrikaans	groot getal
IsiZulu	inombolo enkulu
IsiXhosa	inani elikhulu
SiSwati	inombolo lenkhulu
IsiNdebele	inomboro ekulu
Setswana	palokgolo
Sepedi	palo ye kgolo
Sesotho	palo e kgolo
Tshivenda	nomboro khulwane
Xitsonga	nomboro yikulu

larger than ⇨ more than

last {space and position}

English	final
Afrikaans	laaste
IsiZulu	okokugcina
IsiXhosa	eyokugqibela
IsiXhosa	elokugqibela
SiSwati	-gcinile
SiSwati	-ekugcina
SiSwati	kwekugcina
IsiNdebele	-kokugcina
IsiNdebele	Kwamaphelelo
Setswana	bofelo
Sepedi	bofelo
Sepedi	mafelelo
Sesotho	qetela
Tshivenda	fhedzisela
Tshivenda	-fhedza
Xitsonga	makumu
Xitsonga	hetelela

lattice ⇨ grid

law

Afrikaans	wet
IsiZulu	umthetho
IsiXhosa	umthetho
SiSwati	umtsetfo
IsiNdebele	umthetho
Setswana	molao
Sepedi	molao
Sesotho	molawana
Tshivenda	mulayo
Xitsonga	nawu

leap year

Afrikaans	skrikkeljaar
IsiZulu	unyakande
IsiXhosa	nyakande
IsiXhosa	unyaka wokuzala kwendlovu
SiSwati	nyakamudze

IsiNdebele	umnyaka obhasako
Setswana	ngwagamoleele
Setswana	ngwagatelele
Sepedi	ngwagamolele
Sepedi	ngwagamotelele
Sesotho	selemo se arolehang ka nne
Tshivenda	n□wahamuingad□uvha
Xitsonga	lembe ra lipi

least expensive

English	cheapest
Afrikaans	goedkoopste
IsiZulu	shibhe kakhulu
IsiZulu	inani eliphansi
IsiXhosa	elona xabiso liphantsi
SiSwati	shiphe kakhulu
SiSwati	bita kancane
IsiNdebele	-tjhiphekulu
Setswana	tlhotlhwatlasetlase
Sepedi	theko ya fasefase
Sesotho	theko e tlasetlase
Tshivenda	tshipesaho
Tshivenda	dzhiawolala
Tshivenda	tsho tshipaho
Tshivenda	tshi sa d□uresiho
Xitsonga	xo chipisisa

left {space and position}

Afrikaans	links
IsiZulu	kwesokunxele
IsiXhosa	ekhohlo
SiSwati	ngasesancele
SiSwati	sancele
IsiNdebele	-sinceleni
Setswana	molema
Setswana	ntsogotlho
Sepedi	ngele
Sepedi	ntsogo□o
Sepedi	mpogo□o
Sepedi	la molema
Sesotho	leqele
Tshivenda	monde
Xitsonga	ximatsi

left over

Afrikaans	oorbly
IsiZulu	insalela
IsiXhosa	eseleyo
SiSwati	insalela
IsiNdebele	isalela
Setswana	sesala
Sepedi	ma□aledi
Sesotho	masalla
Tshivenda	masalela
Xitsonga	masalela
Xitsonga	leswi saleke

leg {e.g. of a triangle}

Afrikaans	been
Afrikaans	sy
IsiZulu	umlenze kanxantathu
IsiXhosa	umlenze ophokeleyo kunxantathu

ongama-90

SiSwati	licele
SiSwati	umlente
IsiNdebele	umlenze
Setswana	letlhakore
Sepedi	leoto
Sesotho	leoto
Tshivenda	mulenzhe
Xitsonga	tlhelo

length

Afrikaans	lengte
IsiZulu	ubude
IsiXhosa	ubude
SiSwati	budze
IsiNdebele	ubude
Setswana	boleele
Sepedi	botelele
Sesotho	bolelele
Tshivenda	vhulapfu
Tshivenda	vhunavha
Xitsonga	vulehi
Xitsonga	vunavi

less {amount}

Afrikaans	minder
Afrikaans	min
Afrikaans	minus
IsiZulu	ncane
IsiXhosa	ngaphantsi
SiSwati	ncane kune-
SiSwati	ncane kuna
IsiNdebele	-ncani kuna-
Setswana	-nye
Sepedi	nnyane
Sesotho	ka tlase ho
Tshivenda	fhasi
Tshivenda	-t□uku
Xitsonga	-tsonga

letter {alphabet}

Afrikaans	letter
IsiZulu	uhlamvu
IsiXhosa	unobumba
SiSwati	luhlavu
IsiNdebele	iledere
IsiNdebele	ihlavu
Setswana	tlhaka
Sepedi	tlhaka
Sesotho	tlhaku
Tshivenda	l□ed□ere
Xitsonga	letere
Xitsonga	mpfumawulo

level {capacity}

Afrikaans	vlak
Afrikaans	peil
IsiZulu	izinga
IsiXhosa	umgangatho
SiSwati	bungako
SiSwati	ileveli
IsiNdebele	ileveli
Setswana	bogodimo
Sepedi	tekanet□o
Sesotho	bophahamo

Tshivenda **ed anelaho**
 Tshivenda **l evel e**
 Xitsonga **levhele**

lift v.

Afrikaans **optel**
 Afrikaans **oplig**
 IsiZulu **phakamisa**
 IsiZulu **fukula**
 IsiXhosa **phakamisa**
 SiSwati **phakamisa**
 SiSwati **cukula**
 IsiNdebele **phakamisa**
 IsiNdebele **guga**
 Setswana **tsholetsa**
 Sepedi **emi a**
 Sepedi **kuka**
 Sesotho **phahamisa**
 Tshivenda **-imisa**
 Tshivenda **takula**
 Xitsonga **tlakusa**
 Xitsonga **yimisa**

light <lighter, lightest>

Afrikaans **lig** <ligter, ligste>
 IsiZulu **lula**
 IsiXhosa **lula**
 IsiXhosa **khaphukhaphu**
 SiSwati **lula**
 IsiNdebele **-lula**
 Setswana **botlhofo**
 Sepedi **bofefo**
 Sesotho **bobebe**
 Sesotho **bofefo**
 Tshivenda **leluwa**
 Xitsonga **vevuka**
 Xitsonga **xo vevuka**

line

Afrikaans **lyn**
 IsiZulu **umudwa**
 IsiXhosa **umgca**
 SiSwati **umugca**
 IsiNdebele **umuda**
 Setswana **mola**
 Sepedi **mothalo**
 Sepedi **mothaladi**
 Sesotho **mola**
 Tshivenda **mutalo**
 Xitsonga **layini**
 Xitsonga **ntila**

linear

Afrikaans **lineêr**
 IsiZulu **umudwa**
 IsiXhosa **ukumila bumgca**
 SiSwati **lokunemugca**
 SiSwati **-nemugca**
 IsiNdebele **bulayini**
 IsiNdebele **bumuda**
 Setswana **-ka mela**
 Sepedi **(ya) mothalo**
 Sepedi **(ya) mothaladi**
 Sesotho **mola**

Tshivenda **tsha mitalo tswititi**
 Xitsonga **tilayini to ololoka**

link n.

Afrikaans **skakel**
 IsiZulu **hlanganisa**
 IsiZulu **xhumanisa**
 IsiXhosa **isingqamaniso**
 IsiXhosa **ikhonkco**
 SiSwati **sichumanisi**
 IsiNdebele **isihlanganisi**
 Setswana **segoke**
 Sepedi **sekopanyi**
 Sepedi **setswalanyi**
 Sesotho **kamano**
 Tshivenda **tshitumi**
 Xitsonga **xihlanganisi**

liquid

Afrikaans **vloeistof**
 IsiZulu **uketshezi**
 IsiXhosa **bumanzirha**
 IsiXhosa **ibumanzi**
 IsiXhosa **ulwelo**
 SiSwati **lokusamanti**
 SiSwati **-samanti**
 IsiNdebele **iklelezi**
 Setswana **seedi**
 Sepedi **seela**
 Sesotho **sephalli**
 Sesotho **mokedikedi**
 Tshivenda **tshilud i**
 Xitsonga **xihalaki**

litre

English **ℓ** <Abbreviation>
 Afrikaans **liter**
 Afrikaans **ℓ**
 IsiZulu **ilitha**
 IsiXhosa **ilitha**
 SiSwati **ilitha**
 IsiNdebele **ilitha**
 Setswana **litara**
 Sepedi **ℓ**
 Sepedi **litara**
 Sesotho **litara**
 Tshivenda **litha**
 Xitsonga **litara**

logarithm

Afrikaans **logaritme**
 IsiZulu **inombolo eyisibambiso**
 IsiZulu **ilogarithimu**
 IsiXhosa **ilogaridhimu**
 SiSwati **ilogarithimu**
 IsiNdebele **ilogarithimu**
 Setswana **palokemedi**
 Sepedi **lokaritimi**
 Sesotho **lokaritheme**
 Tshivenda **logarizimu**
 Xitsonga **logaritimi**
 Xitsonga **logo**

long <longer, longest>

Afrikaans	lank <langer, langste>
IsiZulu	ubude
IsiXhosa	inde
SiSwati	-dze
IsiNdebele	-de
Setswana	-telele
Sepedi	telele
Sesotho	lelele
Tshivenda	-lapfa
Tshivenda	u lapfa
Tshivenda	vhulapfu
Xitsonga	ku leha

long division

Afrikaans	langdeling
IsiZulu	indlela ende yesibalo sokwehlukana
IsiXhosa	indlela ende yokwahlulahlula
SiSwati	kuhlukana ngendlela lendze
IsiNdebele	ukhlukana okude
Setswana	mokgwakarolelee
Sepedi	karolotelele
Sesotho	mokgwa o molelele wa ho arola
Tshivenda	mukovholapfu
Tshivenda	mukovhomona
Xitsonga	vuavanyisi byo leha

longer than

Afrikaans	langer as
IsiZulu	kude kuna
IsiXhosa	inde kune-
IsiXhosa	inde ku-
SiSwati	-dze kuna-
SiSwati	-dze kune-
IsiNdebele	-de kuna-
Setswana	telele go
Sepedi	telele go
Sesotho	teletsana
Tshivenda	-lapfu kha
Xitsonga	ku leha ku tlula
Xitsonga	ku leha ku hundza

long hand {clock}

English	minute hand
Afrikaans	minuutwyser
Afrikaans	lang wyser
IsiZulu	uthi olude lwewashi
IsiXhosa	usiba lwemizuzu
IsiXhosa	isalathi-mizuzu
SiSwati	lutsi lwemizuzu
IsiNdebele	umkhonywana wemizuzu
Setswana	lenaka la metsotso
Setswana	lenaka le lelele
Sepedi	lenakana le le telele
Sepedi	lenakanatelele
Sepedi	lekana la metsotso
Sesotho	lenaka la metsotso
Tshivenda	lutanda lwa minetse
Tshivenda	tsumba minete
Tshivenda	tshand□a tsha minete
Xitsonga	voko ro leha
Xitsonga	voko ro leha ra wachi

long multiplication

Afrikaans	lang vermenigvuldiging
IsiZulu	indlela ende yesibalo
	sokuphindaphinda
IsiXhosa	indlela ende yophindaphindo
SiSwati	indlela lendze yekuphindzaphindza
IsiNdebele	ukubuyabuyelela okude
Setswana	mokgwakatisolelee
Sepedi	kati□otelele
Sesotho	mokgwa o molelele wa ho atisa
Tshivenda	muandisolapfu
Tshivenda	muandisomona
Xitsonga	vuandzisi byo leha

low <lower, lowest, lower than> {height}

Afrikaans	laag <laer, laagste, laer as>
IsiZulu	phansi
IsiXhosa	elisezantsi
IsiXhosa	eliphantsi
SiSwati	phasi
IsiNdebele	-phasi
Setswana	-tlase
Sepedi	fase
Sepedi	tlase
Sesotho	tlase
Tshivenda	fhasi
Xitsonga	hansi

lowest number

Afrikaans	laagste getal
IsiZulu	inombolo ephansi
IsiXhosa	elona nani liphantsi
SiSwati	inomboloncane
IsiNdebele	inomboro ephasi
Setswana	palotlasetlase
Sepedi	palo ya fasefase
Sesotho	palo e tlase
Tshivenda	nomboro ya fhasisa
Xitsonga	nomboro yitsongo-tsongo

M

m ⇔ metre

m³ ⇔ cubic metre

magic square

Afrikaans	wondervierkant
Afrikaans	towervierkant
IsiZulu	isikwele semilingo
IsiXhosa	isikwere solingano
IsiXhosa	isikwere sokulingana
IsiXhosa	isikwere semajiki
SiSwati	sikwelemlingo
SiSwati	sikwelesalamusi
IsiNdebele	imejikisikwere
Setswana	sekweremalea
Setswana	malepa
Sepedi	skweemet□iki
Sepedi	kriti ya dinomoro
Sesotho	sekwere sa mohlolo
Tshivenda	tshikwere

Tshivenda **tshimangadzi**
Xitsonga **xikwere xa mejiki**

make ⇨ create

make

Afrikaans **gee**
IsiZulu **-enza**
IsiXhosa **yenza**
IsiXhosa **dala**
SiSwati **enta**
SiSwati **akha**
IsiNdebele **ukwenza**
Setswana **dira**
Sepedi **bopa**
Sepedi **hlama**
Sesotho **etsa**
Tshivenda **-ita**
Xitsonga **vumba**
Xitsonga **tumbuluxa**
Xitsonga **endla**

manipulate

Afrikaans **hanteer**
IsiZulu **enza ngobuchule**
IsiZulu **veza ubuchule**
IsiXhosa **bamba ngobuchule**
IsiXhosa **phatha ngobuchule**
SiSwati **sebentisa**
SiSwati **ngebuciko**
IsiNdebele **sebenzisa ngobukghoni**
Setswana **dirisa**
Sepedi **diriꞤa la bokgoni**
Sepedi **swara ka bokgoni**
Sesotho **sebedisa ka bokgoni**
Tshivenda **laula**
Xitsonga **ku tirhisa**

many {amount}

Afrikaans **baie**
IsiZulu **ningi**
IsiXhosa **ninzi**
SiSwati **-nyenti**
SiSwati **-nengi**
IsiNdebele **-nengi**
Setswana **-ntsi**
Sepedi **ntꞤhi**
Sesotho **-ngata**
Tshivenda **-nzhi**
Xitsonga **tala**

March

Afrikaans **Maart**
IsiZulu **uNdasa**
IsiZulu **Mashi**
IsiXhosa **eyoKwindla**
IsiXhosa **uMatshi**
SiSwati **iNdlovulenkhulu**
SiSwati **Mashi**
IsiNdebele **uMatjhi**
IsiNdebele **Ntakana**
Setswana **Mopitlwe**
Sepedi **MatꞤhe**

Sesotho **Tlhakubele**
Tshivenda **TꞤhafamuhwe**
Xitsonga **Nyenyankulu**

mark n.

Afrikaans **merk**
IsiZulu **uphawu**
IsiZulu **umaka**
IsiXhosa **uphawu**
SiSwati **luphawu**
SiSwati **limaki**
SiSwati **sibekiso**
IsiNdebele **itshwayo**
IsiNdebele **imerego**
Setswana **letshwao**
Sepedi **leswao**
Sesotho **letshwao**
Tshivenda **luswayo**
Tshivenda **swaya**
Xitsonga **mfungho**
Xitsonga **marako**

mark v.

Afrikaans **merk**
IsiZulu **-enza uphawu**
IsiZulu **maka**
IsiXhosa **yiphawule**
IsiXhosa **yinike uphawu**
SiSwati **beke luphawu**
SiSwati **maka**
SiSwati **bekisa**
IsiNdebele **tshwaya**
IsiNdebele **merega**
Setswana **tshwaya**
Sepedi **swaya**
Sesotho **tshwaya**
Tshivenda **-swaya**
Xitsonga **fungha**
Xitsonga **maraka**

mark off

Afrikaans **afmerk**
IsiZulu **beke uphawu**
IsiZulu **gqamisa**
IsiXhosa **yiphawule**
IsiXhosa **yinike uphawu**
SiSwati **khomba ngeluphawu**
SiSwati **phawula**
IsiNdebele **bekisa**
Setswana **tshwaya**
Sepedi **swaya**
Sesotho **tshwaya**
Tshivenda **swaya**
Xitsonga **maraka**
Xitsonga **fungha**

mass

Afrikaans **massa**
Afrikaans **menigte**
IsiZulu **isisindo**
IsiXhosa **into**
IsiXhosa **imfumba**
IsiXhosa **isambuku**
SiSwati **sisindvo**

IsiNdebele	imasi
Setswana	boima
Sepedi	kimelo
Sesotho	boima
Tshivenda	vhunzhi
Tshivenda	tshileme
Xitsonga	ntiko

mass meter ⇨ scale

match v.

Afrikaans	pas (bymekaar)
IsiZulu	qondanisa
IsiZulu	qhathanisa
IsiZulu	enza kuvumelane
IsiXhosa	ngqinelelanisa
IsiXhosa	beka ngokufanayo
IsiXhosa	metshisa
SiSwati	fananisa
SiSwati	matanisa
SiSwati	catsanisa
IsiNdebele	nqophanisa
Setswana	nyalanya
Sepedi	nyalantlha
Sepedi	tswalantlha
Sesotho	nyalanya
Tshivenda	fananyisa
Xitsonga	mechisa
Xitsonga	hlanganisa
Xitsonga	yelanisa

match n.

Afrikaans	gelyke
IsiZulu	okulinganayo
IsiXhosa	umati
IsiXhosa	into efanelana nenye ngeempawu
ezithile	
IsiXhosa	ufaniso
SiSwati	sipani
IsiNdebele	ukufana
IsiNdebele	ukufanelana
Setswana	nyalano
Sepedi	tshwanetlano
Sepedi	twalano
Sesotho	ho nyalanya
Tshivenda	pfananyiso
Xitsonga	nhlengelo
Xitsonga	yelaniso

mathematical accuracy

Afrikaans	wiskundige akkuratheid
IsiZulu	okubalwa ngokucophelela
IsiXhosa	ukuchaneka
IsiXhosa	ukuba chanekileyo ngokwezibalo
IsiXhosa	ukuba chanekileyo ngokweMathematika
IsiXhosa	ukuba chanekileyo ngokweMathematika
SiSwati	kunemba ngekwemetamethikhi
SiSwati	kunemba ngekwetibalo
IsiNdebele	inembo lokubala
Setswana	nepagalo ya bopalomathathai
Setswana	nepagalo ya bopalotharabololo
Sepedi	nepagalo ya mmetse
Sesotho	nepahalo ya mmetse

Tshivenda	tshimetse
Xitsonga	nkahoxeko wa xiMatematiki

mathematical concept

Afrikaans	wiskundige konsep
IsiZulu	umqondo wokubalwayo
IsiXhosa	ingqikelelo yakwamathematika
IsiXhosa	into yakwizibalo
SiSwati	umcondvo wetibalo
SiSwati	umcondvo wemetametikhi
IsiNdebele	umqondo weembalo
Setswana	kgopolo ya bopalomathathai
Setswana	kgopolo ya bopalotharabololo
Sepedi	lere la mmetse
Sesotho	mhopolo wa mmetse
Tshivenda	muhumbulo tshimetse
Xitsonga	khonsepe ya xiMatematiki

mathematical investigation

Afrikaans	wiskundige ondersoek
IsiZulu	uhlaziyo ngokwezibalo
IsiXhosa	uphando ngokwezibalo
IsiXhosa	uphando ngokwemathematika
SiSwati	luphenyo lwetibalo
SiSwati	luphenyotibalo
IsiNdebele	iphenyo leembalo
Setswana	patlisiso ya bopalomathathai
Setswana	patlisiso ya bopalotharabololo
Sepedi	nyakiilo ya mmetse
Sesotho	phuputso ya mmetse
Tshivenda	tsedzuluso tshimetse
Xitsonga	vulavisisi bya xiMatematiki

mathematical shape

Afrikaans	wiskundige vorm
IsiZulu	isakhiwo ngokwezibalo
IsiXhosa	isakhelo seMathematika
IsiXhosa	imilo yemathematika
SiSwati	umdvwebotibalo
SiSwati	umdvwebo wemetametikhi
IsiNdebele	ijamo leembalo
Setswana	sebopego sa bopalomathathai
Setswana	sebopego sa bopalotharabololo
Sepedi	sebopego sa mmetse
Sesotho	sebopehong sa mmetse
Tshivenda	tshivumbeo tshimetse
Tshivenda	mbumbo tshimetse
Xitsonga	xivumbeko xa xiMatematiki

mathematician

Afrikaans	wiskundige
IsiZulu	ungoti wesifundo sezibalo
IsiXhosa	ingcali yezibalo
IsiXhosa	ingcali yemathematika
IsiXhosa	usozibalo
SiSwati	sotibalo
IsiNdebele	usombalo
IsiNdebele	unombalo
Setswana	moitseanape wa dipalomathathai
Setswana	mankge wa dipalotharabololo
Sepedi	setsebi sa mmetse
Sesotho	setsebi sa mmetse
Tshivenda	rametse
Tshivenda	radzimbalo

Tshivenda **mudivhi wa mbalo**
Xitsonga **mu-Matematiki**

mathematics

English **maths** <informal usage>
Afrikaans **wiskunde**
IsiZulu **isifundo sezibalo**
IsiXhosa **izibalo**
IsiXhosa **imathematika**
SiSwati **tibalo**
SiSwati **imetemetikhi**
IsiNdebele **iimbalo**
IsiNdebele **imathemathiksi**
Setswana **dipalomathaitai**
Setswana **dipalotharabololo**
Sepedi **mmetse**
Sepedi **dipalo**
Sepedi **palontshetshere**
Sesotho **mmetse**
Tshivenda **ddivhambalo**
Xitsonga **metse**
Xitsonga **matematiki**
Xitsonga **metemetiki**

maths ⇨ mathematics

maximum

Afrikaans **maksimum**
IsiZulu **izinga eliphezulu**
IsiXhosa **elona nani likhulu**
SiSwati **nombolonkhulu**
SiSwati **bunyenti bekugcina**
SiSwati **bukhulu bekugcina**
SiSwati **budze bekugcina**
IsiNdebele **imaksimamu**
IsiNdebele **inomborokulu**
Setswana **-golo**
Sepedi **maksimamo**
Sepedi **godimodimo**
Sepedi **palokgolo**
Sesotho **hodimodimo**
Tshivenda **zwa ntchesa**
Xitsonga **makizimamu**

maximum temperature

Afrikaans **maksimum temperatuur**
IsiZulu **izinga lokushisa eliphezulu**
IsiXhosa **elona qondo liphezulu lobushushu**
SiSwati **lizingakushisa lekugcina**
IsiNdebele **izinga eliphezulu lokutjhisa**
Setswana **thempereitha ya botlalogolo**
Sepedi **thempheretha ya godimodimo**
Sepedi **thempheretha ya maksimamo**
Sesotho **themperetjhara e hodimodimo**
Tshivenda **thempharetsha ya ntchesa**
Xitsonga **mahisele ya le henhla-henhla**
Xitsonga **vugima-nkulu bya mahisele**

May

Afrikaans **Mei**
IsiZulu **uNhlaba**
IsiZulu **uMeyi**
IsiXhosa **uCanzibe**

IsiXhosa **uMeyi**
SiSwati **Inkhwenkhweti**
SiSwati **Meyi**
IsiNdebele **Mrhayili**
IsiNdebele **Meyi**
Setswana **Motsheganong**
Sepedi **Mei**
Sesotho **Motsheanong**
Tshivenda **Shundunthule**
Xitsonga **Mudyaxihi**

mean ⇨ average

meaning

Afrikaans **betekenis**
IsiZulu **incazelo**
IsiXhosa **intsingiselo**
SiSwati **inshokutsini**
SiSwati **inchazelo**
IsiNdebele **ihlathululo**
Setswana **bokao**
Sepedi **tlhalo**
Sesotho **moelelo**
Tshivenda **tihalutshedzo**
Tshivenda **zwi amba**
Xitsonga **nhlamuselo**

meaningless

Afrikaans **betekenisloos**
IsiZulu **ngenancazelo**
IsiXhosa **ukungabinantsingiselo**
IsiXhosa **ngenantsingiselo**
SiSwati **lokungenanchazelo**
SiSwati **lokungevakali**
SiSwati **-ngasho lufu**
IsiNdebele **-ngatjholitho**
Setswana **tlhokabokao**
Setswana **bosenangbokao**
Sepedi **hloka hloganyo**
Sepedi **hloka kwe**
Sesotho **fofotho**
Tshivenda **zwi si na tihalutshedzo**
Tshivenda **zwi sa ambi**
Xitsonga **swo ka swi nga twali**
Xitsonga **swo ka swi nga twisiseki**

measure v.

Afrikaans **meet**
IsiZulu **linganisa**
IsiZulu **kala**
IsiXhosa **linganisa**
IsiXhosa **kala**
IsiXhosa **beka esikalini**
SiSwati **kala**
SiSwati **linganisa**
SiSwati **meda**
IsiNdebele **linganisa**
IsiNdebele **meda**
Setswana **lekanyetsa**
Sepedi **go ela**
Sesotho **metha**
Tshivenda **u linganisa**
Tshivenda **u edanisa**

Tshivenda **u kala**
Xitsonga **pima**

measure n.

Afrikaans **maat**
IsiZulu **ukulinganisa**
IsiZulu **ukukala**
IsiXhosa **umlinganiselo**
IsiXhosa **umlinganiso**
SiSwati **bungako**
IsiNdebele **ukulinganisa**
IsiNdebele **ukumeda**
Setswana **tekanyo**
Sepedi **tekano**
Sepedi **kelo**
Sesotho **metho**
Tshivenda **muelo**
Tshivenda **phimo**
Tshivenda **kala**
Xitsonga **mpimo**

measurement

Afrikaans **afmeting**
IsiZulu **isilinganiso**
IsiZulu **isikalo**
IsiXhosa **umlinganiselo**
SiSwati **silinganiso**
SiSwati **kulinganisa**
SiSwati **sikali**
IsiNdebele **isilinganiso**
IsiNdebele **isimedo**
Setswana **tekanyo**
Sepedi **kelo**
Sesotho **mometho**
Tshivenda **muelo**
Tshivenda **phimo**
Tshivenda **tshikalo**
Xitsonga **mpimo**

measuring instrument

Afrikaans **meetinstrument**
IsiZulu **insizakukala yokukala**
IsiXhosa **isixhobo sokulinganisa**
IsiXhosa **isixhobo sokumentesha**
SiSwati **lithulusi lekukala**
SiSwati **kwekukala**
IsiNdebele **isilinganisi**
IsiNdebele **isimedo**
Setswana **selekanyi**
Sepedi **sediriwa sa kelo**
Sesotho **sesebediswa se methang**
Tshivenda **tshishumiswa tsha u kala**
Tshivenda **tshikalo**
Xitsonga **xitirhisiwa xo pima**

memory {calculator}

Afrikaans **geheue**
IsiZulu **isikhumbuzi**
IsiXhosa **igumbi lokuthwala**
IsiXhosa **igumbi lokugcina**
IsiXhosa **igumbi lokukhumbuza**
IsiXhosa **isikhumbuzi**
IsiXhosa **inkumbulo**
SiSwati **imemori**

IsiNdebele **mkhumbulo**
Setswana **mogopolo**
Sepedi **kgopolo**
Sepedi **memori**
Sesotho **kgopolo**
Tshivenda **muhumbulo**
Tshivenda **muhumbulo**
Tshivenda **memori**
Xitsonga **memori**
Xitsonga **nkhumbulo**

memory function

Afrikaans **geheuefunksie**
IsiZulu **inkinobho yesikhumbuzi**
IsiXhosa **ukuzebenza kwegumbi lokugcina**
IsiXhosa **ukusebenza kwegumbi lokukhumbuza**
IsiXhosa **ukusebenza kwesikhumbuzi**
IsiXhosa **umsebenzi wenkumbulo**
SiSwati **kusebenta kwememori**
IsiNdebele **umsebenzi wokhumbulo**
Setswana **tirisokgopolo**
Sepedi **tiroo ya kgopolo**
Sepedi **tiriyo ya memori**
Sesotho **sehopotsi**
Tshivenda **u shuma ha muhumbulo**
Tshivenda **kushumisele kwa muhumbulo**
Tshivenda **kushumisele kwa memori**
Xitsonga **tibatheni ta memori**

memory key {calculator}

Afrikaans **geheuesleutel**
IsiZulu **inkinobho yesikhumbuzi**
yokuhlanganisa
IsiXhosa **iqhoshha legumbi lokukhumbuza**
IsiXhosa **iqhoshha lesikhumbuzi**
SiSwati **sifacato sememori**
IsiNdebele **ikunujana yomkhumbulo**
Setswana **konopokgopolo**
Sepedi **khii ya kgopolo**
Sepedi **khii ya memori**
Sesotho **konopo ya sehopotsi**
Tshivenda **khii ya memori**
Xitsonga **kunupu ya memori**
Xitsonga **batheni ya memori**

memory recall key <M.R or R.CM>

Afrikaans **geheueoproepsleutel**
IsiZulu **inkinobho yesikhumbuzi**
yokuzikhumbuza
IsiXhosa **iqhoshha lokubuza kwisikhumbuzi**
IsiXhosa **iqhoshha lokukhumbula okugciniweyo**
SiSwati **silandza memori**
IsiNdebele **ikunujana ebuyisa umkhumbulo**
Setswana **konopokgakologelo**
Sepedi **khii ya kgopolo ya go elela**
Sepedi **khii ya memori ya go ela**
Sepedi **khiikelelo ya memori**
Sesotho **konopo ya sehopotsi se hopotsang**
Tshivenda **u vhuisa muhumbulo**
Tshivenda **khii ya vhuisa muhumbulo**
Tshivenda **khii ya u vhuisa memori**
Xitsonga **batheni ya memori yo vuyisa leswi**
fuhlekiweke

mental arithmetic

Afrikaans	hoofrekene
IsiZulu	izibalo zekhanda
IsiXhosa	izibalo zentloko
IsiXhosa	izibalo zengqondo
SiSwati	tibalo tenhloko
SiSwati	tibalo tengcondvo
IsiNdebele	iimbalo zehloko
Setswana	dipalotlhogo
Sepedi	dipalo tša hlogo
Sesotho	mmenthele
Tshivenda	mbalo dza muhumbulo
Xitsonga	tinhlayo ta menthele

menu {computer}

Afrikaans	kieslys
IsiZulu	uhla lwezinhlelo zesigcinalwazi
IsiXhosa	i-menyu
IsiXhosa	uludwe lwezinto ezifumanekayo
SiSwati	imenyu
SiSwati	tinhlelo tekompuyutha
SiSwati	tinhlelo tangcondvomshini
SiSwati	luhlu lwangcondvomshini
IsiNdebele	imenyu
Setswana	lanaanekhomphiutara
Sepedi	lenaneotirišo
Sepedi	menu
Sesotho	menyu
Tshivenda	menyu
Xitsonga	menyu

method

Afrikaans	metode
IsiZulu	indlela yokwenza
IsiXhosa	indlela yokwenza
IsiXhosa	imethodi
SiSwati	indlela
IsiNdebele	indlela
Setswana	mokgwa
Setswana	tsela
Sepedi	mokgwa
Sepedi	tsela
Sesotho	mokgwa
Tshivenda	maitete
Tshivenda	ngona
Xitsonga	endlele

metre

English	m <Abbreviation>
Afrikaans	meter
Afrikaans	m <Abbreviation>
IsiZulu	imitha
IsiXhosa	imitha
SiSwati	imitha
SiSwati	ligonso
SiSwati	indvuku
IsiNdebele	imitha
Setswana	metara
Sepedi	m
Sepedi	metara
Sesotho	mmitara
Tshivenda	mitha
Xitsonga	mitara

metre stick

Afrikaans	meterstok
IsiZulu	irula eliyimitha
IsiXhosa	isilinganiseli
IsiXhosa	uluthi lwemitha
SiSwati	indvuku yelimitha
IsiNdebele	intongamamitha
Setswana	selekanyimetara
Sepedi	rule ya metara
Sesotho	thutswana ya mmitara
Tshivenda	thanda ya mithara
Tshivenda	thanda ya mitha
Xitsonga	nhonga ya mitara
Xitsonga	mitara ya nhonga
Xitsonga	rhula

metre-wheel

English	trundle-wheel
Afrikaans	meterwiel
IsiZulu	isondo elikala ngamamitha
IsiXhosa	ivili leemitha
IsiXhosa	ivili lobalo-mitha
SiSwati	imithawili
SiSwati	lisondvomitha
IsiNdebele	ivilomitha
Setswana	leotwanametara
Sepedi	leotwanakelametara
Sesotho	lebidi le mathang
Sesotho	lebidi la Trundle
Tshivenda	vhili lša mithara
Tshivenda	vhili lša mitha
Xitsonga	vhilwa ro pima
Xitsonga	vhilwa ra mitara

micron

Afrikaans	mikron
IsiZulu	okukodwa kwesigidi emitheni
IsiXhosa	isinye kwisigidi semitha
IsiXhosa	imayikhroni
SiSwati	kwesigidzi
IsiNdebele	imayikhroni
Setswana	maekerone
Sepedi	maekrone
Sesotho	maekron
Tshivenda	mikironi
Xitsonga	mikironi

midday

English	noon
Afrikaans	middagur
Afrikaans	middag
IsiZulu	emini bebade
IsiXhosa	emini emaqanda
SiSwati	emini lenkhulu
IsiNdebele	idina
Setswana	sethoboloko
Sepedi	sekgalela
Sesotho	nyene
Tshivenda	vhukati ha masiari
Tshivenda	tshivhangalala
Tshivenda	masiari
Xitsonga	nhlikanhi
Xitsonga	nhlikanhi-xikarhi

middle {space and position}

Afrikaans	middel
IsiZulu	maphakathi
IsiXhosa	ephakathi
SiSwati	umkhatsi
IsiNdebele	phakathi nendawo
Setswana	-gare
Sepedi	gare
Sesotho	bohareng
Tshivenda	vhukati
Xitsonga	xikarhi

middle number

Afrikaans	middelste getal
IsiZulu	inombolo emaphakathi
IsiXhosa	inani eliphakathi
SiSwati	inombolomkhatsini
IsiNdebele	inomboro ephakathi
Setswana	palobogare
Sepedi	palogare
Sesotho	palohare
Tshivenda	nomboro ya vhukati
Xitsonga	nomboro ya le xikarhi

midnight

Afrikaans	middernag
IsiZulu	phakathi kwamabili
IsiXhosa	ezinzulwini zobusuku
SiSwati	ekhatsi kulamabili
SiSwati	ekhatsi nebusuku
SiSwati	kulamabili
IsiNdebele	phakathi kobusuku
Setswana	bosigogare
Sepedi	boegogare
Sesotho	kgitla
Tshivenda	vhukati ha vhusiku
Xitsonga	vusiku-xikarhi

millilitre

English	ml <Abbreviation>
Afrikaans	milliliter
Afrikaans	ml
IsiZulu	imililitha
IsiXhosa	imililitha
SiSwati	mililitha
IsiNdebele	imililitha
Setswana	mililitara
Sepedi	mililitara
Sesotho	mililitara
Tshivenda	mililitha
Xitsonga	mililitara

millimetre

English	mm <Abbreviation>
Afrikaans	millimeter
Afrikaans	mm
IsiZulu	imilimitha
IsiXhosa	imilimitha
SiSwati	imilimitha
IsiNdebele	imilimitha
Setswana	milimetara
Sepedi	milimetara
Sesotho	milimitara

Tshivenda	milimitha
Xitsonga	milimitara

million

Afrikaans	miljoen
IsiZulu	isigidi
IsiXhosa	isigidi
IsiXhosa	imiliyoni
SiSwati	sigidzi
IsiNdebele	isigidi
Setswana	milione
Sepedi	milione
Sesotho	milione
Tshivenda	mililioni
Tshivenda	mililioni
Xitsonga	miliyoni

min. ⇔ minute

minimum temperature

Afrikaans	minimum temperatuur
IsiZulu	izinga lokushisa eliphansi
IsiXhosa	obona bushushu buphantsi
IsiXhosa	elona qondo lobushushu liphantsi
SiSwati	lizingakushisa leliphasi
IsiNdebele	izinga eliphasi lokutjhisa
Setswana	themphereitlhapotlana
Sepedi	thempheretlha ya fase
Sesotho	themperetjhara e tlasetlase
Tshivenda	thempharetsha ya fhasisa
Xitsonga	vugima-ntsongo bya mahiselo

minuend

Afrikaans	aftrektal
IsiZulu	inombolo okususwa kuyo
IsiXhosa	inani ekuthatyathwa kulo
IsiXhosa	isincitshiswa
SiSwati	inombolo lekususwa kuyo
IsiNdebele	umkhuphi
IsiNdebele	iminuendi
Setswana	palophokotswa
Sepedi	palophokotlwa
Sesotho	setlosi
Tshivenda	phungudzwa
Tshivenda	tlhuswa
Xitsonga	minuwende
Xitsonga	nomboro-susa
Xitsonga	xihungutwa

minus <symbol - >

Afrikaans	minus
Afrikaans	min
IsiZulu	susa
IsiXhosa	thabatha
SiSwati	khipha
SiSwati	susa
IsiNdebele	khupha
Setswana	ntsha
Sepedi	ntlha
Sesotho	tlosa
Tshivenda	-tusa
Tshivenda	-bvisa
Tshivenda	u tlusa

Xitsonga **susa**

minus sign <->

Afrikaans	minusteken
Afrikaans	minteken
IsiZulu	uphawu lokususa
IsiXhosa	uphawu lokuthabatha
SiSwati	luphawu lwekukhipha
SiSwati	luphawu lwekususa
IsiNdebele	itshwayo lokukhupha
Setswana	letshwaontsha
Sepedi	leswaont^hha
Sesotho	letshwao la tlosa
Tshivenda	tshigat^husa
Tshivenda	tshigabvisa
Tshivenda	tshiga tsha u t^husa
Xitsonga	mfungo wo susa

minute

English	min. <Abbreviation>
Afrikaans	minuut
Afrikaans	min.
Afrikaans	m.
IsiZulu	umzuzu
IsiXhosa	umzuzu
SiSwati	umzuzu
IsiNdebele	umzuzu (mzu.)
IsiNdebele	iminithi
Setswana	motsotso
Sepedi	motsotso
Sesotho	motsotso
Tshivenda	minete
Xitsonga	minete

minute hand ⇨ long hand

missing

Afrikaans	ontbrekende
Afrikaans	vermiste
Afrikaans	verlore
IsiZulu	okungekho
IsiXhosa	engekhoyo
SiSwati	lokungekho
IsiNdebele	-ngekho
IsiNdebele	-tlhayelako
Setswana	-tlhaelang
Sepedi	tloget^hwego
Sesotho	siyo
Tshivenda	-siiwaho
Tshivenda	-siho
Xitsonga	kayivelaka

mistake ⇨ error

mixed number

Afrikaans	gemengde getal
IsiZulu	iqhezungxube
IsiXhosa	inani elingumxube
IsiXhosa	inani-ngxube
SiSwati	nombolombici
SiSwati	inambombici
IsiNdebele	iinomboromvango
Setswana	dinomoro tse di tlhakatlhakaneng

Sepedi	palotswakwa
Sesotho	palo e tswakileng
Tshivenda	nomboro dzo t^hangananaho
Tshivenda	nomborot^hhanganelo
Xitsonga	nomboro-mpfangano

ml ⇨ millilitre

mm ⇨ millimetre

module

Afrikaans	module
IsiZulu	imojuli
IsiXhosa	imodyuli
SiSwati	imojuli
IsiNdebele	imujuli
Setswana	mojulu
Sepedi	mot^hule
Sepedi	motule
Sesotho	mojule
Tshivenda	modulu
Xitsonga	mojulo

Monday

Afrikaans	Maandag
IsiZulu	uMsombuluko
IsiXhosa	uMvulo
SiSwati	uMsombuluko
IsiNdebele	uMvulo
Setswana	Mosupologo
Sepedi	Mo^hupologo
Sesotho	Mantaha
Tshivenda	Musumbuluwo
Xitsonga	Musumbhunuku
Xitsonga	Musumbhuluku

money

Afrikaans	geld
IsiZulu	imali
IsiXhosa	imali
SiSwati	imali
IsiNdebele	imali
Setswana	t^hhelete
Setswana	madi
Sepedi	t^hhelete
Sesotho	tjhelete
Tshivenda	tshedele
Tshivenda	mali
Tshivenda	masheleni
Xitsonga	mali

month

Afrikaans	maand
IsiZulu	inyanga
IsiXhosa	inyanga
SiSwati	inyanga
IsiNdebele	inyanga
Setswana	kgwedi
Sepedi	kgwedi
Sesotho	kgwedi
Tshivenda	n^hwedzi
Xitsonga	n'hweti

months of the year {time}

Afrikaans	maande van die jaar
IsiZulu	izinyanga onyakeni
IsiXhosa	iinyanga zonyaka
SiSwati	tinyanga temnyaka
IsiNdebele	iinyanga zonyaka
Setswana	dikgwedi tsa ngwaga
Sepedi	dikgwedi tsa ngwaga
Sesotho	dikgwedi tsa selemo
Tshivenda	minqwedzi ya nqwaha
Xitsonga	tin'hweti ta lembe

more

Afrikaans	meer
IsiZulu	ngaphezulu
IsiXhosa	ngaphezulu
SiSwati	-nengi kuna-
SiSwati	-nengi kune-
IsiNdebele	-nengi
Setswana	go feta
Sepedi	go feta
Sesotho	ka hodima
Sesotho	feta
Tshivenda	zwinqwe
Tshivenda	zwinzhi
Tshivenda	nzhi
Xitsonga	tlula

more than {amount; relationship}

English	larger than
English	bigger than
Afrikaans	meer as
IsiZulu	khulu kuna-
IsiZulu	ngaphezu kuka-
IsiXhosa	ngaphezulu kuna-
IsiXhosa	ngaphezulu kwe-
IsiXhosa	ngaphezulu kwa-
SiSwati	lokunyenti
IsiNdebele	-khulu kuna
IsiNdebele	-nengi kuna
Setswana	feta-
Setswana	kgolo go-
Sepedi	(e) feta
Sesotho	ho feta
Tshivenda	zwi ntsha ha
Tshivenda	khulwane kha
Xitsonga	yi tlula
Xitsonga	ku tlula na

morning {time}

Afrikaans	oggend
IsiZulu	ekuseni
IsiXhosa	kusasa
IsiXhosa	intsasa
SiSwati	ekuseni
IsiNdebele	ikuseni
Setswana	moso
Setswana	phakela
Sepedi	mesong
Sesotho	hoseng
Tshivenda	matsheloni
Xitsonga	mpundzu
Xitsonga	mixo

Xitsonga

nimixo**most**

Afrikaans	mees
IsiZulu	iningi
IsiXhosa	uninzi
IsiXhosa	inkoliso
SiSwati	linyenti
IsiNdebele	ngobunengi
Setswana	-ntsi
Sepedi	bontsi
Sesotho	hangata; bongata; bangata
Tshivenda	zwinzhi
Tshivenda	dzalesaho
Tshivenda	kalulaho
Xitsonga	leswo tala
Xitsonga	hi lomu ko tala
Xitsonga	tala
Xitsonga	nyika

most expensive

Afrikaans	duurste
IsiZulu	okubiza kakhulu
IsiXhosa	eyona ibizayo
IsiXhosa	iduru
SiSwati	-mba ecolo
SiSwati	-bita kakhulu
IsiNdebele	idurekhulu
Setswana	tlhotlhwagodimodimo
Sepedi	theko ya godimodimo
Sesotho	theko e hodimodimo
Tshivenda	-dzauresaho
Tshivenda	u dzauresa
Xitsonga	durhisisa

mouse {computer}

Afrikaans	muis
IsiZulu	igundane
IsiZulu	isilawuli
IsiXhosa	impuku
IsiXhosa	imawusi
SiSwati	imawusi
SiSwati	ligundwane
IsiNdebele	ikhondlwana
Setswana	peba
Sepedi	maose
Sesotho	tweba
Tshivenda	mausu
Xitsonga	mawusi
Xitsonga	khondlo ra khompyuta

mouse button {computer}

Afrikaans	muisknoppie
IsiZulu	inkinobho yesilawuli
IsiZulu	inkinobho yegundane
IsiXhosa	iqhoshha lempuku
SiSwati	inkhinobho yemawusi
SiSwati	inkhinobholigundwane
IsiNdebele	ikunubhe lekhondlwana
Setswana	konopopeba
Sepedi	konopi ya maose
Sesotho	konopo ya tweba
Tshivenda	tshiputshedzi tsha mausu

Xitsonga **mawusi**
Xitsonga **khondlo**

move v.

Afrikaans **skuif**
Afrikaans **verplaas**
IsiZulu **gudluza**
IsiZulu **nyakazisa**
IsiXhosa **shenxisa**
IsiXhosa **shukumisa**
IsiXhosa **shukuma**
IsiXhosa **hambisa**
SiSwati **khweshisa**
SiSwati **sundvuta**
SiSwati **suka**
IsiNdebele **tjhidisa**
IsiNdebele **khambisa**
Setswana **sutisa**
Sepedi **□uti□a**
Sesotho **suthisa**
Sesotho **tsamaisa**
Tshivenda **-tshimbidza**
Tshivenda **-sudzulusa**
Tshivenda **-sendedza**
Xitsonga **fambisa**
Xitsonga **susa**

multiple

Afrikaans **veelvoud**
IsiZulu **isiphindaphindi**
IsiXhosa **isiphindwa**
IsiXhosa **isiphinda phindwa**
SiSwati **imaltipuli**
IsiNdebele **isibuyabuyelelo**
Setswana **katsanetswa**
Sepedi **palokati□anet□wa**
Sesotho **ka katiso**
Tshivenda **nyandiso**
Xitsonga **nyandziso**

multiplicand

Afrikaans **vermenigvuldigtal**
IsiZulu **isiphindwa**
IsiXhosa **inani eliphindwayo**
IsiXhosa **isiphindwa**
SiSwati **siphindvwa**
SiSwati **imphindvwa**
IsiNdebele **isibuyelelwa**
Setswana **katiswa**
Sepedi **palokati□wa**
Sesotho **seatiswa**
Tshivenda **nyandiswa**
Xitsonga **xiandzisiwa**

multiplication

Afrikaans **vermenigvuldiging**
IsiZulu **ukuphindaphinda**
IsiXhosa **ukuphindaphinda**
IsiXhosa **uphindaphindo**
SiSwati **kuphindzaphindza**
IsiNdebele **ukubuyabuyelela**
Setswana **katiso**
Sepedi **kati□o**

Sesotho **katiso**
Tshivenda **u andisa**
Tshivenda **muandiso**
Xitsonga **vuandzisi**

multiplication calculation

Afrikaans **vermenigvuldigingsberekening**
IsiZulu **isibalo sokuphindaphinda**
IsiXhosa **ukubala ngokuphindaphinda**
IsiXhosa **ubalo lophindaphindo**
SiSwati **kubala kwekuphindzaphindza**
IsiNdebele **ukubalabuyabuyelela**
Setswana **palelokatiso**
Sepedi **palokati□o**
Sesotho **tshebetso ya katiso**
Tshivenda **u vhalela ha muandiso**
Tshivenda **murekenyo wa muandiso**
Xitsonga **nkhakhuleto wa vuandziso**

multiplication problem

Afrikaans **vermenigvuldigingsprobleem**
IsiZulu **isibalo sokuphindaphinda**
IsiXhosa **izibalo zophindaphindo**
SiSwati **sibalo sekuphindzaphindza**
IsiNdebele **umrarobuyabuyelela**
Setswana **tharaanokatiso**
Sepedi **palotharollwa ya kati□o**
Sesotho **palo ya katiso**
Tshivenda **thaidzo ya muandiso**
Tshivenda **mbalo ya muandiso**
Xitsonga **xitoloveto xa vuandzisi**

multiplication rule

Afrikaans **vermenigvuldigingsreël**
IsiZulu **umthetho wokuphindaphinda**
IsiXhosa **umgaqo wophindaphindo**
SiSwati **umtsetfo wekuphindzaphindza**
IsiNdebele **umthethobuyabuyelela**
Setswana **molaokatiso**
Sepedi **molao wa kati□o**
Sesotho **molawana wa katiso**
Tshivenda **mulayo wa muandiso**
Xitsonga **nawu wa vuandziso**

multiplication sign < x >

English **sign of multiplication**
Afrikaans **vermenigvuldigingsteken**
IsiZulu **uphawu lokuphindaphinda**
IsiXhosa **uphawu lophindaphindo**
SiSwati **luphawu lwekuphindzaphindza**
IsiNdebele **itshwayobuyabuyelela**
Setswana **letshwaokatiso**
Sepedi **leswaokati□o**
Sesotho **letshwao la katiso**
Tshivenda **tshiga tsha u andisa**
Tshivenda **tshigamuandiso**
Xitsonga **mfungo wa vuandziso**

multiplication skill

Afrikaans **vermenigvuldigingsvaardigheid**
IsiZulu **ikhono lokuphindaphinda**
IsiXhosa **ubugcisa bophindaphindo**
IsiXhosa **isakhono kuphindaphindo**

IsiXhosa	ubuchule bophindaphindo
SiSwati	likhono lekuphindzaphindza
IsiNdebele	ikghonobuyabuyelela
Setswana	bokgonikatiso
Sepedi	bokgoni bja kati□o
Sesotho	bokgoni ba katiso
Tshivenda	vhutsila ha u kona u andisa
Tshivenda	vhukoni ha muandiso
Xitsonga	xikili xa vuandziso
Xitsonga	vuswikoti bya vuandziso
Xitsonga	vutshila bya vuandziso

multiplication table

Afrikaans	tafel
Afrikaans	vermenigvuldigingstafel
IsiZulu	ithebula lokuphindaphinda
IsiXhosa	isicwangciso sophindaphindo
IsiXhosa	itheyibhile yophindaphindo
SiSwati	lithebula lekuphindzaphindza
IsiNdebele	ithebulabuyabuyelela
Setswana	lanaanekatiso
Sepedi	lenaneokati□o
Sesotho	theibole ya katiso
Tshivenda	t□afula ya u andisa
Tshivenda	thebulu ya muandiso
Xitsonga	tafula ra vuandziso
Xitsonga	nongonoko wa muandziso

multiplier

Afrikaans	vermenigvuldiger
IsiZulu	isiphindaphindi
IsiXhosa	isiphindaphindi
SiSwati	siphindzaphindzi
IsiNdebele	isibuyeleli
Setswana	katisi
Setswana	seatisi
Sepedi	palokati□i
Sesotho	katisi
Tshivenda	muandisi
Tshivenda	nyandisi
Xitsonga	xiandziso

multiply <symbol x>

Afrikaans	vermenigvuldig
IsiZulu	phindaphinda
IsiXhosa	phindaphinda
SiSwati	phindzaphindza
IsiNdebele	buyabuyelela
Setswana	atisa
Sepedi	ati□a
Sepedi	efa palokati□wa
Sesotho	atisa
Tshivenda	andisa
Tshivenda	andisani
Tshivenda	n□eani nyendiselo ya-
Xitsonga	andzisa
Xitsonga	nyika nhlamulo-andziso ya

N

narrow

Afrikaans	smal
-----------	-------------

Afrikaans	nou
IsiZulu	nciphisa
IsiXhosa	mxinwa
SiSwati	-mcingo
IsiNdebele	-mrhoswana
Setswana	-tshesane
Sepedi	sese
Sepedi	sesane
Sesotho	tshesane
Tshivenda	vhusekene
Tshivenda	vhupatapata
Xitsonga	khuma
Xitsonga	lala

naught ⇨ nought

near ⇨ close

nearest centimetre

Afrikaans	naaste sentimeter
IsiZulu	isentimitha elisondele
IsiXhosa	eyona sentimitha isondeleyo
IsiXhosa	eyona sentimitha ikufutshane
SiSwati	isentimitha ledvute
IsiNdebele	isenthimitha eseduze
Setswana	sentimitara e e gautshwane
Sepedi	sentimetara ya kgauswinyana
Sesotho	sentimitara e haufi
Tshivenda	sentimitha ya tsinisa
Xitsonga	sentimitara ya le kusuhi-suhi

negation

IsiZulu	ukususa
IsiXhosa	uthabatho
IsiXhosa	unciphiso
SiSwati	kukhipha
SiSwati	kususa
IsiNdebele	ukukhupha
Setswana	ntsho
Setswana	kganetso
Sepedi	go nt□ha
Sepedi	kganet□o
Sesotho	tlosa
Tshivenda	mviso
Tshivenda	t□huso
Xitsonga	nsuso

negative integer

Afrikaans	negatiewe heelgetal
Afrikaans	negatiewe heeltal
IsiZulu	izinombolo ezinophawu lokususa
IsiXhosa	inani elincinci kunoziro
IsiXhosa	nothi
IsiXhosa	qanda
SiSwati	inombolo lencane kunelicandza
IsiNdebele	i-inteja ekhuphako
IsiNdebele	i-inthija ebuncele
Setswana	palokganetso
Sepedi	palotlalo kganet□o
Sesotho	palo e hanyetsang
Sesotho	palokganyetso
Tshivenda	nomboro mviswa
Xitsonga	nomboro ya mfungo wa nsuso

neighbour

Afrikaans	buur-
IsiZulu	ncikene
IsiXhosa	elihlalelene
IsiXhosa	elimelene
SiSwati	hlalelene na-
SiSwati	hlalelene ne-
IsiNdebele	-qadi kwa
IsiNdebele	hlalelene na-
IsiNdebele	-hlanu kwa-
Setswana	bapileng
Sepedi	batamelana
Sesotho	pela
Sesotho	haufi
Sesotho	mabapi
Tshivenda	tsini na
Xitsonga	kusuhi na

neighbouring key {keyboard or calculator}

Afrikaans	naburige sleutel
Afrikaans	aangrensende sleutel
Afrikaans	naasliggende sleutel
IsiZulu	izinkonobho ezincikene
IsiXhosa	iqhoshha elimeleneyo
IsiXhosa	iqhoshha elihlaleleneyo
SiSwati	sifacato lesihlalelene na-
SiSwati	sifacato lesihlalelene ne-
IsiNdebele	ikunujana ehlaelene na-
IsiNdebele	ikunujana ehlanu kwa-
Setswana	konopomabapi
Sepedi	khii ya go batamela
Sesotho	konopo e mabapi
Tshivenda	khii ya nga tsini
Tshivenda	khii dzo vhandekanaho
Tshivenda	khii dza tsini na tsini
Xitsonga	batheni ya le kusuhi

neighbouring point {keyboard or calculator}

Afrikaans	buurpunt
IsiZulu	amachashazi ancikene
IsiXhosa	indawo emelene
IsiXhosa	incam esondeleyo
IsiXhosa	incam ekufuphi
SiSwati	lipoyinti lelihlaelene na-
SiSwati	lipoyinti lelihlaelene ne-
SiSwati	licashati lelihlaelene na-
SiSwati	licashati lelihlaelene ne-
IsiNdebele	icaphazi elihlalelene na-
IsiNdebele	icaphazi elihlanu kwa-
Setswana	ntlhamabapi
Sepedi	lefelobatamedi
Sepedi	khutlobatamedi
Sepedi	khutlokgauswi
Sesotho	ntlha e mabapi
Tshivenda	zwithoma zwa tsini na tsini
Xitsonga	ndhawu ya le kusuhi

net ⇨ nett

nett

English	net <United States>
Afrikaans	netto
IsiZulu	isamba esingasenakuncishiswa

IsiXhosa	intsalela
IsiXhosa	into esalayo
SiSwati	lokusele
SiSwati	lokusalako
SiSwati	samba lesisele
SiSwati	inethi
IsiNdebele	okuseleko
Setswana	tshalelo
Sepedi	ma□aledi
Sesotho	se salang
Tshivenda	nete
Xitsonga	nete
Xitsonga	leswi saleke

next

Afrikaans	volgende
IsiZulu	okulandelayo
IsiXhosa	elandelayo
SiSwati	-dvute
IsiNdebele	-landelako
Setswana	-latelang
Sepedi	latelago
Sesotho	e latelang
Sesotho	e hlahlamang
Tshivenda	zwi tevhelaho
Xitsonga	landzelaka

next to

Afrikaans	langsaa
IsiZulu	eduze kwa-
IsiZulu	eceleni kwa-
IsiXhosa	elandela-
IsiXhosa	eceleni kwa-
SiSwati	dvute na-
SiSwati	-dvute ne-
SiSwati	eceleni kwa-
SiSwati	eceleni kwe-
IsiNdebele	hlanu kwa-
IsiNdebele	qadu kwa-
IsiNdebele	duze kwa-
Setswana	gaufi le
Sepedi	kgauswi le
Sesotho	haufi le
Sesotho	pela
Tshivenda	tsini na
Xitsonga	kusuhi ni
Xitsonga	kusuhi na

night

Afrikaans	nag
Afrikaans	aand
IsiZulu	ubusuku
IsiXhosa	ubusuku
SiSwati	ubusuku
IsiNdebele	ubusuku
Setswana	bosigo
Sepedi	bo□ego
Sesotho	bosiu
Tshivenda	vhusiku
Xitsonga	vusiku

nine

Afrikaans	nege
IsiZulu	isishiyagalolunye

IsiXhosa	ithoba
IsiXhosa	isithoba
SiSwati	imfica
SiSwati	sishiyagalolunye
IsiNdebele	ithoba
Setswana	robonngwe
Sepedi	senyane
Sepedi	robong
Sesotho	robong
Tshivenda	t□ahe
Xitsonga	kaye

nonagon

Afrikaans	nonagoon
Afrikaans	negehoek
IsiZulu	nxisishiyagalolunye
IsiXhosa	inonagoni
IsiXhosa	unxa-sithoba
SiSwati	calamfica
IsiNdebele	inonagoni
IsiNdebele	umahlangothithoba
Setswana	khutlorobongwe
Sepedi	sebopego sa hlakorekhutlosenyane
Sepedi	nonakone
Sesotho	nonakhone
Tshivenda	nonagoni
Xitsonga	yinhla-dzi-nkaye
Xitsonga	nonagoni

noon ⇨ midday

notation

Afrikaans	notasie
Afrikaans	skryfwyse
IsiZulu	izimpawu
IsiXhosa	ubhalo lwamanani
SiSwati	indlelakubhala
SiSwati	indlelambhalo
IsiNdebele	inotheyitjheni
Setswana	mokwalopalo
Sepedi	seemelathopa
Sepedi	mongwalopalo
Sepedi	seemeladipalo
Sesotho	mokgwa
Tshivenda	nothesheni
Tshivenda	kun□walele nga zwiga
Xitsonga	nothexini
Xitsonga	nongoti
Xitsonga	nxaxameto

note v.

Afrikaans	kennis neem van
Afrikaans	let op
IsiZulu	qaphela
IsiXhosa	qaphela
SiSwati	caphelisisa
SiSwati	nakisisa
IsiNdebele	yelela
IsiNdebele	tjheja
Setswana	ela tlhoko
Sepedi	lemoga
Sepedi	hlokomela
Sesotho	lemoha
Tshivenda	tshedele ya t□ari

Tshivenda	dzhiela nzhele
Xitsonga	xiyaxiya

nothing

Afrikaans	niks
IsiZulu	yize
IsiXhosa	into engekhooyo
IsiXhosa	akukho nto
SiSwati	lite
SiSwati	kute
IsiNdebele	ngasilitho
Setswana	sepe
Sepedi	ga go selo
Sepedi	lefeela
Sesotho	ha ho letho
Sesotho	lefeela
Tshivenda	si na tshithu
Tshivenda	ndi pumu
Tshivenda	ndi zero
Xitsonga	hava

nought < 0 >

English	zero
English	naught
English	null
Afrikaans	nul
IsiZulu	unothi
IsiZulu	iqanda
IsiZulu	lutho
IsiXhosa	unothi
IsiXhosa	uziro
IsiXhosa	imbandesikhova
IsiXhosa	iqanda
SiSwati	licandza
SiSwati	ziro
SiSwati	nothi
IsiNdebele	uziro
Setswana	lefela
Sepedi	noto
Sepedi	lefela
Sesotho	noto
Sesotho	siro
Tshivenda	gumba
Tshivenda	noto
Tshivenda	pumu
Xitsonga	tandza
Xitsonga	noto
Xitsonga	ziro

November

Afrikaans	November
IsiZulu	uLwezi
IsiZulu	uNovemba
IsiXhosa	eyeNkanga
IsiXhosa	uNovemba
SiSwati	Lweti
SiSwati	iNkhosilencane
SiSwati	Novemba
IsiNdebele	Usinyikhaba
Setswana	Ngwanatsele
Sepedi	Nofemere
Sesotho	Pudungwana
Tshivenda	L□ara
Xitsonga	Hukuri

null ⇒ nought

number n.

Afrikaans	nommer
IsiZulu	isibalo
IsiZulu	inombolo
IsiXhosa	inani
IsiXhosa	inamba
IsiXhosa	inombolo
SiSwati	inombolo
IsiNdebele	inomboro
IsiNdebele	inamba
Setswana	palo
Sepedi	nomoro
Sesotho	nomoro
Tshivenda	mbalo
Tshivenda	nomboro
Xitsonga	nombora

number n.

Afrikaans	aantal <onbepaald>
Afrikaans	getal <bepaald>
IsiZulu	isibalo
IsiZulu	inani
IsiXhosa	ubungaphi
IsiXhosa	ubungakanani
SiSwati	inombolo
SiSwati	linani
SiSwati	sibalo
IsiNdebele	imbalo
IsiNdebele	inani
IsiNdebele	inana
Setswana	palo
Sepedi	palo
Sesotho	palo
Tshivenda	tshivhalo
Xitsonga	nhlayo

number array

Afrikaans	getalleskikking
IsiZulu	ukuhleleka kwezinombolo
IsiXhosa	isicwangciso samanani
IsiXhosa	ulungelelwano lwamanani
SiSwati	luhlelotinombolo
SiSwati	luhlelotibalo
IsiNdebele	ihlelo nomboro
Setswana	thulaganyopalo
Setswana	palotatelano
Sepedi	tokologano ya dipalo
Sepedi	tokologano ya dinomoro
Sepedi	tatelano ya dipalo
Sepedi	tatelano ya dinomoro
Sesotho	letoto la dipalo
Tshivenda	kuvhekanyeke kwa dzinomboro
Tshivenda	mbekanywa ya nomboro
Xitsonga	nxanxamelo wa tinomboro

number axis ⇒ number line

number combination

Afrikaans	kombinasie van getalle
Afrikaans	getallekombinasie

IsiZulu	inhlanganisela yezinombolo
IsiXhosa	udibaniso manani
IsiXhosa	umdibaniso wamanani
SiSwati	inhlanganisela yetinombolo
IsiNdebele	ihlanguanisela yeenomboro
Setswana	palotswako
Sepedi	kopantlamo ho ya dinomoro
Sepedi	kopantlamo ho ya dipalo
Sesotho	kopano
Sesotho	kopanyo ya palo
Tshivenda	utshanganyiswa ha mbalo
Tshivenda	utshanganelo ya dzinomboro
Xitsonga	nhlangano wa tinomboro

number concept

Afrikaans	getalbegrip
IsiZulu	umqondo wezinombolo
IsiXhosa	ingqikelelo-manani
SiSwati	umcondvo wetinombolo
SiSwati	umdvwebonombolo
IsiNdebele	umqondonomboro
Setswana	kgopolopalo
Sepedi	temogopalo
Sesotho	mohopolo wa palo
Tshivenda	kunwalele kwa nomboro
Xitsonga	nomboro-xianakanywa
Xitsonga	khonsepe ya tinomboro

number line

English	number axis
Afrikaans	getallelyn
IsiZulu	inkabamudwa yezinombolo
IsiXhosa	umgca-manani
SiSwati	umugca wetinombolo
SiSwati	umugcatinombolo
SiSwati	nambalayini
IsiNdebele	i-eksisinomboro
IsiNdebele	inambalayini
Setswana	molapalo
Sepedi	mothalopalo
Sesotho	molapalo
Sesotho	molapalo wa palo
Tshivenda	mutalombalo
Xitsonga	layini ya tinomboro
Xitsonga	ekizisi ya tinomboro

number name

Afrikaans	getalnaam
IsiZulu	igama lenombolo
IsiXhosa	igama lenani
SiSwati	ligama lenombolo
SiSwati	ligamanombolo
IsiNdebele	ibizo lenomboro
Setswana	leinapalo
Sepedi	leinapalo
Sepedi	paloina
Sesotho	lebitso la palo
Tshivenda	dzinambalo
Xitsonga	vito ra tinomboro

number pattern

Afrikaans	getallepatroon
IsiZulu	uhlelonombolo

IsiXhosa	iphatheni yamanani
SiSwati	kuhleleka kwetinombolo
IsiNdebele	iphetheni yeenomboro
Setswana	popegopalo
Sepedi	phethenepalo
Sesotho	paterone ya palo
Tshivenda	phetheni ya nomboro
Xitsonga	malongoloxiwele ya tinomboro
Xitsonga	phetene ya tinomboro

number phrase

Afrikaans	getallefrase
IsiZulu	ibinzana lezinombolo
IsiXhosa	ibinzana lenani
SiSwati	umushotinombolo
IsiNdebele	umtjhwana weenomboro
Setswana	polelwanapalo
Sepedi	sekafokopalo
Sesotho	polelwana ya palo
Tshivenda	□ifurasembalo
Xitsonga	xivulwa-hava xa tinomboro

number sentence

Afrikaans	getallesin
IsiZulu	umushonombolo
IsiXhosa	isivakalisi samanani
SiSwati	sibalo semagama
IsiNdebele	umutjho weenomboro
Setswana	polelopalo
Sepedi	lefokopalo
Sesotho	polelo ya palo
Tshivenda	nomboro ya fhungo
Tshivenda	fhungambalo
Xitsonga	xivulwa xa tinomboro

number sequence

Afrikaans	getallery
IsiZulu	ukulandelana kwezinombolo
IsiXhosa	ulandelelwano lwamanani
SiSwati	kulandzelana kwetinombolo
IsiNdebele	ukulandelana kweenomboro
Setswana	tatelanopalo
Sepedi	nomorotatelano
Sesotho	tatelano ya dipalo
Tshivenda	thevhekano ya nomboro
Xitsonga	nandzelelano wa tinomboro

number skill

Afrikaans	syfervaardigheid
IsiZulu	ikhono lezinombolo
IsiZulu	ubuchule bezinombolo
IsiXhosa	ubugcisa kumanani
IsiXhosa	ubuchule ngamanani
SiSwati	likhonotinombolo
IsiNdebele	ikghono leenomboro
Setswana	bokgonipalo
Sepedi	bokgonipalo
Sesotho	bokgoni ba dipalo
Tshivenda	vhukoni ha nomboro
Xitsonga	xikili xa tinomboro
Xitsonga	vutshila bya tinomboro

number symbol

Afrikaans	getallesimbool
IsiZulu	uphawu lwezinombolo
IsiXhosa	uphawu lwenani
IsiXhosa	inani
SiSwati	luphawunombolo
IsiNdebele	iphawu leenomboro
Setswana	letshwaopalo
Sepedi	sekapalo
Sepedi	se□upopalo
Sesotho	letshwao la dipalo
Tshivenda	tshiga tsha nomboro
Xitsonga	mfungo wa tinomboro

number system

Afrikaans	getallestelsel
IsiZulu	uhlelo lwezinombolo
IsiXhosa	isininiso
IsiXhosa	inkqubo yamanani
SiSwati	luhlelotinombolo
IsiNdebele	irherho leenomboro
Setswana	thulaganyopalo
Sepedi	tselapalo
Sepedi	mokgwapalo
Sesotho	tlhohlomelo ya dipalo
Tshivenda	sisit□eme ya nomboro
Xitsonga	nongoloko wa tinomboro
Xitsonga	sisiteme ya tinomboro

number word

Afrikaans	getallewoord
IsiZulu	ibizonombolo
IsiXhosa	igama lenani
IsiXhosa	inani eliligama
SiSwati	ligamanombolo
IsiNdebele	inomboro magama
Setswana	lefokopalo
Sepedi	nt□upalo
Sepedi	lent□upalo
Sesotho	dipalo tsa mantswe
Tshivenda	ipfinomboro
Xitsonga	nomboro-rito

numeracy

Afrikaans	syferkennis
IsiZulu	ukwazi ukubala
IsiZulu	ikhono lokubala
IsiXhosa	ulwazi lwamanani
IsiXhosa	ubugcisa kumanani
IsiXhosa	ulwazi lokubala
SiSwati	likhonokubala
SiSwati	sibalo
IsiNdebele	ilwazi leenomboro
Setswana	dipalo
Setswana	bopalo
Sepedi	tsebopalo
Sesotho	nyumeresi
Tshivenda	d□ivhanomboro
Tshivenda	nyumeresi
Xitsonga	vutivi bya swa tinomboro
Xitsonga	nyumeresi

numeral

Afrikaans	telwoord
-----------	-----------------

IsiZulu	uphawu olumele inombolo
IsiXhosa	inani
SiSwati	luphawunombolo
IsiNdebele	-kweenomboro
IsiNdebele	-kweenamba
Setswana	-palo
Sepedi	se□upopalo
Sepedi	kemelapalo
Sepedi	(ya) palo
Sesotho	nomoro
Tshivenda	kun□walela kwa nomboro
Tshivenda	nyumerala
Xitsonga	nhlanga
Xitsonga	nomboro

numerate

English	enumerate
Afrikaans	aftel
IsiZulu	bala
IsiXhosa	ukubala
SiSwati	bala
SiSwati	nombola
IsiNdebele	bala
IsiNdebele	nombora
Setswana	bala
Sepedi	bala
Sepedi	go fa dinomoro
Sesotho	ho nomora
Tshivenda	vhala
Xitsonga	hlaya
Xitsonga	longoloxa
Xitsonga	xaxameta

numerator

Afrikaans	teller
IsiZulu	inombolo phezulu
IsiZulu	inombolo engenhla
IsiXhosa	isibali
IsiXhosa	isikhombisi bungaphi
IsiXhosa	inani eliphezulu
IsiXhosa	inyumareyitha
SiSwati	inombolotulu
SiSwati	inyumaretha
IsiNdebele	inambaphezulu
Setswana	lebadi
Sepedi	searolwa
Sesotho	lebadi
Sesotho	nyumereita
Tshivenda	mbalotshint□ha
Tshivenda	nyumireitha
Xitsonga	nhlayo-henhla

numerical expression

Afrikaans	numeriese uitdrukking
IsiZulu	okuhlaziywe ngezinombolo
IsiXhosa	imbonakalo yamanani
SiSwati	kubeka ngetinombolo
IsiNdebele	umutjhwana weenomboro
Setswana	tihalosopalo
Sepedi	tlhagi□opalo
Sepedi	tlhagi□onomoro
Sesotho	pokello ya dipalo ka dinomoro
Tshivenda	t□hand□avhudzo ya nomboro
Xitsonga	nhlamuselo ya xinomboro

numerical system

Afrikaans	numeriese stelsel
Afrikaans	talstelsel
IsiZulu	uhlelo lwezinombolo
IsiXhosa	inkqubo yokubala
IsiXhosa	isinaniso
SiSwati	luhlelotinombolo
IsiNdebele	irherho leenomboro
Setswana	thulaganyo ya dipalo
Sepedi	tselapalo
Sepedi	mokgwapalo
Sesotho	hlohlo melo ya dinomoro
Tshivenda	sisit□eme ya nomboro
Xitsonga	sisiteme ya tinomboro

numeric pad

Afrikaans	syfersleutelbordjie
IsiZulu	ibhuku eliqukethe izinombolo
IsiXhosa	incwadi yezibalo
SiSwati	sibhacati setinombolo
IsiNdebele	iphepha leenomboro
Setswana	papetlapalo
Sepedi	phete ya dinomoro
Sesotho	phete ya dinomoro
Tshivenda	bambiri □a nomboro
Xitsonga	xibukwana xa tinomboro

numerous adj.

Afrikaans	talryk
IsiZulu	ubuningi bezinombolo
IsiXhosa	eziliqela
IsiXhosa	ezininzi
SiSwati	nengi
SiSwati	nyenti
IsiNdebele	-nengi
Setswana	-ntsintsi
Sepedi	bont□hi
Sesotho	- ngata
Tshivenda	andesa
Tshivenda	-nzhi
Xitsonga	xitalo
Xitsonga	-nyingi

O

object

Afrikaans	voorwerp
IsiZulu	into
IsiXhosa	into
SiSwati	intfo
SiSwati	lutfo
IsiNdebele	into
Setswana	sere
Setswana	selo
Sepedi	selo
Sesotho	ntho
Tshivenda	tshithu
Xitsonga	xilo
Xitsonga	nchumu

objective

Afrikaans	doel
IsiZulu	injongo
IsiXhosa	injongo
SiSwati	inhloso
SiSwati	injongo
IsiNdebele	umnqopho
IsiNdebele	ihloso
Setswana	maitlhomo
Sepedi	maikemi et o
Sepedi	nepokgolo
Sesotho	sepheo
Tshivenda	ndivho
Xitsonga	xikongomelo

obtain

Afrikaans	verkry
Afrikaans	kry
IsiZulu	thola
IsiXhosa	fumana
SiSwati	tfola
IsiNdebele	thola
Setswana	fitlhelela
Sepedi	hwet a
Sepedi	humana
Sesotho	fumana
Tshivenda	wana
Xitsonga	kuma

obtuse angle

Afrikaans	stomphoek
IsiZulu	igumbi elingacijile
IsiXhosa	i-engile evulekileyo
SiSwati	i-engeli lebutfuntfu
IsiNdebele	ihugu ebuthuntu
IsiNdebele	i-obtjhuze engele
Setswana	khutlosekoti
Sepedi	khutloahlama
Sesotho	sekgutlo se nthiti
Tshivenda	khud a ya obutshusi
Xitsonga	yinhla-nkulu
Xitsonga	engele-nkulu

o'clock

Afrikaans	op die kop
IsiZulu	nqo
IsiZulu	ezimpondweni
IsiXhosa	entloko
SiSwati	elukhakhayini
SiSwati	enhloko
IsiNdebele	poro
Setswana	mo godimo ga tlhogo
Sepedi	iri godimo ga hlogo
Sesotho	botsekeng
Tshivenda	ko
Tshivenda	nt ha ha t hoho
Tshivenda	nt ha ha tshithoma
Xitsonga	ehenhla ka nhloko
Xitsonga	enhlokweni

octagon

Afrikaans	ag(t)hoek
Afrikaans	oktagoon
IsiZulu	nxisishiyagalombili

IsiXhosa	unxa-sibhozo
IsiXhosa	mbombo-sibhozo
IsiXhosa	i-okthagoni
SiSwati	calasiphohlongo
SiSwati	i-okthagoni
IsiNdebele	i-okthagoni
IsiNdebele	umahlangothibunane
Setswana	khutlorobedi
Sepedi	sebopego sa hlakorekhutloseswai
Sepedi	okthakone
Sesotho	okthakon
Tshivenda	okhuthagoni
Xitsonga	yinhla-dzi-nhungu
Xitsonga	okitagoni

octahedron

Afrikaans	ag(t)vlak
Afrikaans	oktaëder
IsiZulu	okungunxasishiyagalombili
IsiXhosa	i-okthahedroni
SiSwati	i-okthahedroni
IsiNdebele	i-okthahedroni
Setswana	tlhakorerobedi
Sepedi	seswant ho sa tekanyotharo sa
mhlakore a seswai	
Sesotho	okthahetron
Tshivenda	okhuthahedroni
Xitsonga	yinhla-kandza-dzi-nhungu
Xitsonga	okitahedroni

October

Afrikaans	Oktober
IsiZulu	uMfumfu
IsiZulu	u-Okthoba
IsiXhosa	eyeDwarha
IsiXhosa	u-Okthobha
SiSwati	Impala
SiSwati	Okthoba
IsiNdebele	Isewula
IsiNdebele	Oktoba
Setswana	Diphalane
Sepedi	Oktober
Sesotho	Mphalane
Tshivenda	Tshimedzi
Xitsonga	Nhlangula

odd number ⇨ uneven number

odometer

Afrikaans	odometer
Afrikaans	afstandmeter
IsiZulu	isilinganisibanga sezithuthi
IsiXhosa	isibali-mgama
IsiXhosa	i-odomitha
SiSwati	i-odomitha
IsiNdebele	isilinganisibanga
IsiNdebele	i-odomitha
Setswana	sekgalatekanyi
Sepedi	odomethara
Sepedi	sebalabokgole
Sepedi	sebalamonabo
Sesotho	odometha
Tshivenda	odomitha
Xitsonga	xikomba-rivilo

Xitsonga **odomitara**

once

Afrikaans **een keer**
IsiZulu **kanye**
IsiXhosa **kube kanye**
IsiXhosa **kanye**
SiSwati **kanye**
IsiNdebele **kanye**
Setswana **gangwe**
Sepedi **gatee**
Sesotho **hang**
Tshivenda **luthihi**
Xitsonga **hi nkarhi wun'we**
Xitsonga **xikan'wekan'we**

one

Afrikaans **een**
IsiZulu **kunye**
IsiXhosa **inye**
IsiXhosa **nye**
SiSwati **kunye**
IsiNdebele **-nye**
Setswana **nngwe**
Sepedi **tee**
Sesotho **nngwe**
Tshivenda **thihi**
Xitsonga **n'we**

on top of

Afrikaans **bo-op**
IsiZulu **ngaphezu kwa**
IsiZulu **ngaphezu kwe**
IsiXhosa **phezu kwa-**
IsiXhosa **ngaphezu kwe-**
IsiXhosa **ngaphezu ko-**
SiSwati **ngetulu kwe**
SiSwati **ngetulu kwa-**
IsiNdebele **phezu kwa**
Setswana **godimo ga**
Sepedi **godimo ga**
Sesotho **hodima**
Tshivenda **nt□ha ha**
Xitsonga **ehenhla ka**

open set

Afrikaans **oop versameling**
IsiZulu **iqoqo elingenamkhawulo**
IsiXhosa **isethi engenasiphelo**
SiSwati **lisethi lelivulekile**
IsiNdebele **isethi evulekileko**
Setswana **sete e e sa feleleng**
Sepedi **sehlopha se se sa felelego**
Sepedi **sehlopha sa molebe**
Sesotho **sete e tswelang**
Tshivenda **sethe yo vuleaho**
Tshivenda **sethe i sa gumi**
Xitsonga **sete yo pfuleka**

operation

Afrikaans **bewerking**
Afrikaans **operasie**
IsiZulu **ukubala**

IsiXhosa **ukubala**
IsiXhosa **ukwenza**
SiSwati **kubala**
IsiNdebele **umbalo**
Setswana **tiragatso**
Sepedi **tiri□o**
Sesotho **tshebetso**
Tshivenda **mashumele**
Xitsonga **tihrele**
Xitsonga **oparexini**

operation sign < +, -, X, ÷ >

Afrikaans **bewerkingsteken**
IsiZulu **uphawu lokubala**
IsiXhosa **uphawu lokubala**
SiSwati **luphawu lwekubala**
IsiNdebele **itshwayo lombalo**
Setswana **letshwaotiragatso**
Sepedi **leswaotiri□o**
Sesotho **letshwao la tshebetso**
Tshivenda **tshiga tsha mashumele**
Xitsonga **mfungo wa tirhele**

opposite

Afrikaans **teenoorgestelde**
IsiZulu **bhekene**
IsiZulu **phambene**
IsiZulu **bhekene**
IsiXhosa **isichasi**
IsiXhosa **chaseneyo**
SiSwati **-phikisako**
SiSwati **hlukene**
IsiNdebele **phambana na**
IsiNdebele **phikisana na**
Setswana **kgatlanong**
Setswana **fapaaneng**
Sepedi **lebana**
Sesotho **shebaneng**
Tshivenda **phambana**
Xitsonga **mfularhelo**

optional part ⇔ accessory

order n.

Afrikaans **volgorde**
IsiZulu **ukuyalela**
IsiXhosa **umyalelo**
SiSwati **umyalo**
SiSwati **sicondziso**
IsiNdebele **umlayo**
Setswana **taelo**
Sepedi **taelo**
Sesotho **taelo**
Tshivenda **ndaela**
Xitsonga **xileriso**

order n.

Afrikaans **orde**
IsiZulu **ukuhlela**
IsiXhosa **ulungelelwano**
IsiXhosa **ulandelelwano**
SiSwati **kuhlela**
IsiNdebele **ukuhleleka**

Setswana	tolamo
Setswana	thulaganyo
Sepedi	tatelano
Sesotho	tlhophiso
Tshivenda	teaho
Xitsonga	nxanxameto

order v.

Afrikaans	orden
IsiZulu	hlela
IsiXhosa	ulungelelwaniso
SiSwati	hlela
SiSwati	thebula
SiSwati	hlelembisa
IsiNdebele	hlela
IsiNdebele	rhemisa
Setswana	rulaganya
Sepedi	beakanya
Sepedi	latelanya
Sesotho	hlophisa
Tshivenda	dzudzanya
Xitsonga	xaxameta

order of the numbers

Afrikaans	volgorde van die getalle
IsiZulu	ukuhleleka kwezynombo
IsiXhosa	ukulandelelana kwamanani
IsiXhosa	ulungelelwano lwamanani
SiSwati	kuhleleka kwetynombo
IsiNdebele	ukuhleleka kweenomoro
Setswana	thulaganyo ya dipalo
Sepedi	tatelano ya dinomoro
Sepedi	tatelano ya dipalo
Sesotho	tlhophiso ya dipalo
Tshivenda	nzudzanyo ya nomboro
Xitsonga	nxanxamelo wa tinomoro

order property ⇔ commutative property

ordinal number

Afrikaans	rangtelwoord
Afrikaans	ordinaalgetal
IsiZulu	inombolo ejwayelekile
IsiXhosa	inani lolandelelwano
IsiXhosa	inani lesingaphi
SiSwati	inombolondzawo
IsiNdebele	iinomborosikhundla
Setswana	palokemotatelano
Sepedi	palose upatatelano
Sepedi	lebalatatelano
Sesotho	nomoro ya maemo
Tshivenda	nomboro thevhekano
Xitsonga	nomboro ya odinali

ordinary calculator ⇔ sequential calculator

outside {space and position}

Afrikaans	buite
IsiZulu	ingaphandle
IsiXhosa	kumphandle
IsiXhosa	engaphandle
IsiXhosa	ngaphandle
SiSwati	lingephandle

IsiNdebele	ngaphandle
Setswana	-ntle
Sepedi	bokantle
Sesotho	ka ntle
Tshivenda	vhunndi a
Xitsonga	handle

oval

Afrikaans	ovaal
IsiZulu	okumise okweqanda
IsiZulu	okusambhoxo
IsiXhosa	emboxo
SiSwati	sacandza
IsiNdebele	-saqanda
Setswana	popegolee
Setswana	motopo
Sepedi	selee
Sepedi	sekalee
Sesotho	motopo
Tshivenda	gumba
Tshivenda	ovala
Xitsonga	ovhala
Xitsonga	xitandza

P

pair n.

Afrikaans	paar
IsiZulu	ngakubili
IsiXhosa	iperi
IsiXhosa	isibini
SiSwati	lokuhamba ngakubili
SiSwati	lokungakubili
IsiNdebele	ipara
IsiNdebele	iphere
Setswana	sebedi
Sepedi	phere
Sepedi	dibedi
Sesotho	bobedi
Sesotho	para
Tshivenda	phere
Tshivenda	-vhili-vhili
Xitsonga	ximbirhi
Xitsonga	vumbirhi
Xitsonga	phere

pair of compasses

Afrikaans	passer
IsiZulu	ikhampasi yezibalo
IsiXhosa	ikhampasi
SiSwati	ikhampasi yetibalo
IsiNdebele	ikhamphasi
Setswana	kompase
Sepedi	phere ya tshupakhutlo
Sepedi	phere ya khamphase
Sesotho	khompase
Tshivenda	khamphasi
Xitsonga	khompasi

palindrome

Afrikaans	palindroom
IsiZulu	umphendukezelwa

IsiXhosa	palindromu
SiSwati	iphalindromu
IsiNdebele	iphalindromu
IsiNdebele	iloyi
Setswana	fokopedi
Sepedi	palindromo
Sesotho	phalintroum
Tshivenda	phalindiromu
Xitsonga	phalindiromi

parallel

Afrikaans	parallel
IsiZulu	imigqa elinganisene
IsiXhosa	nxuseneyo
IsiXhosa	nxusene
SiSwati	lungelene na-
SiSwati	linganise ne-
IsiNdebele	ipharaleli
IsiNdebele	okulinganiseneko
Setswana	-bapileng
Sepedi	bapet ego
Sesotho	bapileng
Tshivenda	pharalelo
Xitsonga	pharalele

parallelogram

Afrikaans	parallelogram
IsiZulu	unxane
IsiXhosa	ipharalelogramu
SiSwati	ipharalelogramu
IsiNdebele	ipharalelogramu
Setswana	paralelokeramo
Sepedi	paralelokramo
Sesotho	pharalelokrem
Tshivenda	pharalelogireme
Xitsonga	pharalelogiramu

part

Afrikaans	gedeelte
IsiZulu	ingxenye
IsiXhosa	indawo
IsiXhosa	inxenye
IsiXhosa	inxalenye
SiSwati	incenye
IsiNdebele	ingcenyane
Setswana	karolo
Sepedi	seripa
Sepedi	setho
Sesotho	karolo
Tshivenda	tshipid a
Xitsonga	xiphemu

partial product

Afrikaans	parsiële produk
IsiZulu	ingxenye yomphumela
	wokuphindaphinda
IsiXhosa	isiphumo senxenye yophindaphindo
SiSwati	incenyemphumela
IsiNdebele	ingcenyemphumela webuyelelo
Setswana	bontlhakarabokatiso
Sepedi	sekapalokati o
Sesotho	karabo ya katiso e ka mmoho
Tshivenda	nyandiselo nga tshipida
Xitsonga	purodakiti yo kayivela

pass

Afrikaans	slaag
IsiZulu	ukuphumelela
IsiXhosa	ukuphumelela
IsiXhosa	ukupasa
SiSwati	phumelela
IsiNdebele	phasa
Setswana	falola
Sepedi	atlega
Sepedi	phasa
Sesotho	atleha
Tshivenda	phasa
Tshivenda	-fhira
Tshivenda	-pfuka
Xitsonga	pasa
Xitsonga	humelela

past <preposition>

Afrikaans	oor {tyd}
IsiZulu	dlulile
IsiZulu	dlule
IsiXhosa	emva kwa-
SiSwati	-engcile
SiSwati	-dlulile
IsiNdebele	-dlulileko
Setswana	morago
Setswana	fetile
Sepedi	go t wa go
Sesotho	ka mora
Tshivenda	u bva kha
Tshivenda	nga murahu
Tshivenda	ho no fhira
Xitsonga	hundza

path

Afrikaans	pad
IsiZulu	indlela
IsiZulu	umgudu
IsiXhosa	indlela
IsiXhosa	indledlana
SiSwati	indlela
IsiNdebele	indledlana
Setswana	tselana
Sepedi	tsela
Sesotho	tsela
Tshivenda	nd ila
Xitsonga	ndlela

pattern

Afrikaans	patroon
IsiZulu	iphethini
IsiZulu	isifanekiso
IsiXhosa	ipateni
IsiXhosa	isikhokelo
IsiXhosa	ipatroyi
SiSwati	iphethini
IsiNdebele	iphetheni
Setswana	sekaelo
Setswana	thulaganyo
Sepedi	phethene
Sepedi	mokgwatatlano
Sesotho	paterone
Tshivenda	phetheni

Xitsonga **phetene**

pay v.

Afrikaans	betaal
IsiZulu	khokha
IsiXhosa	hlawula
IsiXhosa	bhatala
SiSwati	bhadala
SiSwati	khokha
SiSwati	khokhela
SiSwati	holela
SiSwati	umholo
IsiNdebele	bhadela
IsiNdebele	rholisa
IsiNdebele	rholela
Setswana	duela
Sepedi	lefela
Sesotho	lefa
Tshivenda	badela
Tshivenda	-holela
Xitsonga	hakela

payment

Afrikaans	betaling
IsiZulu	inkokhelo
IsiXhosa	intlawulo
SiSwati	imbadalo
SiSwati	liholo
SiSwati	inkhokhelo
IsiNdebele	imbadela
IsiNdebele	umrholo
IsiNdebele	umrholo
Setswana	tuelo
Sepedi	tefo
Sesotho	tefo
Tshivenda	mbadelo
Xitsonga	hakelo

pen-and-paper method

Afrikaans	pen-en-papiermetode
IsiZulu	indlela yosiba nephepha
IsiXhosa	indlela yosiba yokubhala
SiSwati	indlela yelipheni neliphepha
IsiNdebele	indlela yepeni nephepha
Setswana	ka go kwala
Sepedi	mokgwa wa pene le lephephe
Sesotho	mokgwa wa pene le pampiri
Tshivenda	ngona ya u tou n□wala
Xitsonga	maendlele ya peni ni phepha
Xitsonga	matirhisele ya peni ni phephe

pencil

Afrikaans	potlood
IsiZulu	umsizi
IsiXhosa	ipensile
SiSwati	ipeniseli
SiSwati	lipeni lemsiti
IsiNdebele	ipensela
IsiNdebele	umsizi
Setswana	potloloto
Setswana	phensele
Sepedi	phensele
Sesotho	pensele
Tshivenda	penisela

Xitsonga **pensele**

pentagon

Afrikaans	pentagoon
Afrikaans	vyfhoek
IsiZulu	unxanhlanu
IsiXhosa	unxa-ntlanu
IsiXhosa	umbombo-ntlanu
IsiXhosa	iphentagoni
SiSwati	calasihlanu
IsiNdebele	uncahlanu
IsiNdebele	iphenthagoni
Setswana	khutlotlhano
Sepedi	sebopegohlakorekhutlohano
Sesotho	phentakon
Tshivenda	khud□at□hanu
Xitsonga	yinhla-dzi-ntlhanu
Xitsonga	phentagoni

percent <symbol %>

Afrikaans	persent
IsiZulu	okukodwa ekhulwini
IsiZulu	iphesenti
IsiXhosa	ipesenti
SiSwati	liphesenti
SiSwati	lokutsite ekhulwini
IsiNdebele	iphesenthi
IsiNdebele	kwekhulu
Setswana	phesente
Sepedi	phesente
Sepedi	kgolong
Sesotho	phesente
Tshivenda	phesenthe
Tshivenda	kha d□ana
Xitsonga	phesente
Xitsonga	xa dzana

percentage

Afrikaans	persentasie
IsiZulu	okwekhulu
IsiXhosa	ipesenti
IsiXhosa	ipesenteji
SiSwati	ngekwemaphesenti
SiSwati	ngekwelikhulu
IsiNdebele	iphesentheji
Setswana	bolekgolong
Sepedi	sephesenteng
Sepedi	sekgolong
Sepedi	phesenthet□e
Sesotho	phesente
Tshivenda	phesenthedzhi
Tshivenda	mbalo kha d□ana
Xitsonga	xa dzana
Xitsonga	xiphesente

percent sign <%>

Afrikaans	persentasieteken
IsiZulu	uphawu lokwekhulu
IsiXhosa	uphawu lwepesenti
SiSwati	luphawu lwemaphesenti
SiSwati	luphawu ngekwelikhulu
IsiNdebele	itshwayo lephesenthi
Setswana	letshwao la phesente

Sepedi	leswao la phesente
Sesotho	letshwao la phesente
Tshivenda	tshiga tsha phesenthedzhi
Tshivenda	tsha kha dāana
Xitsonga	mfungo wa phesente

perform a calculation

Afrikaans	'n berekening maak
IsiZulu	bala
IsiXhosa	bala
IsiXhosa	yenza ubalo
SiSwati	bala
IsiNdebele	yenza umbalo
Setswana	balela
Sepedi	dira palelo
Sepedi	□oma palelo
Sesotho	ho sebetsa palo
Tshivenda	shuma mbalo
Tshivenda	-shuma murekanyo
Xitsonga	ku endla nkakhuleto

perimeter {length of borderline of a shape}

Afrikaans	omtrek
IsiZulu	umjikelezo wokusasikwele
IsiXhosa	umjikelezo
SiSwati	umjikeleto
SiSwati	ipherimitha
IsiNdebele	ipherimitha
Setswana	perimeta
Setswana	sekgalatikologo
Sepedi	tikano
Sepedi	modikologo
Sesotho	pherimetha
Tshivenda	pherimitha
Tshivenda	vhunnd□a
Xitsonga	ndzhendzheleko
Xitsonga	pherimita

perimeter {outermost part or boundary}

Afrikaans	buitenrand
Afrikaans	buitegrens
IsiZulu	umngcele
IsiXhosa	umjikelezo
SiSwati	ipherimitha
Setswana	modiko
Sepedi	tikano
Sepedi	modikologo
Sesotho	pherimetha
Tshivenda	vhunnda
Tshivenda	magumo
Tshivenda	mudzinge
Xitsonga	ndzhendzeleko
Xitsonga	rirhangu

period

Afrikaans	periode
IsiZulu	isikhathi
IsiXhosa	isithuba
IsiXhosa	ixesha elithile
IsiXhosa	ixesha eliqingqiweyo
SiSwati	sikhatsi lesibekiwe
SiSwati	sikhatsi lesincunyiwe
IsiNdebele	isikhathi
Setswana	paka

Sepedi	paka
Sepedi	sekgobanako
Sesotho	nako
Tshivenda	pheriode
Tshivenda	tshifhinga
Tshivenda	phiriodo
Xitsonga	nkharhi

per month

Afrikaans	per maand
IsiZulu	ngenyanga
IsiXhosa	ngenyanga
SiSwati	ngenyanga
IsiNdebele	ngenyanga
Setswana	ka kgwedi
Sepedi	ka kgwedi
Sesotho	ka kgwedi
Tshivenda	nga n□wedzi
Xitsonga	hi n'hweti

perpendicular adj.

Afrikaans	loodreg
IsiZulu	qonde mpo
IsiXhosa	nkqo
SiSwati	lokusetfwi
SiSwati	-phephendikhula
IsiNdebele	bukwere
Setswana	mothalotsepa
Sepedi	tsepamo
Sepedi	tsethwii
Sesotho	tsepameng
Tshivenda	phephendikhula
Tshivenda	mulatodzi
Xitsonga	xo yima dzi
Xitsonga	phephendikula

phrase

Afrikaans	frase
IsiZulu	umshwana
IsiXhosa	ibinzana
SiSwati	libintana
IsiNdebele	umtjhwana
Setswana	polelwana
Sepedi	sekafoko
Sesotho	polelwana
Tshivenda	□ifurase
Xitsonga	xivulwa-hava

pictogram

English	pictograph
English	picture diagram
Afrikaans	piktogram
Afrikaans	beelddiagram
Afrikaans	prentdiagram
IsiZulu	inkulumomdwebo
IsiXhosa	umfanekiso-ntsingiselo
SiSwati	umdvwebonkhulumo
IsiNdebele	isithombemgwalo
IsiNdebele	iphikthogramu
Setswana	setshwantshokao
Sepedi	tshwant □ hothalwa
Sepedi	phiktokramo
Sesotho	phiktokrem
Tshivenda	nyolo
Xitsonga	phikitogiramu

pictograph ⇨ pictogram

picture diagram ⇨ pictogram

piece

Afrikaans	stuk
Afrikaans	deel
IsiZulu	ucezu
IsiXhosa	intwana
IsiXhosa	iqhekeza
IsiXhosa	iceba
SiSwati	lucetu
IsiNdebele	isiqetjhana
Setswana	lenathwana
Sepedi	seripa
Sesotho	sekoto
Sesotho	karolo
Tshivenda	tshipid □
Xitsonga	xiphemu
Xitsonga	phisi

place holder

Afrikaans	plekhouer
IsiZulu	isimeleli
IsiXhosa	iqanda
IsiXhosa	isimeli-nani
SiSwati	sitsatsindzawo
SiSwati	simeli
IsiNdebele	isibambelindawo
Setswana	seemedi
Sepedi	sethibakgala
Sesotho	seemedi
Tshivenda	pfarelavhudzulo
Xitsonga	xikhomela-ndhawu

place value

Afrikaans	plekwaarde
Afrikaans	posisiewaarde
IsiZulu	simelibungako
IsiXhosa	ixabiso lendawo
IsiXhosa	ixabiso-ndawo
SiSwati	simelibungako
IsiNdebele	ubukhulu bedijithi
Setswana	bolengkemedi

Sepedi	kemapalo
Sesotho	tulo ya boleng
Tshivenda	vhuimo ha nomboro
Xitsonga	xiyimela-nkoka

plus <symbol +>

Afrikaans	plus
IsiZulu	isihlanganisi
IsiXhosa	udibanisa
SiSwati	hlanganisako
IsiNdebele	hlanganisa
Setswana	tlhakanyi
Sepedi	hlakanya
Sesotho	kopanya
Tshivenda	tshiga tsha u □ anganya
Tshivenda	t □ anganya
Tshivenda	na
Xitsonga	hlanganisa

plus ⇨ plus sign

plus button {e.g. on a calculator or computer}

Afrikaans	plussleutel
IsiZulu	inkinobho yokuhlanganisa
IsiXhosa	iqhoshha lokudibanisa
SiSwati	inkhinobho yekuhlanganisa
IsiNdebele	ikunubhe yokuhlanganisa
Setswana	konopotlhakanyi
Sepedi	konopi ya go hlakanya
Sesotho	konopo ya kopanya
Tshivenda	gunubu ya u tanganya
Tshivenda	bathoni ya u tanganyisa
Xitsonga	batheni yo hlanganisa

plus-minus sign < ± >

Afrikaans	plus-minus-teken
IsiZulu	uphawu olusho okungaphansi noma okungaphezulu
IsiXhosa	uphawu lokudibanisa nokuthabatha
SiSwati	luphawu lwekuhlanganisa noma lwekukhipha
IsiNdebele	itshwayo lokukhupha nokuhlanganisa
Setswana	letshwaokakabanyo
Sepedi	leswaohlakanyo 'tlo □
Sesotho	letshwao la kopanya/tlosa
Tshivenda	tshiga tsha u tanganya na u tusa
Tshivenda	tshiga tsha humbulela
Xitsonga	mfungo wo hlanganisa kumbe ku
	susa

plus sign < + >

English	plus
Afrikaans	plusteken
IsiZulu	uphawu lokuhlanganisa
IsiXhosa	uphawu lokudibanisa
SiSwati	luphawu lwekuhlanganisa
IsiNdebele	itshwayo lokuhlanganisa
Setswana	letshwao la tlhakanya
Sepedi	leswaohlakanyo
Sesotho	letshwao la kopanya
Tshivenda	tshiga tsha u □ anganya
Tshivenda	tshit □ anganyi
Xitsonga	mfungo wo hlanganisa

p.m. ⇨ after noon

point n.

Afrikaans	punt
Afrikaans	desimaalpunt
IsiZulu	ichashazi
IsiXhosa	ikona
IsiXhosa	ipoyinti
SiSwati	licashati
IsiNdebele	ichaphazi
Setswana	khutlo
Sepedi	khutlo
Sesotho	ntlha
Tshivenda	tshithoma
Tshivenda	phoithi
Xitsonga	poyinti
Xitsonga	thonsi

point of the compass ⇨ compass point

polygon

Afrikaans	poligoon
Afrikaans	veelhoek
IsiZulu	nhlangothiningi
IsiXhosa	unxaninzi
IsiXhosa	ipholigoni
IsiXhosa	umbombo-ninzi
SiSwati	calanengi
SiSwati	calanyenti
SiSwati	ipholigoni
IsiNdebele	uhlangothinengi
IsiNdebele	ipholigoni
Setswana	khutlontsi
Sepedi	sebopegohlakorent □ hithwii
Sepedi	pholikone
Sesotho	pholikon
Tshivenda	pholigoni
Xitsonga	yinhla-nyingi
Xitsonga	pholigoni

polyhedron

Afrikaans	poliëder
Afrikaans	veelvlak
IsiZulu	isigaxa esinhlangothiningi
IsiXhosa	ipholihidroni
SiSwati	busonyeti
SiSwati	ipholihedroni
IsiNdebele	ubusonengi
IsiNdebele	ipholihedroni
Setswana	tlhakorentsi
Sepedi	sebopegohlakorent □ hi sa t □ eometri
Sepedi	pholihitroni
Sesotho	pholihetron
Tshivenda	pholihendironi
Xitsonga	polihedroni
Xitsonga	xibokisana-swikandza-nyingi

position

Afrikaans	posisie
IsiZulu	ukuma
IsiXhosa	indlela-bumilo
IsiXhosa	indawo bumilo bento

SiSwati	indzawo
SiSwati	sikhundla
SiSwati	licophelo
SiSwati	linyatselo
IsiNdebele	ubujamo
Setswana	kemo
Setswana	maemo
Sepedi	maemo
Sepedi	seemo
Sesotho	boemo
Tshivenda	vhuimo
Xitsonga	ndhawu
Xitsonga	yimelo

positive <symbol +>

Afrikaans	positief
IsiZulu	ngaphezu kweqanda
IsiZulu	ngaphezu kwaziro
IsiXhosa	exabiso ngaphezu kwento engekhooyo
IsiXhosa	exabiso ngaphezu kweqanda
SiSwati	-ngetulu kwaziro
IsiNdebele	-vumako
Setswana	koketso <letshwao>
Sepedi	leswaoboleng la godimo ga 0
Sesotho	palo e kgolo ho noto
Tshivenda	phoethivi
Xitsonga	mpfumelo

possibility

Afrikaans	moontlikheid
IsiZulu	nokwenzeka
IsiXhosa	okunokwenzeka
IsiXhosa	umphumela kwenzeka
SiSwati	khonakala
SiSwati	nekwenteka
IsiNdebele	likghonakalo
Setswana	kgonego
Setswana	kgonagalo
Sepedi	kgonagalo
Sesotho	kgonahalo
Tshivenda	khonadzeo
Xitsonga	vukoteki
Xitsonga	nkoteko
Xitsonga	endleko

post meridiem ⇨ after noon

pour

Afrikaans	skink
Afrikaans	inskink
Afrikaans	ingooi
Afrikaans	giet
IsiZulu	thela
IsiXhosa	qukuqela
IsiXhosa	ukuqukuqela
IsiXhosa	ukumpompoza
SiSwati	tsela
IsiNdebele	thela
Setswana	tshela
Sepedi	t □ hela
Sesotho	tshela
Tshivenda	-shela
Tshivenda	-shululela
Xitsonga	chela

power

Afrikaans	mag
IsiZulu	umphindaphindi
IsiXhosa	ukuziphindaphinda kwenani
SiSwati	i-eksponenti
IsiNdebele	amandla
Setswana	maatlaikatishi
Setswana	maemoikatishi
Sepedi	matlapalo
Sepedi	palomatlafalo
Sesotho	matla
Tshivenda	dīandisa
Xitsonga	ntamu

practice n.

Afrikaans	praktyk
IsiZulu	inqubo
IsiXhosa	isiqhelo
IsiXhosa	ukwenza ngokwesiqhelo
SiSwati	tayeta
SiSwati	indlela
SiSwati	inchubo
SiSwati	inkhambiso
IsiNdebele	ikambiso
Setswana	tlwaelo
Setswana	tsamaiso
Sepedi	setlwaedi
Sesotho	mokgwa
Tshivenda	ndīowelo
Xitsonga	ntolovelo

practise v.

Afrikaans	oefen
IsiZulu	phindaphinda
IsiXhosa	phindaphinda
IsiXhosa	ukuziqhelisa
SiSwati	tayeta
IsiNdebele	jayeza
Setswana	ikatisha
Sepedi	go itlwaetāa
Sesotho	hlakisa
Tshivenda	ita ndīowendīowe
Xitsonga	purakitisa
Xitsonga	toloveta

precisely adv.

Afrikaans	presies
IsiZulu	ncamashi
IsiXhosa	ngokuthe ngqo
IsiXhosa	kanye kanye
IsiXhosa	ncam
IsiXhosa	ngocoselelo
SiSwati	ngalokunembako
SiSwati	ncamashi
IsiNdebele	ngokunembako
Setswana	ka nepo
Setswana	tota
Setswana	ka nepagalo
Sepedi	ka nepagalo
Sesotho	ka ho nepahala
Tshivenda	nga vhuronwane
Xitsonga	kotlo

press v. {calculator and computer}

Afrikaans	druk
IsiZulu	cindezela
IsiZulu	chafaza
IsiXhosa	cofa
IsiXhosa	cinezela
SiSwati	cindzetela
SiSwati	chafata
IsiNdebele	gandelela
Setswana	tobetsa
Sepedi	tobetāa
Sepedi	kgotla
Sepedi	kokobetāa
Sesotho	tobetsa
Tshivenda	putīedza
Xitsonga	tshikilela

pretend

Afrikaans	voorgee
IsiZulu	enza sengathi
IsiZulu	zenzise
IsiXhosa	ukwenza ngathi
IsiXhosa	ukulinganisa
SiSwati	enta ngatsi
SiSwati	tentise
IsiNdebele	zenzisa
Setswana	itshema
Setswana	iketsisa
Setswana	itira
Sepedi	go itira eke
Sesotho	ikgakanya
Tshivenda	dīiita
Xitsonga	tiendlisa

previous

Afrikaans	vorige
IsiZulu	okwedlule
IsiXhosa	ngaphambili
IsiXhosa	gqithileyo
SiSwati	lokwedluliile
SiSwati	lokwengcile
IsiNdebele	ngaphambi kwa-
Setswana	morago
Setswana	pele ga
Sepedi	fetilego
Sesotho	fetileng
Tshivenda	zwa murahu
Tshivenda	zwo fhiraho
Tshivenda	fhiraho
Xitsonga	rhangana
Xitsonga	sungula

price

Afrikaans	prys
IsiZulu	intengo
IsiXhosa	ixabiso
SiSwati	intsengo
IsiNdebele	intengo
Setswana	tlhotlhwa
Sepedi	theko
Sepedi	poreisi
Sesotho	theko

Tshivenda **mutengo**
Xitsonga **nxavo**

prime ⇨ prime number

prime factor

Afrikaans **priemfaktor**
IsiZulu **isiphindi esingahlukaniseki ngokuphelele**
IsiXhosa **inani elinokwahlulwa ngalo okanye ngesinye**
SiSwati **iphrayimunombolo**
IsiNdebele **iphrayimifektha**
Setswana **ikarodi**
Sepedi **kati□ani ya tlhokakati□ani**
Sesotho **fekthara ya praeme**
Tshivenda **khovhi ya phuraimi**
Xitsonga **nomboro yo avanyisiwa hi yoxe na 1**
Xitsonga **phurayimi-fekitara**

prime number

English **prime**
Afrikaans **priemgetal**
IsiZulu **inombolo engahlukaniseki ngokuphelele**
IsiXhosa **inani elingenani elingenakuphinda lilohlule**
SiSwati **iphrayimunamba**
IsiNdebele **inomboro enganafektha**
IsiNdebele **iphrayimunamba**
Setswana **paloikarodi**
Sepedi **tlhokakati□ani**
Sepedi **palohlokakati□ani**
Sesotho **nomoro ya praem**
Tshivenda **phuraimi**
Tshivenda **nomboro ya phuraimi**
Xitsonga **nomboro-avanyisa yo tiavanyisa hi yoxe**
Xitsonga **nomboro ya phurayimi**

principle

Afrikaans **beginsel**
IsiZulu **umgomo**
IsiZulu **umthetho**
IsiXhosa **isikhokelo**
SiSwati **umgomosisekelo**
IsiNdebele **ikambisolawulo**
Setswana **motheo**
Setswana **molawana**
Sepedi **theo**
Sepedi **motheo**
Sesotho **tumelo**
Tshivenda **maitele**
Xitsonga **ndyondziso**

prism

Afrikaans **prisma**
IsiZulu **iphrizimu**
IsiXhosa **iprizimu**
IsiXhosa **into ebonakala ngokufanayo**
SiSwati **iphrizimu**
IsiNdebele **iphrizimu**
Setswana **porisime**

Setswana **matlhakoremabapitekano**
Sepedi **prisima**
Sesotho **prism**
Tshivenda **phirizimu**
Xitsonga **phirizimu**

probability

Afrikaans **waarskynlikheid**
IsiZulu **okungenzeka**
IsiXhosa **ekunokwenzeka**
SiSwati **lokungahle kwenteke**
SiSwati **lokunekwenteka**
IsiNdebele **umhlamunyiselo**
Setswana **kgonagalo**
Sepedi **kgonego**
Sesotho **kgonahalo**
Tshivenda **khonadzeo**
Xitsonga **leswi nga endlekaka**
Xitsonga **nkoteko**

problem

Afrikaans **probleem**
IsiZulu **isibalo**
IsiXhosa **ingxaki efuna ingqondo**
IsiXhosa **ingqiqo**
IsiXhosa **iqhina lezibalo**
SiSwati **sibalo**
IsiNdebele **umraro**
Setswana **tharaano**
Sepedi **marara**
Sepedi **palorara**
Sesotho **bothata**
Tshivenda **thaidzo**
Tshivenda **mbalo**
Xitsonga **xirhalanganyi**
Xitsonga **xivutiso**

problem solving

Afrikaans **probleemoplossing**
IsiZulu **enza isibalo**
IsiZulu **xazulula isibalo**
IsiXhosa **ukusombulula iqhina**
IsiXhosa **ukusompa inkinge**
IsiXhosa **ukusombulula ingxaki**
SiSwati **kusombulula sibalo**
IsiNdebele **ukurarululwa komraro**
Setswana **tharabololo**
Sepedi **tharollo ya palorara**
Sesotho **tharollo ya bothata**
Tshivenda **u tandulula mbalo**
Tshivenda **thasulula mbalo**
Xitsonga **maololoxele ya xirhalanganyi**

problem-solving skill

Afrikaans **probleemoplosvaardigheid**
IsiZulu **ikhono lokwenza isibalo**
IsiXhosa **ubuchule bokusombulula ingxaki**
IsiXhosa **isakhono sokusombulula ingxaki**
SiSwati **likhono lekusombulula sibalo**
SiSwati **likhono**
IsiNdebele **ikhono lokurarulula umraro**
Setswana **bokgonitharabololo**
Sepedi **bokgoni bja tharollo ya marara**
Sesotho **bokgoni ba tharollo ya bothata**

Tshivenda	vhutsila ha u tandulula thaidzo
Tshivenda	vhukoni ha u tandulula mbalo
Xitsonga	xikili xa maololoxele ya xirhalanganyi
Xitsonga	vutshila bya maololoxele ya xirhalanganyi

proceed ⇒ continue

process n.

Afrikaans	proses
IsiZulu	inqubo
IsiXhosa	inkqubo
SiSwati	inchubeko
IsiNdebele	ikambiso
Setswana	tirego
Sepedi	tsela
Sepedi	tshepedi
Sesotho	tshebetso
Tshivenda	ndila
Tshivenda	maitele
Xitsonga	phurosese
Xitsonga	endlele

process v.

Afrikaans	verwerk
IsiZulu	qhuba
IsiXhosa	sompa
IsiXhosa	combulula
IsiXhosa	qhuba usenza
SiSwati	chuba
IsiNdebele	sebenza
Setswana	dira
Sepedi	sepedi
Sesotho	sebetsa
Tshivenda	maitele
Xitsonga	phurosesa
Xitsonga	endla

product

Afrikaans	produk
IsiZulu	umphumela wokuphindaphinda
IsiXhosa	isiphumo sophindaphindo
IsiXhosa	isiphindaphindo
IsiXhosa	iprodakthi
SiSwati	umphumela wekuphindzaphindza
IsiNdebele	umphumelabuyelelwa
Setswana	seatiso
Sepedi	seati
Sesotho	prodakt
Tshivenda	nyandiselo
Xitsonga	mihandzu
Xitsonga	phurodakiti
Xitsonga	xikumiwa

profit

Afrikaans	profyt
Afrikaans	wins
IsiZulu	inzuzo
IsiXhosa	inzuzo
IsiXhosa	ingeniso
SiSwati	inzuzo
SiSwati	intalo
IsiNdebele	inzuzo

Setswana	poelo
Sepedi	poelo
Sesotho	phaello
Sesotho	profiti
Tshivenda	mbuelo
Tshivenda	phurofiti
Tshivenda	mbindulo
Xitsonga	mbuyelo
Xitsonga	ntswalo

proper fraction

Afrikaans	egte breuk
IsiZulu	iqhezu ngqo
IsiXhosa	iqhezu elinentloko encinci
SiSwati	lucetu mbamba
IsiNdebele	iqhezumbala
Setswana	palophatlotota
Sepedi	palophatlotii
Sesotho	sekotwana sona sona
Tshivenda	tshipid-vhukuma
Xitsonga	xiphemu xa ntolovelo
Xitsonga	xiphemu-nene

properties of numbers

Afrikaans	eienskappe van getalle
IsiZulu	izimpawu zezinombolo
IsiXhosa	uphawu kwenza kwamanani
IsiXhosa	iimpawu zamanani
SiSwati	timphawu tetinombolo
IsiNdebele	imikghwa / imikhuba yeenomboro
Setswana	bolengpalo
Sepedi	dit-hupet-a dinomoro
Sepedi	dinomorot-hupet
Sesotho	makgetha a dipalo
Tshivenda	mbonalo ya nomboro
Xitsonga	swihlawulekisi swa tinomboro

property

Afrikaans	eienskap
IsiZulu	ubunjalo
IsiXhosa	uphawu kwenza
SiSwati	luphawu
IsiNdebele	umkhuba
IsiNdebele	umukghwa
Setswana	boleng
Setswana	pharologantsho
Sepedi	t-hupet
Sepedi	mokgwa
Sepedi	seka
Sesotho	makgetha
Tshivenda	mulayo
Xitsonga	xihlawulekisi

protractor

English	graduated arc
Afrikaans	gradeboog
IsiZulu	ucezusiyingi lokulinganisa
IsiXhosa	isilinganiso-dolo
IsiXhosa	isilinganiso-engile
IsiXhosa	iprotrektha
IsiXhosa	isixhobo sokubala esiqingqeke
	okwecala lenyanga
SiSwati	i-akhi lezengetiwe

SiSwati	i-phrothrektha
IsiNdebele	igobelandulungu elimeregiweko
IsiNdebele	iphrothektha
Setswana	selekanyadhutlo
Sepedi	setekanyadhutlo
Sepedi	sebalakhutlo
Sesotho	protraktha
Tshivenda	phurothirekitha
Tshivenda	tshielekhud□a
Xitsonga	phurothirakitara
Xitsonga	xipima-tinhla

purchase v.

Afrikaans	koop
IsiZulu	thenga
IsiXhosa	thenga
SiSwati	tsenga
IsiNdebele	thenga
Setswana	reka
Sepedi	reka
Sesotho	reka
Tshivenda	u renga
Xitsonga	xava

puzzle n.

Afrikaans	legkaart
IsiZulu	isiphico
IsiXhosa	iphazili
IsiXhosa	umdlalo wovavanyo ngqondo
IsiXhosa	umdlalo weqashiso
SiSwati	iphazili
IsiNdebele	isirarejo
IsiNdebele	iphazeli
Setswana	malea
Setswana	malepa
Sepedi	marara
Sesotho	malatadiana
Tshivenda	phazele
Tshivenda	khanganyiso ya maipfi
Xitsonga	phazili
Xitsonga	xipfuva-mehleketo
Xitsonga	xiphazamisi xa miehleketo

pyramid

Afrikaans	piramide
IsiZulu	umumo osanxantathu
IsiZulu	iphiramidi
IsiXhosa	iphiramidi
IsiXhosa	umzobo omi okwentab'etsolo
SiSwati	iphiramidi
IsiNdebele	umgolojo
IsiNdebele	iphiramidi
Setswana	motlhotlho
Setswana	piramiti
Sepedi	phiramiti
Sesotho	phiramiti
Tshivenda	phiramidi
Xitsonga	phiramidi

Q

quadrangle

Afrikaans	vierhoek
IsiZulu	unxane
IsiZulu	ikhwadi engeli
IsiXhosa	ikhwadrengile
IsiXhosa	umacalamane odityanisiweyo
SiSwati	calane
SiSwati	ikhwadri-engeli
IsiNdebele	uncamane
IsiNdebele	ikhwadrengile
Setswana	khutlonne
Sepedi	khutlonne
Sesotho	khwatrenkel
Tshivenda	khud□aina
Xitsonga	khwadirengile
Xitsonga	yinhla-dzi-mune

quadrangular ⇨ quadrilateral

quadrilateral

English	quadrangular
English	tetragonal
Afrikaans	vierhoekig
Afrikaans	tetragonaal
IsiZulu	okusanxane
IsiXhosa	umacalamane
SiSwati	kucalane
SiSwati	ikhwadrilatherali
IsiNdebele	uncamane
IsiNdebele	ithethragonali
Setswana	sekhutlonne
Sepedi	(ya) khutlonne
Sepedi	(ya) hlakorene
Sesotho	thetrakonal
Tshivenda	khud□aina
Xitsonga	thenthiragonali
Xitsonga	khwadilaterali
Xitsonga	ntila-dzi-mune
Xitsonga	khwadirengula
Xitsonga	xiyinhla-dzi-mune

quadrilateral prism

Afrikaans	vierhoekige prisma
IsiZulu	okusanxane
IsiXhosa	iprizimu emacalamane
SiSwati	lokucalane
SiSwati	ikhwadrilateraliphrizimu
IsiNdebele	iphrizimu ebuncamane
IsiNdebele	iphrizimu ebukhwadrilatherali
Setswana	pirisime ya sekhutlonne
Sepedi	prisima ya hlakorene
Sesotho	prism e khwatrilatheral
Tshivenda	phirizimu ya khud□ain□a
Xitsonga	phirizimu ya khwadilaterali

quadrillion <Great Britain>

Afrikaans	kwadriljoen
IsiZulu	inombolo elandelwa ngozero
abangama- 24	
IsiZulu	ikhwadriliyoni
IsiXhosa	isigidi esiziphindaphinde kane
IsiXhosa	ikhwadriliyoni
SiSwati	ikhwadriliyoni
IsiNdebele	ikhwadriliyoni
Setswana	kwatirilione

Sepedi	khwaterilione
Sesotho	khwatrilione
Tshivenda	khud□ain□a
Xitsonga	mamiliyoni-mune
Xitsonga	khwadiriliyini

quantity

Afrikaans	kwantiteit
Afrikaans	hoeveelheid
IsiZulu	inani
IsiXhosa	isixa
SiSwati	linani
IsiNdebele	ubungako
Setswana	bokanakang
Sepedi	bont□hi
Sepedi	kelo
Sepedi	seelwa
Sesotho	bongata
Tshivenda	tshivhalo
Xitsonga	vutalo
Xitsonga	ntsengo

quarter

Afrikaans	kwart
IsiZulu	iqhezu lokwesine
IsiZulu	ikota
IsiXhosa	ikota
IsiXhosa	isiqingatha
IsiXhosa	okunye kokune
SiSwati	ikota
IsiNdebele	ikota
Setswana	kwatara
Setswana	nngwetharong
Sepedi	kotara
Sepedi	nneng
Sepedi	senneng
Sesotho	kotara
Tshivenda	kwotara
Tshivenda	kwota
Tshivenda	kota
Tshivenda	tshaina
Xitsonga	kotara
Xitsonga	yin'we ka mune

quarter past {time}

Afrikaans	kwart oor
IsiZulu	kwedlule ngemizuzu eyi-15
IsiXhosa	umkhono emva
IsiXhosa	isiqingatha emva
SiSwati	livundlile ngemva kwe-
IsiNdebele	kudlule ngemizuzu eli-15
IsiNdebele	kota-phasi
Setswana	kwatara morago ga
Sepedi	kotara go t□wa go
Sesotho	ka mora kotara
Tshivenda	kwotara u bva kha
Tshivenda	kotara u bva
Xitsonga	kotara ku hundze
Xitsonga	kotara ku bile

quarter to {time}

Afrikaans	kwart voor
IsiZulu	kusele imizuzu eyi-
IsiXhosa	umkhono phambi

IsiXhosa	isiqingatha phambi
SiSwati	likwatele kuya ku-
IsiNdebele	kusele imizuzu eli-15 ngaphambi kwe-
IsiNdebele	kotathu
Setswana	kotara pele ga
Sepedi	kotara go ya go
Sesotho	kotara pele ho
Tshivenda	kwotara u ya kha
Tshivenda	kotara u ya kha
Xitsonga	kotara ku ya
Xitsonga	kotara ku nga si ba

question

Afrikaans	vraag
IsiZulu	umbuzo
IsiXhosa	umbuzo
SiSwati	umbuzo
SiSwati	inkinga
IsiNdebele	umbuzo
Setswana	potso
Sepedi	pot□i□o
Sesotho	potso
Tshivenda	mbudziso
Xitsonga	xivutiso

quick calculation

Afrikaans	vinnige berekening
IsiZulu	ukubala ngokusheshisa
IsiXhosa	ubalo olukhawulezileyo
SiSwati	kubala lokuphangisako
SiSwati	lokusheshisako
IsiNdebele	umbalo wamsinya
Setswana	palelopotlako
Sepedi	palelo ya ka pela
Sesotho	tshebetso ka potlako
Tshivenda	murekanyo wa u t□□avhanya
Xitsonga	nkhakhuleto wa xihatla

quick method

Afrikaans	vinnige metode
IsiZulu	ukubala ngendlela esheshayo
IsiXhosa	indlela ekhawulezileyo
SiSwati	indlela lesheshako
IsiNdebele	indlela emsinya
Setswana	mokgwapotlako
Sepedi	mokgwa wa ka pela
Sesotho	mokgwa o potlakileng
Tshivenda	ngona ya u t□avhanya
Tshivenda	maitele-t□avhanya
Xitsonga	endlele ra xihatla

quintillion <Great Britain>

Afrikaans	kwintiljoen
IsiZulu	inombolo elandelwa ngozero
abangama- 30	
IsiZulu	ikhwintiliyoni
IsiXhosa	isigidi esiziphindaphinde kahlanu
SiSwati	ikhwinthiliyoni
IsiNdebele	ikhwintiliyoni
Setswana	kwintilione
Sepedi	khwinthilione
Sesotho	khwinthilione
Tshivenda	khwinthiliioni

Xitsonga	khwintiliyoni
quiz	
Afrikaans	vasvrawedstryd
IsiZulu	inhlololwazi
IsiXhosa	ungcaka
IsiXhosa	ikhwizi
IsiXhosa	uvavanyo ngqondo
SiSwati	imphica
IsiNdebele	ikhwizi
Setswana	dipotsomalepa
Sepedi	tekotsebo
Sesotho	selotho
Tshivenda	khwizi
Tshivenda	ndingandivho
Xitsonga	xikambela-mehleketo

quotient	
Afrikaans	kwosiënt
IsiZulu	umphumela wokwehlukana
IsiXhosa	isiphumo solwahlulahlulo
SiSwati	umphumela wekwehlukana
IsiNdebele	umphumela wokuhlukanisa
IsiNdebele	ikhotjhiyenthi
Setswana	searolwa
Sepedi	searolo
Sesotho	khuoshient
Tshivenda	phindulomukovho
Xitsonga	nsalo-avanyiso
Xitsonga	mbuyelo-avanyiso
Xitsonga	khoxyente

R

radius <symbol r>	
Afrikaans	radius
Afrikaans	straal
IsiZulu	ingxenye yenkabamudwa
IsiXhosa	ireyidiyasi
SiSwati	irediyasi
IsiNdebele	irediyasi
Setswana	sedikisi
Sepedi	sediki
Sepedi	seripa sa molagare
Sesotho	rediasse
Tshivenda	rediasi
Tshivenda	thendeledza
Xitsonga	rhediyasi

radix ⇨ base

rand <symbol R> {money}	
Afrikaans	rand
IsiZulu	irandi
IsiXhosa	irandi
IsiXhosa	iranti
SiSwati	lirandi
IsiNdebele	iranda
Setswana	ranta
Sepedi	ranta
Sesotho	ranta
Tshivenda	rannda

Xitsonga	rhandi
rank n.	
Afrikaans	rang
IsiZulu	izinga
IsiXhosa	indawo
IsiXhosa	isithuba
SiSwati	indzawo
IsiNdebele	isikhundla
Setswana	maemo
Sepedi	maemo
Sesotho	maemo
Tshivenda	vhuimo
Xitsonga	xiyimo
Xitsonga	rhenke

rank v.	
Afrikaans	volgens rangorde skik
Afrikaans	rangorden
Afrikaans	in rangorde plaas
IsiZulu	beka ezingeni
IsiXhosa	ukubeka
SiSwati	beka endzaweni
SiSwati	beka esigangeni
IsiNdebele	beka ngokwesikhundla
Setswana	kemofatso
Sepedi	go fa maemo
Sesotho	hlahlamisa ka maemo
Tshivenda	tshiimo
Tshivenda	vhuimo
Xitsonga	kala
Xitsonga	pima

rating	
Afrikaans	gradering
IsiZulu	ukuhlela ngononina
IsiXhosa	ukuhlela
SiSwati	kuhlelebisa
IsiNdebele	ukulinganisa
Setswana	kelofatso
Sepedi	boemo
Sesotho	beha boemong bo itseng
Tshivenda	vhuimo ha
Xitsonga	mapimele
Xitsonga	makalele

ratio	
Afrikaans	verhouding
IsiZulu	ubukhulu bokulinganiselwa
IsiXhosa	umlinganiselo
IsiXhosa	unxulumano
SiSwati	kwelamana
IsiNdebele	iretjhiyo
Setswana	kabo
Sepedi	kabo
Sesotho	reshio
Tshivenda	reshio
Xitsonga	mpimo-xiave
Xitsonga	rhexiyo

reading of time ⇨ time reading

real-life example

Afrikaans	werklikheidsvoorbeeld
Afrikaans	voorbeeld uit die werklikheid
IsiZulu	izibonelo eziphatelene nempilo
IsiXhosa	umzekelo ophilayo
IsiXhosa	umzekelo wokwenyani
SiSwati	sibonelo semphilo mbamba
IsiNdebele	isibonelombala
Setswana	sekaotota
Sepedi	mohlala wa nnete bophelong
Sesotho	mohlala wa nnete
Tshivenda	tsumbo vhukuma vhutshiloni
Xitsonga	xikombiso xidzi xa vutomi

receive

Afrikaans	ontvang
IsiZulu	thola
IsiZulu	yamukela
IsiXhosa	fumana
IsiXhosa	thatha
IsiXhosa	yamkela
SiSwati	tfola
SiSwati	emukela
IsiNdebele	thola
IsiNdebele	yamukela
Setswana	amogela
Sepedi	amogela
Sesotho	amohela
Tshivenda	u wana
Tshivenda	t□anganedza
Xitsonga	amukela

recognise

Afrikaans	herken
IsiZulu	ukubona
IsiXhosa	qaphela
IsiXhosa	qonda
IsiXhosa	khumbula
SiSwati	bona
IsiNdebele	khumbula
IsiNdebele	fanisa
Setswana	lemoga
Sepedi	lemoga
Sesotho	elellwa
Sesotho	lemoha
Tshivenda	d□ivha
Xitsonga	tiva

recognition

Afrikaans	herkenning
IsiZulu	ukubona
IsiZulu	ukukhumbula
IsiXhosa	ulwazi
IsiXhosa	umqondo
IsiXhosa	inkumbulo
SiSwati	kubona
IsiNdebele	ukufanisa
IsiNdebele	ukukhumbula
Setswana	temogo
Sepedi	temogo
Sesotho	temoho
Tshivenda	nzhele
Xitsonga	vutsundzuki

record n. {data handling}

Afrikaans	rekord
IsiZulu	ulwazi olugciniwe
IsiXhosa	ulwazi olubhaliweyo
IsiXhosa	ulwazi olugciniweyo
IsiXhosa	ulwazi oluqoqoshiweyo
IsiXhosa	ingqokelelo yolwazi olugciniweyo
SiSwati	lirekhodi
IsiNdebele	irekhodi
Setswana	tshupo
Setswana	pego
Sepedi	rekhoto
Sesotho	rekoto
Tshivenda	rekhodo
Tshivenda	muvhigo
Xitsonga	rhekhodo

rectangle

Afrikaans	reghoek
IsiZulu	unxande
IsiXhosa	uxande
SiSwati	calandze
SiSwati	irekthengeli
IsiNdebele	uncamane
IsiNdebele	uhlangothine
Setswana	khutlonnetsepa
Sepedi	khutlonnethwii
Sesotho	rekthenkele
Tshivenda	rekithengele
Tshivenda	khud□and□ein□a
Xitsonga	yinhla-dzi-mune
Xitsonga	rhekithengele

rectangular

 adj.

Afrikaans	reghoekig
IsiZulu	okusanxande
IsiXhosa	embhoxo
IsiXhosa	efana noxande
IsiXhosa	ebuxande
SiSwati	lokucalandze
SiSwati	lokurekthengula
IsiNdebele	buncamane
Setswana	-khutlonnetsepa
Sepedi	(ya) khutlonnethwii
Sesotho	e sebopeho sa rekthenkele
Tshivenda	khud□and□ein□a
Xitsonga	xiyinhla-dzi-mune
Xitsonga	xirhekithengele

recycling

Afrikaans	herbenutting
Afrikaans	hergebruik
IsiZulu	ukwenziwa kabusha
IsiXhosa	ukwenza-ntsha
IsiX110osa	ukwakha ngokutsha
SiSwati	kusetjentiswa kabusha
SiSwati	kugaywa
SiSwati	kujikeletiswa
IsiNdebele	ivuselelobuzombe
Setswana	poposeswa
Setswana	tirisogape
Sepedi	t□homi□ogape
Sepedi	tiri□ogape
Sesotho	potolosa hape
Tshivenda	vusuludza

Xitsonga **ntlheriselo**

redraw

Afrikaans	oorteken
IsiZulu	ukudweba kabusha
IsiXhosa	zoba kwakhona
IsiXhosa	zoba ngokutsha
SiSwati	kudvweba kabusha
IsiNdebele	gwala ngobutjha
Setswana	thaloseswa
Setswana	thalotlhabololo
Sepedi	go taka gape
Sepedi	go thala gape
Sesotho	thala hape
Tshivenda	ololola
Xitsonga	ku dirowa nakambe
Xitsonga	ku dirowa hi vuntshwa

register n. {data handling}

Afrikaans	register
IsiZulu	irejista
IsiXhosa	irejista yoluhlu lwamagama
IsiXhosa	uxhwebhu lokudwelisiweyo
SiSwati	irejista
IsiNdebele	irejista
IsiNdebele	irejistara
Setswana	bukakwadiso
Setswana	rejisetara
Sepedi	pukuina
Sepedi	rejistara
Sepedi	pukupeo
Sesotho	rejistara
Tshivenda	ridzhisitara
Xitsonga	rhijisitara

regroup

Afrikaans	hergroepeer
IsiZulu	hlela ngamaqoqo kabusha
IsiXhosa	hlela ngokutsha
SiSwati	hlela busha emacembu
SiSwati	butsanisa kabusha
IsiNdebele	buthelala ngobutjha
Setswana	thulaganyose^ewa
Sepedi	hlopha lefsa
Sesotho	ho hlophisa hape
Tshivenda	dzudzanyulula
Xitsonga	ntlawahata kambe

regular

Afrikaans	gewone
IsiZulu	jwayelekile
IsiZulu	vamile
IsiXhosa	qhelekileyo
IsiXhosa	aziwayo
SiSwati	ngekwemgomo
SiSwati	ngekwemtsetfo
IsiNdebele	-jayekekileko
IsiNdebele	-vamileko
Setswana	- gale
Setswana	ka tlhomamo
Sepedi	ya ka mehla
Sepedi	ya tlwaelo
Sesotho	tlwaelehleng
Tshivenda	-d^oowelaho

Tshivenda **misi yothe**
Xitsonga **ntolovelo**

regular figure

Afrikaans	reëlmatige figuur
IsiZulu	umdwabo ojwayelekile
IsiXhosa	inani eliqhelekileyo nelaziwayo
IsiXhosa	inani lesiqhelo
SiSwati	simo lesinemacele lacondzile
IsiNdebele	umgwalo ojayekekileko
IsiNdebele	umgwalo ovamileko
Setswana	palogale
Sepedi	sebopego sa ka mehla
Sepedi	sebopego sa tlwaelo
Sesotho	setshwantsho se tlwaelehleng
Tshivenda	tshivhumbeo tsho d^ooweleaho
Xitsonga	xivumbeko xa ntolovelo
Xitsonga	figara

regular polygon

Afrikaans	reëlmatige veelhoek
IsiZulu	unhlangothiningi ojwayelekile
IsiXhosa	unxaninzi omacala alinganayo
{wesiqhelo}	
SiSwati	ipholigoni lecondzile
IsiNdebele	umahlangothinengi ojayekekileko
IsiNdebele	umahlangothinengi ovamileko
Setswana	sekhutlontsigale
Sepedi	khutlont^ohi ya tlwaelo
Sepedi	sebopegohlakorent^ohithwii
Sepedi	sebopego sa mahlakore a go lekana
Sesotho	pholikon e tlwaelehleng
Tshivenda	pholigoni yo d^ooweleaho
Xitsonga	pholigoni ya ntolovelo

related adj.

Afrikaans	verwant
IsiZulu	hlobene
IsiZulu	hambisana
IsiXhosa	zalanayo
IsiXhosa	nxulumeneyo
IsiXhosa	yameneyo
SiSwati	-hlobene
SiSwati	-sondzelenene
IsiNdebele	-hlobeneko
IsiNdebele	-khambelanako
IsiNdebele	-nobudlelwano
Setswana	amanang
Setswana	nyalanang
Setswana	tsamaelanang
Sepedi	tswalanego
Sesotho	amang
Tshivenda	elana
Xitsonga	yelana
Xitsonga	fambelana

related operation

Afrikaans	verwante bewerking
IsiZulu	ukubala okuhlobene
IsiXhosa	izenzo zobalo ezinxulumeneyo
IsiXhosa	imisebenzi yobalo enxulumeneyo
SiSwati	kubala lokuhlobene
IsiNdebele	umbalo ohlobeneko

IsiNdebele	umbalo okhambelanako
Setswana	tiratgatso e e nyalanang kgotsa
	amanang
Sepedi	tiri□otswalano
Sesotho	tshebetso e amang le
Tshivenda	mashumele a yelanaho
Xitsonga	matirhele ya yelano

relationship

Afrikaans	verband
Afrikaans	verwantskap
IsiZulu	ubudlelwano
IsiXhosa	unxulumano
SiSwati	budielwane
IsiNdebele	ubudlelwano
Setswana	kamano
Sepedi	tswalano
Sesotho	kamano
Tshivenda	vhushaka
Xitsonga	vuxaka

relationship signs

Afrikaans	verbandstekens
IsiZulu	izimpawu ezinobudlelwano
IsiXhosa	iimpawu zozalwano
IsiXhosa	iimpawu zonxulumaniso
IsiXhosa	iimpawu zothelekiso manani
SiSwati	timphawu tebudlelwane
IsiNdebele	amatshwayo wobudlelwano
Setswana	matshwaokamano
Sepedi	maswaotswalano
Sesotho	matshwao a kamano
Tshivenda	zwiga zwa vhushaka
Xitsonga	mimfungho ya vuxaka

relative adj.

Afrikaans	relatief
IsiZulu	okuncike
IsiXhosa	yokuxhonekeke
SiSwati	kuya nge-
IsiNdebele	-okukhambelanako
Setswana	amanang
Sepedi	amanago
Sepedi	tswalanago
Sesotho	leloko
Tshivenda	-vhushaka
Xitsonga	hi mpimo wa
Xitsonga	lawuriwa hi

remain v.

Afrikaans	bly oor
Afrikaans	oorbly
IsiZulu	sala
IsiXhosa	sala
IsiXhosa	shiyeka
SiSwati	sala
IsiNdebele	salela
Setswana	-sala
Setswana	salela
Sepedi	□ala
Sesotho	sala
Tshivenda	sala
Xitsonga	sala

remainder n.

Afrikaans	res
IsiZulu	insalela
IsiXhosa	intsalela
SiSwati	insalela
IsiNdebele	isalela
Setswana	sesala
Sepedi	le□alela
Sepedi	le□aledi
Sesotho	- setseng
Tshivenda	□isalela
Tshivenda	tshit□ahe
Tshivenda	-salaho
Xitsonga	nsalo

remember

Afrikaans	onthou
IsiZulu	khumbula
IsiXhosa	khumbula
SiSwati	khumbula
IsiNdebele	khumbula
Setswana	gakologelwa
Setswana	gopola
Sepedi	elewa
Sepedi	gopola
Sesotho	hopola
Tshivenda	humbula
Xitsonga	tsundzuka

rename

Afrikaans	hernoem
IsiZulu	qamba kabusha
IsiXhosa	thiya ngokutsha
IsiXhosa	thiya kwakhona
IsiXhosa	nika elinye igama
SiSwati	camba kabusha
SiSwati	etsa kabusha
IsiNdebele	thiya ngobutjha
Setswana	Teose□wa
Sepedi	thea lefsa
Sesotho	reha botjha
Tshivenda	rina-hafhu
Tshivenda	ira nga huswa
Tshivenda	-irulula
Tshivenda	rinulula
Xitsonga	thyana hi vuntshwa

rent n.

Afrikaans	huurgeld
IsiZulu	inkokhelo
IsiZulu	irenti
IsiXhosa	irenti
IsiXhosa	intlawulo yokubolekiweyo
SiSwati	irenti
IsiNdebele	irende
Setswana	tuelokhiro
Setswana	rente
Sepedi	rente
Sepedi	tefelo ya bodulo goba didiri□wa
Sesotho	rente
Tshivenda	rennde
Xitsonga	rente

repeat v.

Afrikaans	herhaal
IsiZulu	phinda
IsiXhosa	phinda
SiSwati	phindza
IsiNdebele	buyelela
IsiNdebele	phinda
Setswana	boeletsa
Sepedi	boelet □a
Sesotho	pheta
Tshivenda	dovha
Tshivenda	dovholola
Xitsonga	engeta
Xitsonga	vuyelerisa
Xitsonga	vuyelela

repeated addition

Afrikaans	herhaalde optelling
IsiZulu	ukuhlanganisa ngokuphindelela
IsiXhosa	udibaniso oluphindaphindiweyo
lwenani elinye	
SiSwati	kuhlanganisa lokuphindziwe
IsiNdebele	ukuhlanganisa ngokubuyelela
Setswana	tlhakanyopoeletso
Sepedi	tlhakant □hopoelet□o
Sesotho	phetapheto ya ho kopanya
Tshivenda	ndovhololo ya mut □anganyiso
Xitsonga	nhlanganiso hi ku vuyelerisa

repeated subtraction ⇨ division**repetition n.**

Afrikaans	herhaling
IsiZulu	ukuphinda
IsiXhosa	impinda
IsiXhosa	okuphindiweyo
SiSwati	kuphindzaphindza
IsiNdebele	ukubuyelela
IsiNdebele	ukuphinda
Setswana	poeletso
Sepedi	poelet □o
Sesotho	phetaphetho
Tshivenda	ndovhololo
Xitsonga	mbuyeleriso

replace

Afrikaans	vervang
IsiZulu	esikhundleni
IsiZulu	thatha indawo
IsiXhosa	fakela endaweni yenye into
IsiXhosa	beka
SiSwati	vala
SiSwati	mela
IsiNdebele	jamiselela
Setswana	refosa
Setswana	emisetsa
Sepedi	bea legatong la
Sepedi	bea maamong a
Sesotho	kenela
Tshivenda	bvisa
Tshivenda	dzhenisani
Tshivenda	longelani vhudzuloni ha
Tshivenda	ima vhudzulo

Xitsonga **siva****represent**

Afrikaans	voorstel
IsiZulu	mela
IsiXhosa	mela
SiSwati	mela
IsiNdebele	jamela
Setswana	emela
Sepedi	emela
Sesotho	emela
Tshivenda	imelalela
Tshivenda	imela
Xitsonga	yimela

requirement

Afrikaans	vereiste
IsiZulu	isidingo
IsiZulu	kufanele
IsiXhosa	imfuneko
IsiXhosa	isidingo
SiSwati	sidzingakalo
SiSwati	sidzingo
IsiNdebele	ifuneko
Setswana	tlhokego
Sepedi	senyakwa
Sesotho	tlhoko
Tshivenda	t □hod□ea
Xitsonga	xilaveko

result n.

Afrikaans	resultaat
IsiZulu	umphumela
IsiXhosa	isiphumo
SiSwati	umphumela
IsiNdebele	veza
Setswana	Karabo
Sepedi	poelo
Sesotho	sepheto
Tshivenda	mvelelo
Xitsonga	mbuyelo

reverse order

Afrikaans	omgekeerde orde
IsiZulu	indlela ehlelayo
IsiXhosa	indlela ebuya umva
IsiXhosa	luhlelo loluhlehlako
SiSwati	irhemosinyava
IsiNdebele	tatelasenthago
Setswana	Santhago
Setswana	Santhago
Sepedi	mokgwa wa pheto □o
Sesotho	tatelano e tjhetha
Tshivenda	u humisela murahu
Tshivenda	khumelamurahu
Xitsonga	hundzuluxo wa matshamelo

revision

Afrikaans	hersiening
IsiZulu	ukubuyekeza
IsiXhosa	ukuzikhumbuza
SiSwati	kubuyeketa
IsiNdebele	ibuyekezo
IsiNdebele	ukubuyekeza

Setswana	poeletso
Sepedi	poeletso
Sesotho	poeletso
Tshivenda	ndovholoso
Xitsonga	mpfuxeto

revolution {geometry}

Afrikaans	omwenteling
IsiZulu	umjikelezo
IsiXhosa	umjikelezo wesangqa ofinciweyo
IsiXhosa	ujikelezo olupheleleyo
SiSwati	umjikeleto wesiyingi
IsiNdebele	umzombelezo
IsiNdebele	irevolutjhini
Setswana	modikologo
Sepedi	modikologo
Sepedi	tokolo
Sesotho	revolushene
Tshivenda	mutengelele wo fhelelaho
Xitsonga	rhivholuxini
Xitsonga	xirhendzewutana

rewrite

Afrikaans	oorskryf
IsiZulu	bhala kabusha
IsiXhosa	bhala ngokutsha
IsiXhosa	qalela ukubhala
IsiXhosa	phinda uwulungise {umsebenzi}
SiSwati	bhala futsi
SiSwati	bhala kabusha
SiSwati	bhala busha
IsiNdebele	tlola ngobutjha
Setswana	kwalagape
Setswana	kwalolola
Sepedi	ngwalolla
Sesotho	ngola botjha
Tshivenda	nwalulula
Xitsonga	tsala nakambe

rhomb ⇨ rhombus

rhombus

English	rhomb
Afrikaans	rombus
Afrikaans	ruit
IsiZulu	isikwele esitshekile
IsiXhosa	irombasi
IsiXhosa	umzobo ombhoxo
SiSwati	sikwelebutjeku
SiSwati	irombasi
IsiNdebele	irombasi
IsiNdebele	isikweretjhigama
Setswana	rombase
Sepedi	rompas
Sesotho	rombase
Tshivenda	rombasi
Xitsonga	rhombasi

right adj.

Afrikaans	reg
Afrikaans	korrek
IsiZulu	okulungile
IsiXhosa	lungileyo

IsiXhosa	fanelekileyo
IsiXhosa	qhelekileyo
SiSwati	kahle
IsiNdebele	ngokulungileko
IsiNdebele	ngefanelo
Setswana	siameng
Setswana	sentle
Sepedi	ka maleba
Sepedi	ka tshwanelo
Sepedi	ka toka
Sesotho	ka nepo
Tshivenda	zwone
Xitsonga	xo lulama

right {space and position}

Afrikaans	regs
IsiZulu	kwesokudla
IsiXhosa	ekunene
SiSwati	ngesekudla
IsiNdebele	ngesidleni
IsiNdebele	ngesigomeni
Setswana	moja
Sepedi	la go ja
Sesotho	le letona
Tshivenda	tsha u l
Xitsonga	xinene

right angle

Afrikaans	regte hoek
IsiZulu	igumbi eliqonde mpo
IsiXhosa	idolo
SiSwati	likhonasikwele
IsiNdebele	ihugu ebukwere
Setswana	khutlotsepa
Sepedi	khutlotsepa
Sesotho	sekgutlo se tsepameng
Tshivenda	engelende
Xitsonga	yinhla-xidzi

Roman numeral

Afrikaans	Romeinse syfer
IsiZulu	izinombolo zama Roma
IsiXhosa	inani lesiRoma
SiSwati	tinombolo temaRoma
IsiNdebele	inomboro yesiroma
Setswana	dipaloseroma
Sepedi	palo ya Seroma
Sesotho	nomoro ya Seroma
Tshivenda	nomboro Tshiroma
Xitsonga	nomboro ya xiRhoma

rough answer

English	rough estimate
Afrikaans	rowwe skatting
Afrikaans	rowwe antwoord
IsiZulu	impendulo ehlawumbiselwe
IsiXhosa	impendulo engaqinisekiswa
IsiXhosa	uqikelelo
SiSwati	umphumela wemcombelelo
IsiNdebele	impendulolinganisela
IsiNdebele	isilinganiso
Setswana	karabo phopholetso
Setswana	karabo ya fopholetso
Sepedi	karabotekanyetso

Sepedi	karabotekakanywa
Sesotho	kakanyo e atametseng
Tshivenda	phindulo anganyelwa
Xitsonga	kumbetela
Xitsonga	nhlamulo ya nkumbetelo

rough estimate ⇒ rough answer

round adj.

Afrikaans	rond
IsiZulu	okusandilinga
IsiXhosa	nggukuva
IsiXhosa	esisangqa
SiSwati	indilinga
IsiNdebele	-zombako
IsiNdebele	-ndulungu
Setswana	kgolokwe
Sepedi	(ya) nkgokolo
Sesotho	e kgedikwe
Tshivenda	tshipulumbu
Xitsonga	xa rhawundi

round number

Afrikaans	ronde getal
IsiZulu	inombolo egcwele
IsiXhosa	inani eliqingqekileyo
SiSwati	inombolo legcwele
IsiNdebele	inomborophelela
Setswana	palotlalo
Sepedi	palopheledi
Sesotho	palo e phethahetseng
Tshivenda	nomboro yo anganyelwaho
Xitsonga	nomboro ya le kusuhi

round off

Afrikaans	afrond
IsiZulu	sondezela
IsiXhosa	sondeza
IsiXhosa	welisa
SiSwati	sondzeta
IsiNdebele	phelelisa
IsiNdebele	tjhideza
Setswana	atametsa
Setswana	garela
Sepedi	batamet²a
Sepedi	lekanet²a
Sesotho	phethahatsa
Tshivenda	sendedza tsini
Xitsonga	yisa kusuhi
Xitsonga	katsakanya

row

Afrikaans	ry
IsiZulu	uhla
IsiXhosa	umqolo
SiSwati	umugca
IsiNdebele	irhemo
Setswana	mola
Sepedi	mola
Sepedi	sekgoba sa gare ga methaladi ye e
	bapet²ego
Sesotho	lethathama
Tshivenda	rou

Tshivenda	mutalo
Xitsonga	rhowu
Xitsonga	ndlela

rule

Afrikaans	reël
IsiZulu	umthetho
IsiXhosa	umthetho
IsiXhosa	inkqubo esetyenziswayo
SiSwati	umtsetfo
IsiNdebele	umthetho
Setswana	molawana
Sepedi	molao
Sesotho	molawana
Tshivenda	mulayo
Xitsonga	nawu

ruler

Afrikaans	liniaal
IsiZulu	irula
IsiXhosa	irula
SiSwati	irula
IsiNdebele	irula
Setswana	rulara
Setswana	sethaleli
Sepedi	rula
Sesotho	rula
Tshivenda	rula
Tshivenda	tshitaleli
Tshivenda	rula
Xitsonga	rhula

S

same

Afrikaans	dieselfde
IsiZulu	okufanayo
IsiXhosa	fanayo
SiSwati	ngalokufananako
IsiNdebele	-fanako
Setswana	tshwanang
Sepedi	swana
Sesotho	tshwanang
Sesotho	yona eo
Tshivenda	-fana
Xitsonga	fana

Saturday

Afrikaans	Saterdag
IsiZulu	uMgqibelo
IsiXhosa	uMgqibelo
SiSwati	uMgcibelo
IsiNdebele	umGqibelo
Setswana	Lamatlhatso
Setswana	Sateretaga
Sepedi	Mokibelo
Sesotho	Moqebelo
Sesotho	Sateretaha
Tshivenda	mugivhela
Xitsonga	Mugqivela

scale n. {measurement of weight}

English	mass meter
Afrikaans	skaal
IsiZulu	isikalosisindo
IsiXhosa	isikali
SiSwati	sikali
SiSwati	silinganisi
IsiNdebele	isikali
Setswana	sekale
Sepedi	sekala
Sesotho	sekala
Tshivenda	tshikalo
Tshivenda	tshikalavhunzhi
Xitsonga	xipima-ntiko
Xitsonga	xikalo

scale n. {proportion}

Afrikaans	skaal
IsiZulu	isikalisilinganiso
IsiXhosa	umlinganiselo
SiSwati	sikali
IsiNdebele	isikeyili
IsiNdebele	isilinganiso
Setswana	Selekanyetso
Sepedi	sekala
Sesotho	sekala
Tshivenda	tshikalo
Xitsonga	mpimo

scale drawing <draw to scale> {map}

Afrikaans	skaaltekening <op skaal teken>
IsiZulu	umdwebosilinganiso
IsiXhosa	umlinganiselo wokuzoba
SiSwati	kudvweba ngekulinganisa
SiSwati	ngekwelamalamanana
IsiNdebele	umgwalo wesilinganiso
IsiNdebele	umgwalo wesikeyli
Setswana	selekanyetsohalo
Sepedi	thala sekala
Sesotho	ho thala ka sekala
Tshivenda	nyolo tshikalo
Xitsonga	dirowa xikalo

schedule n.

Afrikaans	skedule
Afrikaans	rooster
IsiZulu	isheduli
IsiZulu	uhlelo lomsebenzi
IsiXhosa	isicwangciso somsebenzi
IsiXhosa	ishedyuli
IsiXhosa	ixesha elimiselweyo
SiSwati	luhlelomsebenti
SiSwati	ishejuli
IsiNdebele	itjhejula
Setswana	lenaneo
Setswana	thulaganyo
Sepedi	etule
Sesotho	shejule
Tshivenda	shedulu
Xitsonga	xedulu

scientific calculator

English	clever calculator
Afrikaans	wetenskaplike rekenaar
IsiZulu	isibalinzulu

IsiXhosa	umatshini wokubala okrele-krele
IsiXhosa	isixhobo sokubala esithe vetshe
IsiXhosa	isixhobo sokubala sesayensi
IsiXhosa	umatshini wokubala wezifundo

zobugqi

SiSwati	sibali lesitfutukile
IsiNdebele	isibalisi esibusayensi
Setswana	sebaledi se se tokafaditsweng
Setswana	sebaledi sa sesaense
Sepedi	sebaledi sa mahlale
Sesotho	khalkhuleita ya saense
Tshivenda	tshirekanyi
Tshivenda	tshishumambalo tsha mishumo
minzhi	
Tshivenda	tshisantsi
Xitsonga	khakhuleyita ya xisayense

score

Afrikaans	telling
IsiZulu	umphumela
IsiXhosa	amanqaku
SiSwati	umphumela
IsiNdebele	isikoro
IsiNdebele	amaphuzu
Setswana	maduo
Sepedi	moputso
Sepedi	poelo
Sesotho	sekoro
Tshivenda	tshikoro
Xitsonga	xikoro
Xitsonga	nkutlunyo

screen n. {computer}

English	window
Afrikaans	skerm
IsiZulu	isibonisi
IsiXhosa	isikrini
IsiXhosa	ifestile yomatshini
SiSwati	buso
SiSwati	lifasitelo
IsiNdebele	isikrini
IsiNdebele	ubuso
Setswana	sekirini
Setswana	sebontshi
Sepedi	skrini
Sepedi	lefasetere
Sesotho	fesetere
Tshivenda	tshikirini
Xitsonga	xikirini

second {time}

Afrikaans	sekonde
IsiZulu	umzuzwana
IsiXhosa	umzuzwana
SiSwati	mzuzwana
SiSwati	lisekhendi
IsiNdebele	umzuzwana
Setswana	motsotswana
Sepedi	motsotswana
Sesotho	motsotswana
Tshivenda	muthethe
Tshivenda	ya vhuvhili
Xitsonga	sekende

second {position}

Afrikaans	tweede
IsiZulu	okwesibili
IsiXhosa	sibini
SiSwati	inombolo yesibili
SiSwati	indzawo yesibili
SiSwati	sikhundla sesibili
IsiNdebele	isibili
Setswana	-bobedi
Sepedi	(ya) bobedi
Sesotho	bobeding
Tshivenda	-vhuvhili
Xitsonga	ya vumbirhi
Xitsonga	xa vumbirhi

section

Afrikaans	afdeling
Afrikaans	seksie
IsiZulu	ingxenye
IsiXhosa	icandelo
IsiXhosa	iqhezu
SiSwati	sigaba
IsiNdebele	isigaba
IsiNdebele	iphiko
Setswana	karolo
Setswana	lephata
Sepedi	karolo
Sepedi	kgalo
Sesotho	karolo
Tshivenda	khethekanyo
Xitsonga	xiyenge

segment

Afrikaans	segment
IsiZulu	ilunga
IsiXhosa	ilungu
SiSwati	sigamu
SiSwati	sincamu
IsiNdebele	isigamu
IsiNdebele	isiquantu
IsiNdebele	ingcenyane
Setswana	karolwana
Sepedi	mosehlwana
Sepedi	seripa
Sepedi	sephatlo
Sesotho	sekmente
Tshivenda	tshipid
Xitsonga	xiphemu

sell

Afrikaans	verkoop
IsiZulu	thengisa
IsiXhosa	thengisa
SiSwati	tsengisa
IsiNdebele	ukuthengisa
Setswana	rekisa
Sepedi	reki
Sesotho	rekisa
Tshivenda	rengisa
Xitsonga	xavisa

semicircle

Afrikaans	halfsirkel
-----------	-------------------

IsiZulu	ucezu lwesiyingi
IsiXhosa	isiqingatha sesangqa
IsiXhosa	icala lesangqa
SiSwati	ihhafu yendingilizi
SiSwati	incenye yendingilizi
IsiNdebele	indulungusiquantu
Setswana	seka-sediko
Sepedi	sedikoripa
Sesotho	halofo ya sedikadikwe
Tshivenda	hafu ya tshitendeledzi
Tshivenda	tshitendeledzi tsha hafu
Tshivenda	hafu ya sekele
Xitsonga	hafu ya sekele
Xitsonga	hafu ya xirhendzevutana

separate adj.

Afrikaans	afsonderlik
Afrikaans	apart
IsiZulu	hlukene
IsiXhosa	zimeleyo
IsiXhosa	hlukileyo
SiSwati	hlukene
IsiNdebele	-hlukeneko
Setswana	kgaoaneng
Sepedi	arogane
Sepedi	kgaoane
Sesotho	arohane
Tshivenda	fhambanyisa
Tshivenda	fhandekanya
Xitsonga	hambanyisa

septagon

English	heptagon
Afrikaans	sewehoek
Afrikaans	heptagoon
IsiZulu	usikhombisanhlangothi
IsiXhosa	nxu-sixhenxe
IsiXhosa	umacalasixhenxe
IsiXhosa	isepthagoni
SiSwati	calasikhombisa
IsiNdebele	mahlangothi khomba
IsiNdebele	ihethagoni / isepthagoni
Setswana	tlhakoressupa
Sepedi	sebopegohlakore
Sepedi	heptakone
Sesotho	septhakon
Tshivenda	heputhagoni
Xitsonga	vundzeni bya swikandza-mune
Xitsonga	sepitagoni
Xitsonga	hepitagoni

September

Afrikaans	September
IsiZulu	uMandulo
IsiZulu	uSeptemba
IsiXhosa	eyoMsintsi
IsiXhosa	uSeptemba
SiSwati	iNyoni
SiSwati	Septemba
IsiNdebele	Septemba
IsiNdebele	uKhukhulamungu
Setswana	Lwetse
Sepedi	Setemere
Sesotho	Loetse

Tshivenda **Khubvumedzi**
Xitsonga **Ndzhati**

sequence

Afrikaans **volgorde**
IsiZulu **ukulandelana**
IsiXhosa **ulandelelwano**
SiSwati **kulandzelana**
IsiNdebele **ilandelo**
IsiNdebele **ukulandelana**
Setswana **tatelano**
Sepedi **tatelano**
Sepedi **tlahlamano**
Sepedi **mokgwatatelano**
Sepedi **mokgwatlahlamano**
Sesotho **tatelano**
Tshivenda **thevhekano**
Tshivenda **mutevhekano**
Tshivenda **u tevhekana**
Xitsonga **nxanxamelo**

sequential calculator

English **simple calculator**
English **ordinary calculator**
Afrikaans **gewone sakrekenaar**
IsiZulu **isibali esejwayelekile**
IsiXhosa **ikhaltyhuleyitha yesiqhelo**
IsiXhosa **ikhaltyhuleyitha eqhelekileyo**
IsiXhosa **isibali**
IsiXhosa **ikhaltyhuleyitha**
SiSwati **sibalimvama**
IsiNdebele **isibalisizi esijayelekileko**
IsiNdebele **ikhalkhuleyitha ejayelekileko**
Setswana **sebaledi**
Setswana **khalekhuleita e e tlwaelegileng**
Sepedi **sebaledi sa mehleng**
Sepedi **sebaledi sa tlwaelo**
Sepedi **sebaleditlwaelwa**
Sesotho **khalkhuleita**
Tshivenda **tshirekanyo zwatsho**
Xitsonga **khakhuleyita yo olova**
Xitsonga **khakhuleyita ya nxanxamelo**
Xitsonga **khakhuleyita-njhe**
Xitsonga **khakhuleyita ya ntolovelo**

set v.

Afrikaans **stel**
IsiZulu **cupha**
IsiXhosa **beka**
IsiXhosa **lungisa**
SiSwati **tsatsisa**
SiSwati **setha**
IsiNdebele **seda**
IsiNdebele **beka**
IsiNdebele **hlela**
Setswana **thaya**
Setswana **baya**
Sepedi **bea (nako)**
Sesotho **tjheha**
Tshivenda **rea**
Tshivenda **sethe**
Xitsonga **-lunghisa**

set n.

Afrikaans **versameling**
IsiZulu **iqoqo**
IsiXhosa **ingqokelela ngokofano**
IsiXhosa **isethi**
SiSwati **lisethi**
IsiNdebele **isede**
Setswana **sete**
Sepedi **sete**
Sepedi **sehlopha**
Sesotho **sete**
Tshivenda **sethe**
Xitsonga **ntlawa**
Xitsonga **sete**

set square

Afrikaans **tekendriehoek**
IsiZulu **unxantathu wokukala**
IsiXhosa **isethiskwere**
SiSwati **isethisikwele**
IsiNdebele **isedesikwere**
Setswana **sekwerekhutlo**
Sepedi **sekwerekhutlo**
Sesotho **setsekwere**
Tshivenda **sete ya u ola**
Tshivenda **sete tshikwea**
Xitsonga **xipima tilayeni ni tiengele**

seven

Afrikaans **sewe**
IsiZulu **isikhombisa**
IsiXhosa **isixhenxe**
SiSwati **sikhombisa**
SiSwati **inkhotsa**
IsiNdebele **likhomba**
Setswana **supa**
Sepedi **□upa**
Sesotho **supa**
Tshivenda **sumbe**
Tshivenda **t□hanu na mbili**
Xitsonga **nkombo**

several

Afrikaans **verskeie**
IsiZulu **ningana**
IsiZulu **mbalwa**
IsiXhosa **ngaphezu kwesibini**
IsiXhosa **eziliqela**
SiSwati **-nyentana**
IsiNdebele **mbalwa**
Setswana **mmalwa**
Sepedi **mmalwa**
Sesotho **mmalwa**
Tshivenda **-vhalaho**
Xitsonga **swo hlaya**

shade v.

Afrikaans **arseer**
IsiZulu **umbala**
IsiXhosa **umbala**
IsiXhosa **fiphaza**
SiSwati **litfunti**
IsiNdebele **ithunzi**
Setswana **fifatsa**
Sepedi **ritifat□o**

Sesotho	phifatso
Tshivenda	swifhadza
Tshivenda	tswifhadzo
Xitsonga	chukucha

shape n.

Afrikaans	vorm
IsiZulu	umfanekiso
IsiXhosa	imilo
SiSwati	simo
IsiNdebele	ijamo
Setswana	popego
Sepedi	sebopego
Sesotho	sebopeho
Tshivenda	tshivhumbeo
Xitsonga	xivumbeko

share v.

Afrikaans	deel
IsiZulu	abela
IsiXhosa	yahlula
IsiXhosa	yabela
IsiXhosa	yaba
IsiXhosa	yahlulelana
SiSwati	abela
IsiNdebele	aba
Setswana	kgaoganya
Setswana	arolela
Setswana	kgaoganya
Sepedi	aba
Sesotho	aba
Tshivenda	u kovha
Xitsonga	avela

share n.

Afrikaans	deel
Afrikaans	gedeelte
Afrikaans	porsie
IsiZulu	isabelo
IsiXhosa	isahlulo
IsiXhosa	isabelo
SiSwati	sabelo
IsiNdebele	ukwaba
IsiNdebele	isabelo
Setswana	seabe
Sepedi	kabo
Sesotho	seabo
Tshivenda	mukovhe
Xitsonga	nkavelo

short <shorter, shortest, shorter than>

Afrikaans	kort
IsiZulu	mfushane
IsiXhosa	futshane
SiSwati	-fishane
IsiNdebele	-fitjhani
Setswana	khutswane
Sepedi	kopana
Sesotho	kgutshwane
Tshivenda	pfufhi
Xitsonga	koma

short division

Afrikaans	kortdeling
-----------	-------------------

IsiZulu	indlela emfushane yokwehlukana
IsiXhosa	indlela emfutshane yolwahlulo
SiSwati	kuhlukana lokujubelako
IsiNdebele	kuhlukana okufitjhani
Setswana	karolotlhabanyetso
Sepedi	karolokopana
Sesotho	ho arola ka mokgwa o mokgutshwane
Tshivenda	ndila pfufhi ya u kovha
Tshivenda	mokovho mupfufhi
Xitsonga	maavanyiselo yo koma

short form

Afrikaans	kortvorm
IsiZulu	indlela enqamulelayo
IsiXhosa	indlela emfutshane
SiSwati	indlela lemfisha
SiSwati	indlela lemfishane
SiSwati	indlela lejubelako
IsiNdebele	indlela efitjhani
Setswana	khutswafatso
Sepedi	sebopegokopana
Sesotho	mokgwa o mokgutshwane
Tshivenda	pfufhifhadzo
Xitsonga	nkomiso

short hand {clock}

English	hour hand
Afrikaans	uurwyser
IsiZulu	uthi olufushane lwewashi
IsiXhosa	usiba lweeyure
IsiXhosa	usiba olufutshane lweyure
SiSwati	lutsi lwema-awa
IsiNdebele	umkhonywana wama -iri
Setswana	lenakaura
Setswana	lenaka la diura
Sepedi	lenakana la diiri
Sesotho	lenaka le lekgutshwanyane
Tshivenda	lutanda lwa awara
Xitsonga	voko ro koma
Xitsonga	voko ra awara

short method

Afrikaans	kort metode
IsiZulu	indlela emfushane
IsiXhosa	indlela emfutshane
IsiXhosa	indlela ekhawulezayo
SiSwati	indlela lemfishane
IsiNdebele	indlela efitjhani (yokwenza)
Setswana	mokgwamokhutshwane
Setswana	mokgwatlhabanyetso
Sepedi	mokgwa wo mokopana
Sesotho	mokgwa o mokgutshwane
Tshivenda	ngona ya tshikhau
Tshivenda	maitele a tshikhau
Xitsonga	endlele ro koma

short multiplication

Afrikaans	kort vermenigvuldiging
IsiZulu	ukuphindaphinda okufinqiwe
IsiXhosa	uphindaphindo olufutshane
IsiXhosa	indlela emfutshane yophindaphindo
SiSwati	kuphindzaphindza lokufishane
IsiNdebele	ibuyelelo elifitjhani
Setswana	katisotlhabanyetso

Setswana	katisokhutshwane
Sepedi	kati□okopana
Sesotho	katiso ka mokgwa o mokgutshwane
Tshivenda	muandiso wa tshikhau
Xitsonga	vuandzisi byo koma

short way

Afrikaans	kortpad
IsiZulu	indlela emfushane
IsiXhosa	indlela-lula
SiSwati	indlela lemfishane
IsiNdebele	indlela erabhulako
Setswana	tlabanyetso
Sepedi	tsela ye kopana
Sesotho	tsela e kgutshwane
Tshivenda	nd□ila pfufhi
Xitsonga	ndlela yo koma

show v.

Afrikaans	wys
IsiZulu	khombisa
IsiXhosa	bonisa
SiSwati	khombisa
IsiNdebele	tjengisa
IsiNdebele	khombisa
Setswana	supetsa
Setswana	bontsha
Sepedi	bont□ha
Sesotho	bontsha
Tshivenda	-sumbedza
Xitsonga	komba
Xitsonga	kombisa

side {e.g. of a polygon}

Afrikaans	sy
IsiZulu	icala
IsiXhosa	icala
SiSwati	luhlangotsi
IsiNdebele	ihlangothi
Setswana	letlhakore
Sepedi	lehlakore
Sesotho	lehlakore
Tshivenda	-thungo
Tshivenda	lurumbu
Xitsonga	tlhelo

side {of an angle}

English	arm
Afrikaans	been
IsiZulu	uhlangothi
IsiZulu	icala
IsiXhosa	icala le-engile
IsiXhosa	icala {umxholo-ledolo lemilo}
SiSwati	licele
SiSwati	licala
IsiNdebele	ihlangothi
Setswana	losi
Sepedi	lehlakore
Sesotho	lehlakore
Tshivenda	sia
Tshivenda	lurumbu
Tshivenda	lumeme
Tshivenda	lukombo
Xitsonga	makumu

sign

Afrikaans	teken
IsiZulu	uphawu
IsiXhosa	uphawu
SiSwati	luphawu
IsiNdebele	itshwayo
Setswana	letshwao
Sepedi	leswao
Sesotho	letshwao
Tshivenda	tshiga
Tshivenda	luswayo
Xitsonga	mfungho

sign of multiplication ⇨ multiplication sign

similar

Afrikaans	gelyksoortig
IsiZulu	fanayo
IsiXhosa	fanayo
SiSwati	-fanana
IsiNdebele	-fuza
Setswana	tsamaelanang
Sepedi	swana
Sesotho	tshwanang
Tshivenda	-elana
Tshivenda	fana
Xitsonga	yelana

similarity

Afrikaans	ooreenkoms
IsiZulu	okufanayo
IsiXhosa	yelelana
IsiXhosa	imfano
SiSwati	kufanana
SiSwati	kwefana
IsiNdebele	ifuzo
Setswana	tsamaelano
Sepedi	tshwano
Sesotho	tshwano
Tshivenda	-elanaho
Xitsonga	yelano

simple

Afrikaans	eenvoudig
IsiZulu	lula
IsiXhosa	lula
IsiXhosa	elula
SiSwati	lula
IsiNdebele	bulula
Setswana	bonolo
Sepedi	bonolo
Sesotho	bonolo
Sesotho	bobebe
Tshivenda	-leluwaho
Tshivenda	-sa kond□iho
Xitsonga	olova

simple calculation

Afrikaans	eenvoudige berekening
IsiZulu	isibalo esisobala
IsiXhosa	ibalo olulula
IsiXhosa	ibalo olungajikeleziyo

SiSwati	sibalo lesilula
IsiNdebele	umbalo obulula
Setswana	palelonolo
Sepedi	palelonolo
Sesotho	tshebetso e bonolo
Tshivenda	murekanyo u leluwaho
Tshivenda	u vhalela ho leluwaho
Xitsonga	nkhakhuleto wo olova

simple calculator ⇨ sequential calculator

simple fraction ⇨ common fraction

simple shape

Afrikaans	eenvoudige vorm
IsiZulu	umfanekiso osobala
IsiXhosa	imo elula
IsiXhosa	ubume
IsiXhosa	imilo ezimeleyo
SiSwati	umdvwebolula
IsiNdebele	ijamo elijayelekileko
Setswana	popegonolo
Sepedi	sebopegonolo
Sesotho	sebopeho
Tshivenda	tshivhumbeo zwatsho
Tshivenda	sheipi yo leluwaho
Xitsonga	xivumbeko xo olova

simplest form

Afrikaans	eenvoudigste vorm
IsiZulu	indlela elula kakhulu
IsiXhosa	eyona ndlela ilula
SiSwati	ndlelalula
IsiNdebele	indlela ebulula
Setswana	nolofatso
Sepedi	tselanolonolo
Sesotho	mokgwa o bonolonolo
Tshivenda	ndila yo leluwesaho
Tshivenda	tshivhumbeo tsho leluwesaho
Xitsonga	ndlela yo olova-olova
Xitsonga	endlelo ro olova-olova

simplify

Afrikaans	vereenvoudig
IsiZulu	yenza kube lula
IsiXhosa	yenza lula
SiSwati	lulata
SiSwati	sombulula
SiSwati	sombulula
SiSwati	entakubelula
IsiNdebele	cozulula
IsiNdebele	colisisa
Setswana	nolofatsa
Sepedi	nolofatla
Sesotho	nolofatsa
Sesotho	bebofatsa
Tshivenda	leludzani
Tshivenda	u leludza
Xitsonga	olovisa

single number

Afrikaans	enkelnommer
IsiZulu	inombolonye

IsiZulu	inombolo eyodwa
IsiXhosa	umvo
IsiXhosa	inani elilodwa
SiSwati	inombolo yinye
SiSwati	nombolonye
IsiNdebele	inomboro eyodwana
Setswana	motso
Sepedi	palono
Sepedi	palotee
Sesotho	mono
Tshivenda	nomboro nthihi
Tshivenda	mbalo nthihi
Xitsonga	nomboro-n'we
Xitsonga	nomboro yin'we

single step

Afrikaans	enkelstap
IsiZulu	isinyathelonye
IsiZulu	isitebhu esisodwa
IsiXhosa	ibakala elinye
SiSwati	lunyatselo lunye
IsiNdebele	igadangolinye
Setswana	kgato-nngwe
Sepedi	kgatono
Sepedi	kgatotee
Sesotho	mohato o le mong
Tshivenda	iga ithihi
Xitsonga	xitepe xin'we

six

Afrikaans	ses
IsiZulu	isithupha
IsiXhosa	isithandathu
SiSwati	sitfupha
IsiNdebele	isithandathu
Setswana	thataro
Setswana	tshela
Sepedi	tshela
Sesotho	tshelela
Tshivenda	thanu na nthihi
Tshivenda	rathi
Xitsonga	tsevu

six cubed

English	six to the power of three
Afrikaans	ses tot die mag drie
IsiZulu	usithuphantathu
IsiXhosa	isithandathu esiphindaphindwe
kathathu	
SiSwati	sitfupha phindzaphindza katsatfu
IsiNdebele	isithandathu emandleni wesithathu
Setswana	thataro-seraro
Sepedi	tshela ka matlafa o ya tharo
Sesotho	tshelela matleng a boraro
Tshivenda	rathi kararu
Xitsonga	tsevu hi kanharhu
Xitsonga	khubiki ya tsevu

sixth {fraction}

Afrikaans	sesde
IsiZulu	iqhezu lokwesithupha
IsiXhosa	isinye kwisithandathu
SiSwati	kwesitfupha

IsiNdebele	kunye kwesithandathu
Setswana	boratarong kgotsa nngwe-thatarong
Sepedi	(ya) boselela
Sepedi	(ya) botshela
Sesotho	karolo ya botshelela
Tshivenda	tsharathi
Xitsonga	vutsevu

six to the power of three ⇨ six cubed

size

Afrikaans	grootte
IsiZulu	ubungako
IsiXhosa	isayizi
IsiXhosa	ubungakanani
SiSwati	isayizi
SiSwati	bungako
IsiNdebele	ubukhulu
Setswana	selekanyo
Sepedi	bogolo
Sepedi	boelo
Sesotho	boholo
Tshivenda	saizi
Tshivenda	saidzi
Tshivenda	muelo
Xitsonga	sayizi
Xitsonga	mpimo

sketch n.

Afrikaans	skets
Afrikaans	tekening
IsiZulu	umdwebo olula
IsiXhosa	umzobo
SiSwati	umfanekiso
SiSwati	umdvwwebo
IsiNdebele	itlhatlha
Setswana	sethalo
Sepedi	sethalwa
Sesotho	moralo
Tshivenda	mvetomveto
Xitsonga	xikece

skill

Afrikaans	vaardigheid
IsiZulu	ikhono
IsiXhosa	ubuchwepheshe
IsiXhosa	ubuchule
SiSwati	likhono
IsiNdebele	ikghono
Setswana	bokgoni
Sepedi	botsebi
Sepedi	bokgoni
Sesotho	bokgoni
Tshivenda	vhukoni
Xitsonga	xikili
Xitsonga	vutshila

small <smaller, smallest>

Afrikaans	klein
IsiZulu	-ncane
IsiXhosa	-ncinci
SiSwati	-ncane
IsiNdebele	-ncani
Setswana	-nnye

Sepedi	nnyane
Sesotho	nyenyane
Tshivenda	t□hukhu
Xitsonga	-tsongo
Xitsonga	-tsanana

smaller than <symbol < >

Afrikaans	kleiner as
IsiZulu	-ncane kuna-
IsiXhosa	encinci kuna-
IsiXhosa	encinci kune-
SiSwati	-ncane kuna-
SiSwati	-ncane kune-
IsiNdebele	-ncane kuna
Setswana	nnye -go
Sepedi	nnyane go
Sesotho	nyenyane ho
Tshivenda	t□hukhu kha
Xitsonga	-tsongo eka

smallest decimal fraction

Afrikaans	kleinste desimale breuk
IsiZulu	iqhezu lokweshumi elincu
IsiXhosa	elona qhezu ledesimali lincinci
SiSwati	lucetwana lwedesimali
IsiNdebele	iqhezudesimali elincazana
Setswana	palophatlo
Setswana	tesimalepotlana
Sepedi	palophatlotesimale ye nnyanenyane
Sesotho	sekoto sa desimale se
senyanyanenyane	
Tshivenda	furakisheni ya desimala t□hukhusa
Xitsonga	xiphemu xa vukhume xitsongo-tsongo

smallest difference

Afrikaans	kleinste verskil
IsiZulu	umehluko omncane
IsiXhosa	umahluko omncinci
SiSwati	umehlukwana
IsiNdebele	umehluko omncazana
Setswana	pharologano-potlana
Setswana	phapang-potlana
Sepedi	phapano ye nnyanenyane
Sesotho	phapang e nyenyanenyane
Tshivenda	phambano t□hukhusa
Xitsonga	ku hambana kutsongo-tsongo

smallest number

Afrikaans	kleinste getal
IsiZulu	inombolo encane
IsiXhosa	elona nani lincinci
SiSwati	inombolo lencane kakhulu
IsiNdebele	inomboro encazana
Setswana	palopotlana
Sepedi	nomoro ye nnyanenyane
Sesotho	nomoro e nyenyanenyane
Tshivenda	nomboro t□hukhusa
Tshivenda	mbalo t□hukhusa
Xitsonga	nomboro yitsongo-tsongo

solid adj.

Afrikaans	solied
IsiZulu	isigaxa

IsiXhosa	isiqina
IsiXhosa	isolithi
SiSwati	lokusigadla
IsiNdebele	iliqa
Setswana	popota
Setswana	komota
Sepedi	thata
Sesotho	momahaneng
Tshivenda	tshiomate
Xitsonga	xo tiya
Xitsonga	xityi

solution

Afrikaans	oplossing
IsiZulu	isixazululo
IsiZulu	isisombululo
IsiXhosa	isisombululo
SiSwati	sombulula
IsiNdebele	isisombululo
IsiNdebele	isirarululo
Setswana	tharabololo
Sepedi	tharollo
Sepedi	ksrabo
Sesotho	tharollo
Tshivenda	thandululo
Xitsonga	nhlamulo

solve v.

Afrikaans	oplos
IsiZulu	xazulula
IsiZulu	sombulula
IsiXhosa	sombulula
SiSwati	sombulula
SiSwati	catulula
IsiNdebele	sombulula
IsiNdebele	rarulula
Setswana	rarabolola
Sepedi	rarolla
Sesotho	rarolla
Tshivenda	tandulula
Tshivenda	thasulula
Xitsonga	ololoxa
Xitsonga	lulamisa

sort

Afrikaans	sorteer
IsiZulu	hlela ngononina
IsiXhosa	hlela
SiSwati	kuhlunga
IsiNdebele	hlela
Setswana	rulaganya
Sepedi	beakanya
Sesotho	kgetha
Tshivenda	-dzudzanya
Tshivenda	-vhekanya
Xitsonga	lunghisa

space {empty or available area}

Afrikaans	spasie
IsiZulu	umkhati
IsiZulu	isikhala
IsiXhosa	isithuba
SiSwati	indzawo
SiSwati	umkhatsi

IsiNdebele	isikhala
Setswana	phatlha
Sepedi	sekgoba
Sesotho	sebaka
Sesotho	lepalapala
Tshivenda	luvhandi
Tshivenda	tshikhala
Xitsonga	xivangwa
Xitsonga	vangwa
Xitsonga	ndhawu

specific order

Afrikaans	spesifieke volgorde
IsiZulu	uhlelo oluthile
IsiXhosa	ulungelelwaniso oluqingqiweyo
SiSwati	luhlu lolutsite
IsiNdebele	irhemo elibekiweko
Setswana	tatelanototobalo
Sepedi	tatelano ye e beilwego
Sepedi	tatelano ye e kgethilwego
Sesotho	tatelano e tsepamang
Tshivenda	thevhekanyo yo tiwaho
Xitsonga	nxanxamelo wo karhi
Xitsonga	hi ndlela yo nge
Xitsonga	hi ndlela yo karhi

specified order

Afrikaans	gespesifiseerde volgorde
IsiZulu	hlelekile ngononina
IsiXhosa	ulungelelaniso olukhethiweyo
SiSwati	luhlelo lolubekiwe
SiSwati	hlelobekiwe
SiSwati	hlelomisiwe
IsiNdebele	irhemo elikhethiweko
Setswana	tatelanototobatso
Setswana	tatelano e e totobaditsweng
Sepedi	tatelano ye e beilwego
Sepedi	tatelano ye e kgethilwego
Sesotho	tatelano e beilweng
Tshivenda	nzudzanyo
Xitsonga	hi ndlela yo tiveka

spend v. {time, energy, thought}

Afrikaans	bestee
IsiZulu	chitha
IsiXhosa	ukusebenzisa
SiSwati	-citsa
SiSwati	sebentisa
IsiNdebele	sebenzisa
Setswana	dirisa
Sepedi	diri
Sesotho	sebedisa
Tshivenda	fhedza
Tshivenda	shumisa
Xitsonga	tirhisa

spend v. {money}

Afrikaans	uitgee
IsiZulu	sebenzisa
IsiXhosa	ukuchitha {imali}
SiSwati	sebentisa imali
IsiNdebele	sebenzisa
Setswana	tuelo
Sepedi	omiwa

Sesotho **sebedisa**
Tshivenda **shumisa**
Xitsonga **tirhisa**

sphere

Afrikaans **sfeer**
IsiZulu **imbulunga**
IsiXhosa **into engqukuva eqinileyo**
SiSwati **-ndilinga**
SiSwati **imbulunga**
IsiNdebele **indulungu**
Setswana **kgolokwe**
Sepedi **kgokolo**
Sesotho **tjhitja**
Sesotho **polokwe**
Tshivenda **tshipulumbu**
Xitsonga **xa bolo**

spherical adj.

Afrikaans **bolvormig**
Afrikaans **sferies**
IsiZulu **okusambulunga**
IsiXhosa **into ebungqukuva**
SiSwati **sandilinga**
SiSwati **sambulunga**
IsiNdebele **-sandulunga**
Setswana **-golokwe**
Sepedi **ya kgokolo**
Sesotho **e tjhitja**
Sesotho **e polokwe**
Tshivenda **-ngaho tshipulumbu**
Xitsonga **xibolo**

split the number

Afrikaans **verdeel die getal**
IsiZulu **hlukanisa inombolo**
IsiXhosa **cazulula inani**
SiSwati **hlakata inombolo**
IsiNdebele **phadhula inomboro**
Setswana **kgaoganya palo**
Sepedi **pharola nomoro**
Sesotho **qhaqholla palo**
Tshivenda **khethekanya nomboro**
Tshivenda **u phurukanya nomboro**
Xitsonga **hambanyisa nomboro**

square n. {closed shape}

Afrikaans **vierkant**
IsiZulu **isikwele**
IsiXhosa **isikwere**
SiSwati **sikwele**
IsiNdebele **isikwere**
Setswana **sekwere**
Setswana **khutlonnetsepa**
Sepedi **sekwere**
Sesotho **sekwere**
Tshivenda **tshikwea**
Tshivenda **tshikwairi**
Xitsonga **xikwere**

square n. {obtained by multiplying a number by itself}

Afrikaans **kwadraat**
Afrikaans **tweede mag**

IsiZulu **umphumela kamphindaphindwa**
IsiXhosa **inani eliziphindaphindileyo**
SiSwati **sikwele**
IsiNdebele **inomboro sikwere**
Setswana **palosekwere**
Sepedi **sekwere**
Sesotho **sekwere**
Tshivenda **tshikwea**
Tshivenda **tshikwairi**
Xitsonga **xikwere**

square v. {to multiply a number by itself}

Afrikaans **kwadreer**
Afrikaans **tot die tweede mag verhef**
IsiZulu **phindaphinda**
IsiXhosa **ukuphindaphinda inani kwangalo**
SiSwati **kwela phindzaphindza ngaleyo**
nombolo
IsiNdebele **sikwera**
Setswana **sekwera**
Sepedi **sekwera**
Sesotho **matleng a bobedi**
Sesotho **sekwera**
Tshivenda **tshikwea**
Xitsonga **andziso wa nomboro hi yoxe**

square box ⇨ cube

square brackets <symbol [] >

Afrikaans **vierkantige hakies**
IsiZulu **abakaki abazikwele**
IsiXhosa **izibiyeli ezisikwere**
SiSwati **sikwelebakaki**
IsiNdebele **iimbayana sikwere**
Setswana **masakana-sekwere**
Sepedi **ma□akana a sekwere**
Sesotho **masakana a sekwere**
Tshivenda **zwitange zwa tshikwea**
Xitsonga **swiangi swa xikwere**

square grid ⇨ square net

square metre

Afrikaans **vierkante meter**
IsiZulu **imithasikwele**
IsiXhosa **imitha esisikwere**
SiSwati **sikwele mitha**
SiSwati **imithasikwele**
IsiNdebele **imithasikwere**
Setswana **sekwere metara**
Sepedi **sekwere metara**
Sesotho **sekwere mitara**
Tshivenda **tshikwea mitha**
Xitsonga **xikwere mitara**

square net

English **square grid**
Afrikaans **vierkantrooster**
IsiZulu **umdwebozikwele**
IsiXhosa **igridi esikwere**
IsiXhosa **inethi esikwere**
SiSwati **inethisikwele**
SiSwati **igridisikwele**

IsiNdebele	ithungelelwano sikwere
Setswana	sekwerekereiti
Sepedi	nnete ya sekwere
Sepedi	kriti ya sekwere
Sesotho	sekwere nete
Tshivenda	nete ya tshikwea
Xitsonga	ndzhungano wa swikwere

square number

Afrikaans	kwadmaatgetal
IsiZulu	umphumela wenombolo oziphindayo
IsiXhosa	inani eliziphindaphinda kwangalo
SiSwati	inombolosikwele
IsiNdebele	inomborosikwere
Setswana	palosekwere
Sepedi	skwenomoro
Sesotho	karabo ya sekwere
Tshivenda	nomboro ya tshikwea
Xitsonga	xikwere xa nomboro

square root

Afrikaans	vierkantwortel
Afrikaans	tweedemagswortel
IsiZulu	unombolo ziphinde
IsiXhosa	isikwe-ruthi
IsiXhosa	icala lesikwere
SiSwati	sikweleruthi
SiSwati	umsukasikwele
IsiNdebele	umrabhusikwere
IsiNdebele	isikweruthi
Setswana	modisekwere
Sepedi	skwerute
Sesotho	sekweruti
Tshivenda	mudzi tshikwea
Xitsonga	rimitsu ra xikwere
Xitsonga	xikwererhuti

square root sign

Afrikaans	vierkantwortelsteken
IsiZulu	uphawu lukanombolo ziphinde
IsiXhosa	uphawu lwe-sikwe-ruthi
SiSwati	luphawu lwemsukasikwele
SiSwati	luphawu lwesikweleruthi
IsiNdebele	itshwayo lomrabhusikwere
IsiNdebele	itshwayo lesikweruthi
Setswana	letshwao modisekwere
Sepedi	leswao la skwerute
Sesotho	letshwao la sekweruti
Tshivenda	tshiga tsha mudzi tshikwea
Xitsonga	mfungo wa rimitsu ra xikwere
Xitsonga	mfungo wa xikwererhuti

standard unit of measurement

Afrikaans	standaard metingseenheid
IsiZulu	isilinganiso esimisiwe
IsiXhosa	umlinganiselo omiselweyo
SiSwati	liyunithisilinganiso
IsiNdebele	umuvosimedo ojayekekileko
Setswana	kelotekanyetso e e kannweng
Sepedi	yunitikelo ya motheo
Sesotho	yuniti e tshwanang ya ho metha
Tshivenda	muelo wo linganelaho
Xitsonga	mpimo wa ntolovelo wa mapimele

start

Afrikaans	begin
IsiZulu	qala
IsiXhosa	qala
SiSwati	-cala
IsiNdebele	thoma
Setswana	simolola
Sepedi	thoma
Sesotho	qala
Tshivenda	thoma
Xitsonga	sungula

step n.

Afrikaans	stap
IsiZulu	isigaba
IsiZulu	isitephu
IsiXhosa	inqanaba
SiSwati	sinyatselo
IsiNdebele	igadango
Setswana	kgato
Sepedi	kgato
Sesotho	mohato
Tshivenda	zwitepe
Tshivenda	maga
Xitsonga	xitepe

stopwatch

Afrikaans	stophorlosie
IsiZulu	iwashi elimiswayo
IsiXhosa	i-stopphu-wotshi
SiSwati	liwashichishwako
SiSwati	sitobhuwashi
IsiNdebele	isitopowatjhi
Setswana	thupanakotaolos
Sepedi	setopowat□he
Sesotho	stopwatjhe
Tshivenda	tshitopowatshi
Tshivenda	watshi ine ya ima
Xitsonga	xitopowachi

store v.

Afrikaans	bêre
IsiZulu	gcina
IsiXhosa	gcina
SiSwati	beka
SiSwati	gcina
IsiNdebele	bulunga
Setswana	boloka
Sepedi	lota
Sepedi	boloka
Sesotho	boloka
Tshivenda	-vhulunga
Xitsonga	hlayisa

straight <e.g. a straight line>

Afrikaans	reguit
IsiZulu	qondile
IsiXhosa	ethe ngqo
SiSwati	-condzile
IsiNdebele	-nqophileko
Setswana	tlhamaletseng
Setswana	simaletseng
Sepedi	thwii

Sesotho	otlolohileng
Tshivenda	tswititi
Xitsonga	thwi
Xitsonga	lulama

straight angle

English	angle of continuation
English	flat angle
Afrikaans	gestrekte hoek
IsiZulu	igumbi eliqondile
IsiZulu	i-engela
IsiXhosa	i-engile yokuqhubeka
IsiXhosa	i-engile engqalileyo
IsiXhosa	i-engile ethe ngqo
SiSwati	i-engeli lecondzile
IsiNdebele	iqondo elithabulukileko
Setswana	khutlotlhamalalo
Sepedi	khutlothwii
Sesotho	sekgutlo se otlolohileng
Tshivenda	engele yo itaho tswititi
Tshivenda	khud□a tswititi
Tshivenda	khud□a ya mvelaphand□a
Tshivenda	engele ya fulethe
Tshivenda	engele yo navhaho
Xitsonga	yinhla-thwi
Xitsonga	yinhla-pyatlama
Xitsonga	engele ya layeni
Xitsonga	engele yo loloka

straight line

Afrikaans	reguitlyn
IsiZulu	umugqa oqonde thwi
IsiXhosa	umgca ongqalileyo
SiSwati	umugca locondzile
IsiNdebele	umudathwi
Setswana	molatlhamalalo
Sepedi	mothalothwii
Sesotho	mola o otlolohileng
Tshivenda	mutalo tswititi
Xitsonga	layini-thwi
Xitsonga	layini yo loloka

structure n.

Afrikaans	struktuur
IsiZulu	isakhiwo
IsiXhosa	ubume
SiSwati	sakhiwo
IsiNdebele	isakhiwo
IsiNdebele	isijamiso
Setswana	popego
Sepedi	sebopego
Sesotho	popeho
Tshivenda	tshivhumbeo
Tshivenda	mbumbo
Xitsonga	xivumbeko

subdivision

Afrikaans	ondervedeling
IsiZulu	isigatshana
IsiXhosa	isahluwana
SiSwati	sigatjane
IsiNdebele	ihlukanisongcenyane
Setswana	karologape
Sepedi	ngwathaganyo

Sesotho	karolwana
Tshivenda	khethekanyo-t□hukhu
Xitsonga	xiphemu xa vuavanyisi

subset

Afrikaans	deelversameling
IsiZulu	iqoqwana
IsiXhosa	isetana kwisethi
SiSwati	lisethi lelincane
SiSwati	lisethincane
IsiNdebele	isedana
Setswana	setekalana
Sepedi	seripa sa sete
Sepedi	seripa sa sehlopha
Sesotho	karolwana ya sete
Tshivenda	sethe-t□hukhu
Xitsonga	sete-ntsongo
Xitsonga	ntlawa-ntsongo
Xitsonga	sabusete
Xitsonga	xiphemu xa ntlawa

substitute v.

Afrikaans	vervang
Afrikaans	substitueer
IsiZulu	bambela
IsiZulu	melela
IsiXhosa	fakela enye endaweni yenye
SiSwati	melela
SiSwati	vala
SiSwati	bambela
IsiNdebele	jamiselela
Setswana	emisetsa
Sepedi	bea bakeng sa
Sesotho	emela
Tshivenda	-imela
Xitsonga	siva

subtract v. <symbol ->

Afrikaans	aftrek
IsiZulu	susa
IsiZulu	khipha
IsiXhosa	thabatha
SiSwati	khokha
SiSwati	susa
SiSwati	khipha
IsiNdebele	khupha
Setswana	ntsha
Setswana	tlosa
Setswana	tlosa
Sepedi	nt□ha
Sesotho	tlosa
Tshivenda	-t□usa
Tshivenda	u t□usa
Xitsonga	susa

subtraction n. <symbol ->

Afrikaans	aftrekking
IsiZulu	ukususa
IsiXhosa	ukuthabatha
SiSwati	kususa
SiSwati	kukhipha
SiSwati	kukhokha
IsiNdebele	ukukhupha

Setswana	tloso
Setswana	ntsho
Sepedi	tlo^o
Sepedi	nt^oho
Sesotho	ho tlosa
Tshivenda	mut^ouso
Tshivenda	u t^ousa
Xitsonga	nsuso

subtraction calculation

Afrikaans	aftrekberekening
IsiZulu	ukubala ngokususa
IsiXhosa	uthabatho
IsiXhosa	ukuthabatha
SiSwati	kubala ngekususa
SiSwati	kubala ngekukhipha
IsiNdebele	umbalokhupha
Setswana	palelotloso
Setswana	palelont^oho
Sepedi	palelo ya go t^oha
Sesotho	tshebetso ya ho tlosa
Tshivenda	murekanyo wa mut^ouso
Tshivenda	u vhalela ha mut^ouso
Xitsonga	nkhakhuleto wa nsuso

subtrahend <see also minuend>

Afrikaans	aftrekker
IsiZulu	inombolo esuswa kwenye
IsiXhosa	inani elithatyathwayo
SiSwati	inombolo lesuswako
SiSwati	umsuswa
IsiNdebele	umkhutjhwa
Setswana	palotloswa
Setswana	setloswa
Sepedi	palont^ohwa
Sesotho	setloswa
Tshivenda	nomboro i t^ouswaho
Xitsonga	xisusiwa
Xitsonga	nomboro-susiwa

sum ⇔ total

summer

Afrikaans	somer
IsiZulu	ihlobo
IsiXhosa	ihlobo
SiSwati	lihlobo
IsiNdebele	ihlobo
Setswana	selemo
Sepedi	selemo
Sesotho	lehlabula
Tshivenda	tshilimo
Xitsonga	ximumu

Sunday

Afrikaans	Sondag
IsiZulu	iSonto
IsiXhosa	iCawa
SiSwati	Lisontfo
IsiNdebele	uSonto
Setswana	laTshipi
Setswana	Sontaga
Sepedi	LaMorena

Sepedi	Sontaga
Sesotho	Sontaha
Tshivenda	Swondaha
Xitsonga	Sonto

switch off

Afrikaans	afskakel
IsiZulu	cisha
IsiXhosa	cima
SiSwati	cisha
SiSwati	cisha
IsiNdebele	cima
Setswana	tima
Sepedi	tima
Sesotho	tima
Tshivenda	-dzima
Tshivenda	tsima
Xitsonga	tima

switch on

Afrikaans	aanskakel
IsiZulu	khanyisa
IsiZulu	layitha
IsiXhosa	layita
IsiXhosa	khanyisa
IsiXhosa	vula
IsiXhosa	vulela
SiSwati	layitha
SiSwati	khanyisa
IsiNdebele	khanyisa
Setswana	tshuba
Setswana	bonesa
Sepedi	t^ohuma
Sepedi	gotet^oa
Sepedi	thuma^oa
Sesotho	kgantsha
Sesotho	bonesa
Tshivenda	funga
Xitsonga	lumeka

symbol

Afrikaans	simbool
IsiZulu	uphawu
IsiZulu	isifanekiselo
IsiXhosa	umqondiso
IsiXhosa	isimboli
IsiXhosa	uphawu
SiSwati	luphawu
IsiNdebele	itshwayo
IsiNdebele	iphawu
Setswana	sekai
Sepedi	se^oupo
Sepedi	seka
Sesotho	letshwao
Sesotho	sesupo
Tshivenda	tshiga
Xitsonga	simbolo
Xitsonga	mfungo

symmetrical adj.

Afrikaans	simmetries
IsiZulu	fanana nxazombili
IsiXhosa	ngokolingano-macala

SiSwati	fananisekako
IsiNdebele	bandekebulingana
Setswana	lekalekanang
Sepedi	lekanetšego
Sesotho	nyalanang
Tshivenda	ndinganahuvhili
Xitsonga	swiphemu-ringana

system

Afrikaans	stelsel
IsiZulu	inqubo
IsiXhosa	isixokelelwano
IsiXhosa	isistimu
SiSwati	indlela
SiSwati	inchubo
IsiNdebele	irherho
Setswana	thulaganyo
Sepedi	dithotirišano
Sesotho	hlohlo melo
Tshivenda	sisitšeme
Xitsonga	sisiteme

T

T ⇨ tens

table {rows and columns}

Afrikaans	tabel
IsiZulu	uhlu
IsiXhosa	uluhlu ngokwemihlathi
IsiXhosa	imiqolo
SiSwati	lithebula
IsiNdebele	ithebula
Setswana	lenaneo
Sepedi	tlhopho
Sepedi	lenaneo
Sesotho	tafole
Sesotho	hlohlo miso
Tshivenda	thebulu
Tshivenda	tšafula
Xitsonga	tafula

table {multiplication}

Afrikaans	tafel
IsiZulu	ithebula
IsiXhosa	itheyibhile
SiSwati	lithebula
IsiNdebele	ithebula buyelelo
Setswana	lenanekatiso
Sepedi	lenaneo
Sesotho	theibole
Tshivenda	thebulu
Xitsonga	tafula

tabulate

Afrikaans	tabelleer
IsiZulu	hlela ngezinhla
IsiXhosa	hlela ngokwemihlathi
IsiXhosa	hlela ngokwemiqolo
SiSwati	thebula
SiSwati	hlela
IsiNdebele	hlela ngokwethebula

IsiNdebele	thebula
Setswana	rulaganya
Sepedi	go hlopha
Sepedi	beakanya
Sesotho	hlohlo misa
Tshivenda	tevhékanya
Xitsonga	longoloxa
Xitsonga	xaxameta

tabulation

Afrikaans	tabellering
IsiZulu	ukuhlela ngezinhla
IsiXhosa	uhlelo ngokwemihlathi
IsiXhosa	uhlelo ngokwemiqolo
SiSwati	kuhlela
SiSwati	kuthebula
IsiNdebele	ukuhlela ngokwethebula
Setswana	thulaganyo
Sepedi	tlhopho
Sepedi	peakanyo
Sesotho	tlhohlo miso
Tshivenda	thevhékanyo
Xitsonga	nongoloko
Xitsonga	nxanxamelo

take away

Afrikaans	wegneem
Afrikaans	wegvat
IsiZulu	susa
IsiZulu	khhipha
IsiXhosa	thabatha
SiSwati	susa
SiSwati	khhipha
IsiNdebele	susa
IsiNdebele	khupha
Setswana	ntsha
Setswana	tlosa
Sepedi	ntšha
Sepedi	tlošha
Sesotho	tlosa
Tshivenda	-tšusa
Xitsonga	susa

tall adj. <taller, tallest, taller than>

Afrikaans	lank
IsiZulu	-de
IsiXhosa	ende
SiSwati	-dze
IsiNdebele	-de
Setswana	-leele
Sepedi	telele
Sesotho	lelele
Tshivenda	-lapfu
Tshivenda	ndapfu
Xitsonga	ku leha
Xitsonga	vutlakuki

tally n. {data handling}

Afrikaans	telling
IsiZulu	ukuvumelana
IsiXhosa	ukuqhoqhoza
IsiXhosa	ukubala ngezihlanu
SiSwati	ithali
IsiNdebele	ithali

Setswana	nyalana
Sepedi	palotekantꞌhi
Sesotho	dithali
Tshivenda	thali
Xitsonga	ndzinganiso
Xitsonga	nhlayelo wa xintlhanu

tangent

Afrikaans	raaklyn
IsiZulu	ithanjenti
IsiXhosa	ithanjenti
SiSwati	ithenjenti
IsiNdebele	ithanjeti
Setswana	molakgomi
Sepedi	mothalokgoma
Sesotho	thanjente
Tshivenda	thanzhenti
Xitsonga	thanjete

tangram

Afrikaans	tangram
IsiZulu	isiphico saseshayina
IsiXhosa	ithangramu
SiSwati	ithangramu
IsiNdebele	ithangramu
Setswana	molakgomi
Setswana	tankeramo
Sepedi	tankramo
Sesotho	thankramo
Tshivenda	thaneramu
Xitsonga	thangiramu

tape measure

Afrikaans	maatband
Afrikaans	meetband
IsiZulu	isikalibude
IsiXhosa	iteyiphu yokumejarisha
IsiXhosa	iteyiphu yokulinganisa
SiSwati	ithephu yekukala
IsiNdebele	itheyibhu yokulinganisa
Setswana	selekanyi
Sepedi	theipitekanyo
Sepedi	theipi
Sesotho	theipi
Tshivenda	theiphi ya u kala
Xitsonga	theipi yo pima

tax n.

Afrikaans	belasting
IsiZulu	intela
IsiXhosa	irhafu
SiSwati	intsela
SiSwati	umtselo
IsiNdebele	umthelo
Setswana	lekgetho
Sepedi	motꞌhelo
Sesotho	lekgetho
Tshivenda	muthelo
Xitsonga	ndzuvo
Xitsonga	xibalo
Xitsonga	muthelo

teaspoon <5 ml>

Afrikaans	teelepel
IsiZulu	ukhezwana
IsiZulu	ithisipunu
IsiXhosa	itispuni
SiSwati	ithisipunu
IsiNdebele	utelebhula
Setswana	leswana
Sepedi	lehwana la tee
Sepedi	thisipune
Sesotho	thisipune
Tshivenda	tshilebula
Xitsonga	xilepulana
Xitsonga	thisipuni

television

English	television set
Afrikaans	televisie
IsiZulu	umabonisekude
IsiZulu	umabonakude
IsiXhosa	ithelevizhini
IsiXhosa	umabonwakude
SiSwati	mabonakhashane
SiSwati	ithelevishini
IsiNdebele	ithelevitjhini
IsiNdebele	umabonwakude
Setswana	thelebiꞌene
Sepedi	thelebiꞌene
Sesotho	thelevishene
Tshivenda	thelevishini
Xitsonga	thelevhixini

television set ⇨ television

tell the time

Afrikaans	sê hoe laat dit is
IsiZulu	shono isikhathi
IsiXhosa	xela ixesha
SiSwati	shano sikhatsi
IsiNdebele	yitjho isikhathi
Setswana	ke nako mang
Sepedi	bolela nako
Sesotho	bolela nako
Tshivenda	amba tshifhinga
Xitsonga	vula nkarhi
Xitsonga	boxa nkarhi

temperature <°C>

Afrikaans	temperatuur
IsiZulu	izinga lokushisa
IsiXhosa	iqondo lobushushu
IsiXhosa	ithempitsha
SiSwati	lizingakushisa
IsiNdebele	izinga lokutjhisa
Setswana	thempereitꞌhara
Sepedi	thempheretꞌha
Sepedi	kelophiꞌo
Sesotho	themperetjhara
Tshivenda	mufhiso
Tshivenda	thempharetsha
Xitsonga	themparecha
Xitsonga	mahisele

ten

Afrikaans	tien
IsiZulu	ishumi
IsiXhosa	ishumi
SiSwati	lishumi
IsiNdebele	itjumi
Setswana	lesome
Sepedi	lesome
Sesotho	leshome
Tshivenda	fumi
Xitsonga	khume

tens <used in the plural in this case>

English	T <Abbreviation/ used in e.g. adding>
Afrikaans	tiene
IsiZulu	amashumi
IsiXhosa	amashumi
SiSwati	emashumi
IsiNdebele	amatjumi
Setswana	masome
Sepedi	T
Sepedi	masome
Sesotho	mashome
Tshivenda	mahumi
Xitsonga	makume

tenth {fraction}

Afrikaans	tiende
IsiZulu	(Sh) iqhezu lokweshumi
IsiXhosa	isinye eshumini
SiSwati	kwelishumi
IsiNdebele	kwetjumi
Setswana	nngwe-someng
Sepedi	ya bolesome
Sesotho	karolo ya leshome
Tshivenda	tshafumi
Xitsonga	vukhume

tessellate

Afrikaans	tesselleer
IsiZulu	thothanisa imifanekiso
IsiXhosa	ithesilethi
IsiXhosa	ukuthayilisha
SiSwati	yamanisa
SiSwati	matanisa
SiSwati	theseletha
IsiNdebele	theseleyitha
Setswana	momaganya
Setswana	kgotlaganya
Sepedi	pataganya
Sesotho	momahanya
Tshivenda	theselethe
Xitsonga	hlanganisela
Xitsonga	theseleta

tessellation

Afrikaans	tessellasië
Afrikaans	verteëling
IsiZulu	uthothanisomifanekiso
IsiXhosa	ithesileyishini
IsiXhosa	ukuthayilisha
SiSwati	kuyamanisa
SiSwati	kumatanisa
IsiNdebele	ukutheseleyitha
Setswana	momagano

Sepedi	pataganyo
Sesotho	momahanyo
Tshivenda	mutheseletho
Xitsonga	nhlanganiselo
Xitsonga	theselexini

test n.

Afrikaans	toets
IsiZulu	isivivinyo
IsiXhosa	uvavanyo
SiSwati	luhlolo
SiSwati	sivivinyo
IsiNdebele	ukuhlola
Setswana	teko
Sepedi	teko
Sepedi	moleko
Sesotho	teko
Tshivenda	ndingo
Xitsonga	xikambelwana

tetragonal ⇨ quadrilateral

tetrahedron

Afrikaans	tetraëder
Afrikaans	viervlak
IsiZulu	usigaxamacalane
IsiXhosa	ithethrahedroni
SiSwati	busone
SiSwati	ithethahedroni
IsiNdebele	ithethahedroni
Setswana	khutloharotlhakorenne
Sepedi	sebopegohlakorenne
Sepedi	tetrahetrone
Sesotho	thetrahedron
Tshivenda	thethirahedroni
Xitsonga	thenthirahedroni

Th ⇨ thousands

therefore

Afrikaans	dus
IsiZulu	ngakho-ke
IsiXhosa	ngoko ke
SiSwati	ngako-ke
IsiNdebele	yeke
Setswana	ka jalo
Setswana	ka moo
Sepedi	ka tsela yeo
Sepedi	ka fao
Sesotho	ka hoo
Tshivenda	ngauralo
Xitsonga	hikokwalaho

thick adv. <thicker, thickest>

Afrikaans	dik
IsiZulu	okulugqinsi
IsiXhosa	ngqindilili
SiSwati	gcinsi
IsiNdebele	maporodlha
IsiNdebele	mabhombo
Setswana	kima
Sepedi	koto
Sesotho	tenya

Tshivenda **-denya**
Xitsonga **tsindziyela**

thin <thinner, thinnest>

Afrikaans **dun**
IsiZulu **okulucwephe**
IsiXhosa **cekethekileyo**
SiSwati **-ncane**
SiSwati **-ncama**
SiSwati **lula**
IsiNdebele **matsikana**
Setswana **-sesane**
Sepedi **tshese**
Sesotho **tshesane**
Tshivenda **-sekene**
Xitsonga **lala**

third {fraction}

Afrikaans **derde**
IsiZulu **iqhezu lokuthathu**
IsiXhosa **isinye esithathwini**
SiSwati **kwesitsatfu**
IsiNdebele **isithathu**
IsiNdebele **kwesithathu**
Setswana **nngwe -tharong**
Sepedi **teetharong**
Sesotho **nngwe borarong**
Tshivenda **tshararu**
Tshivenda **ya vhuraru**
Xitsonga **nharhu**

third number {space and position}

Afrikaans **derde nommer**
IsiZulu **inombolo yesithathu**
IsiXhosa **inani lesithathu**
SiSwati **inombolo yesitsatfu**
IsiNdebele **inimboro yesithathu**
Setswana **Paloya boraro**
Sepedi **palo ya boraro**
Sepedi **nomoro ya boraro**
Sesotho **palo ya boraro**
Tshivenda **nomboro ya vhuraru**
Xitsonga **nomboro ya vunharhu**

third power ⇨ cube

thousand

Afrikaans **duisend**
IsiZulu **inkulungwane**
IsiXhosa **iwaka**
SiSwati **nkhulungwane**
IsiNdebele **ikulungwane**
Setswana **sekete**
Sepedi **sekete**
Sesotho **sekete**
Tshivenda **tshigidi**
Xitsonga **gidi**

thousands

English **Th** <Abbreviation/ used in e.g. adding>
Afrikaans **duisende**
IsiZulu **izinkulungwane**
IsiXhosa **amawaka**

SiSwati **tinkhulungwane**
IsiNdebele **iinkulungwane**
Setswana **dikete**
Sepedi **Th**
Sepedi **dikete**
Sesotho **dikete**
Tshivenda **zwigidi**
Xitsonga **magidi**

thousandth {fraction}

Afrikaans **duisendste**
IsiZulu **iqhezu lenkulungwane**
IsiXhosa **isinye ewakeni**
SiSwati **kwenkhulungwane**
IsiNdebele **kwekulungwane**
Setswana **nngwe keteng**
Sepedi **yo bosekete**
Sesotho **karolo ya sekete**
Tshivenda **tsha gidi**
Xitsonga **vugidi**
Xitsonga **xa gidi**

three

Afrikaans **drie**
IsiZulu **kuthathu**
IsiXhosa **isithathu**
SiSwati **kutsatfu**
IsiNdebele **thathu**
Setswana **tharo**
Sepedi **tharo**
Sesotho **tharo**
Tshivenda **raru**
Xitsonga **nharhu**

three-dimensional

English **3D** <Abbreviation>
Afrikaans **driedimensioneel**
IsiZulu **nhlangothintathu**
IsiXhosa **eneenkangeleko ezintathu**
SiSwati **lokunhlangotsintsatfu**
SiSwati **macelematsatfu**
IsiNdebele **-busontathu**
Setswana **tlhakoretharo**
Sepedi **tekanyotharo**
Sepedi **hlakoretharo**
Sesotho **mahlakore a mararo**
Tshivenda **siararu**
Xitsonga **xa matihelo manharhu**

three-dimensional shape

Afrikaans **driedimensionele vorm**
IsiZulu **umfanekiso onhlangothintathu**
IsiXhosa **imo enembonakalo yeenkangeleko ezintathu**
SiSwati **macelematsatfu**
SiSwati **nhlangotsintsatfu**
IsiNdebele **ijamo elibusontathu**
IsiNdebele **ubungako obumahlandlhamathathu**
Setswana **-popegotlhakoretharo (popego tlhakoretharo)**
Sepedi **sebopego sa tekanyotharo**
Sepedi **sebopego sa hlakoretharo**
Sesotho **sebopeho se mahlakore a mararo**
Tshivenda **tshivumbeo tsha siararu**

Xitsonga **xa xivumbeko xa matlhelo manharhu**

threes

Afrikaans	dries
IsiZulu	ngakuthathu
IsiZulu	ngantathu
IsiXhosa	ngezithathu
SiSwati	ngakutsatfu
IsiNdebele	ngakuthathu
Setswana	seraro
Sepedi	ka ditharo
Sepedi	diraro
Sesotho	ka boraro
Tshivenda	nga tharu
Tshivenda	nga tharu-tharu
Xitsonga	nharhu-nharhu

three squared < 3² >

Afrikaans	drie tot die mag twee
IsiZulu	untathu oziphindayo
IsiXhosa	isithathu esiziphindaphindayo
SiSwati	kutsatfu phindza kabili
IsiNdebele	thathubukwere
Setswana	tharo gabedi
Sepedi	tharo ka matlafatlo ya pedi
Sesotho	tharo matleng a bobedi
Tshivenda	raru kavhili
Xitsonga	nharhu hi kambirhi
Xitsonga	xikwere xa nharhu

Thursday

Afrikaans	Donderdag
IsiZulu	uLwesine
IsiXhosa	ulweSine
SiSwati	Lesine
IsiNdebele	uLesine
Setswana	Labone
Sepedi	Labone
Sesotho	Labone
Tshivenda	Lavhunha
Xitsonga	Ravumune

time

Afrikaans	tyd
IsiZulu	isikhathi
IsiXhosa	ixesha
SiSwati	sikhatsi
IsiNdebele	isikhathi
Setswana	nako
Sepedi	nako
Sesotho	nako
Tshivenda	tshifhinga
Xitsonga	nkarhi

time reading

English	reading of time
Afrikaans	lees van tyd
IsiZulu	ukubheka isikhathi
IsiXhosa	ukujonga ixesha
IsiXhosa	ukufundwa kwexesha
SiSwati	kufundza sikhatsi
IsiNdebele	ukufundwa kwesikhathi
Setswana	puiso nako

Sepedi	go bala nako
Sesotho	ho bala nako
Tshivenda	vhala tshifhinga
Xitsonga	ku hlayela nkarhi
Xitsonga	ku hlaya nkarhi

times {multiplication tables}

Afrikaans	maal
IsiZulu	phindaphinda
IsiXhosa	phindaphinda
SiSwati	phindzaphindza
IsiNdebele	buyabuyelela
Setswana	atisa
Setswana	ga -
Sepedi	atiha
Sesotho	atisa
Tshivenda	andisa
Xitsonga	andzisa

tip

English	apex
English	vertex
Afrikaans	toppunt
Afrikaans	top
IsiZulu	ichopho
IsiZulu	isihloko sechopho
IsiXhosa	incam
IsiXhosa	i-apheksi
SiSwati	sicongo
IsiNdebele	itlobo
IsiNdebele	ipente
Setswana	ntlhana
Sepedi	ntlha
Sepedi	ntlhorana
Sepedi	makopanong
Sesotho	vetheks
Tshivenda	thodzi
Xitsonga	nthodzwi
Xitsonga	makumu
Xitsonga	makumu
Xitsonga	maninginingini
Xitsonga	nhlohlorhi

to <preposition>

Afrikaans	voor
IsiZulu	ngaphambi
IsiXhosa	phambi
SiSwati	ku-
IsiNdebele	kuya ku-
IsiNdebele	ngaphambi kwa-
Setswana	go
Sepedi	go ya
Sesotho	ho
Tshivenda	u ya kha
Xitsonga	ku ya
Xitsonga	ku nga si

today {time}

Afrikaans	vandag
IsiZulu	namuhla
IsiXhosa	namhlanje
SiSwati	lamuhla
SiSwati	namuhla
IsiNdebele	namhlanje

Setswana	gompieno
Sepedi	lehono
Sepedi	mamohla
Sepedi	naase
Sesotho	kajeno
Tshivenda	namusi
Xitsonga	namuntlha

tomorrow {time}

Afrikaans	môre
IsiZulu	kusasa
IsiXhosa	ngomso
SiSwati	kusasa
IsiNdebele	kusasa
Setswana	ka moso
Sepedi	gosasa
Sepedi	ka moswane
Sesotho	hosane
Tshivenda	matshelo
Xitsonga	mundzuku

top {space and position}

Afrikaans	top
IsiZulu	phezulu
IsiXhosa	incopho
SiSwati	sicongo
SiSwati	etulu
IsiNdebele	isiqongolo
IsiNdebele	isitlhor
Setswana	setlhoa
Sepedi	godimo
Sesotho	hodimo
Sesotho	tlhorong
Tshivenda	ntlha
Xitsonga	ehenhla

total

English	sum
Afrikaans	totaal
IsiZulu	isamba
IsiXhosa	itotali
IsiXhosa	iyonke
SiSwati	samba
SiSwati	sekukonkhe
SiSwati	linani
IsiNdebele	isamba
IsiNdebele	inani
Setswana	palogotlhe tlhakana
Sepedi	palomoka
Sesotho	kaofela
Sesotho	paloyohle
Tshivenda	tshanganyelo
Tshivenda	thothala
Tshivenda	tshivhalogute
Xitsonga	ntsengo

total amount

Afrikaans	totale bedrag
IsiZulu	isamba semali
IsiXhosa	ixabiso lilonke
SiSwati	linani leliphelele
IsiNdebele	isamba esipheleleko
Setswana	bokana
Sepedi	palomoka

Sesotho	kaofela
Tshivenda	tshanganyelo
Tshivenda	mutengo-guthe
Xitsonga	ntsengo wa

total cost

Afrikaans	totale koste
Afrikaans	totale onkoste
IsiZulu	isamba sentengo
IsiXhosa	isambuku
SiSwati	tindleko letiphelele
IsiNdebele	isamba sentengo
Setswana	tlhotlha yotlhe
Setswana	tlhwatlhwa yotlhe
Setswana	madi- otlhe
Sepedi	thekomoka
Sesotho	ditshenyehelo kaofela
Tshivenda	mutengo wo fhelelaho
Tshivenda	mutengo wothe wo fhelela
Xitsonga	ntsengo wa nxavo

total expenditure

Afrikaans	totale uitgawe
IsiZulu	isamba sezindleko
IsiXhosa	inkcitho iyonke
IsiXhosa	indleko iyonke
SiSwati	imali lesetjentsiwe
IsiNdebele	isamba seendleko
Setswana	ditshenyegelo tsotlhe
Sepedi	tshenyegelomoka
Sesotho	ditjeo kaofela
Tshivenda	tshanganyelo ya zwibviswa
Tshivenda	tshinyalelo yotlhe yo fhelela
Xitsonga	ntsengo wa tihakelelo

total length

Afrikaans	totale lengte
IsiZulu	isamba sobude
IsiXhosa	ubude bubonke
SiSwati	budze lobuphelele
IsiNdebele	ubude obupheleleko
Setswana	bolelele jotlhe
Sepedi	botelelemoka
Sesotho	bolelele kaofela
Tshivenda	vhulapfu ho fhelelaho
Xitsonga	ntsengo wa vulehi
Xitsonga	vulehi hinkwabyo

total price

Afrikaans	totale prys
IsiZulu	isamba sentengiso
IsiXhosa	ixabiso elipheleleyo
SiSwati	intsengo lephelele
IsiNdebele	isamba sentengo
Setswana	tlhwatlhwa yotlhe
Sepedi	thekomoka
Sesotho	theko kaofela
Tshivenda	mutengo wo fhelelaho
Tshivenda	mutengo-guthe
Xitsonga	ntsengo wa nxavo

total value

Afrikaans	totale waarde
-----------	----------------------

IsiZulu	isamba senani
IsiZulu	inani eliphelele
IsiXhosa	ixabiso lilonke
SiSwati	linani leliphela
IsiNdebele	isamba senantengo
Setswana	boleng jotlhe
Setswana	tlhwathwa yotlhe
Sepedi	bolengmoka
Sesotho	boleng kaofela
Tshivenda	ndeme yo fhelelaho
Tshivenda	ndeme-gut□e
Xitsonga	nkoka hinkwawo

to the left of

Afrikaans	links van
IsiZulu	ngakwesokunxele kwa-
IsiXhosa	ngasekhohlo kwe-
SiSwati	ngesencele se-
IsiNdebele	ngesinceleni se
Setswana	molemeng wa
Sepedi	go ya go la nngela la
Sesotho	ka ho le letshehadi
Tshivenda	kha tsha monde tsha
Xitsonga	eximatsini xa

to the right of

Afrikaans	regs van
IsiZulu	ngakwesokudla kwa-
IsiXhosa	ngasekunene kwe-
SiSwati	ngesekudla se
IsiNdebele	ngesidleni se
Setswana	mojeng wa
Sepedi	go ya go la go ja la
Sepedi	go ya go la mmagoja la
Sesotho	ka ho le letona
Tshivenda	kha tshaul□a tsha
Xitsonga	exineneni xa

trace v.

Afrikaans	natrek
Afrikaans	aftrek
IsiZulu	qopha
IsiXhosa	ukutreyisa
SiSwati	tsatsisa
IsiNdebele	gadangisela
IsiNdebele	khuphela
IsiNdebele	gwalululela
Setswana	gatisa
Sepedi	lati□i□a
Sesotho	sehella
Tshivenda	-tevhedzela
Xitsonga	thireyisa
Xitsonga	landzelerisisa
Xitsonga	gantlanyisa

tracing n.

Afrikaans	natreksel
Afrikaans	natekening
IsiZulu	ukuqopha
IsiXhosa	ukutreyisa
IsiXhosa	ukulanda umkhondo {womzobo}
SiSwati	kukopa ngekucindzetela
SiSwati	kufunisela
IsiNdebele	igadangiselo

IsiNdebele	ikhuphelo
IsiNdebele	igwalululelo
Setswana	kgatiso
Sepedi	tati□i□o
Sesotho	ho sehella
Tshivenda	u tevhedzela
Tshivenda	u t□hireisa
Tshivenda	u tevhelela
Xitsonga	hi ku landzelerisa

trapezium

Afrikaans	trapesium
IsiZulu	ithraphiziyamu
IsiXhosa	itraphiziyamu
SiSwati	ithraphiziyamu
IsiNdebele	ithrapeziyamu
Setswana	terapesiamo
Sepedi	trapesiamo
Sesotho	traphisiamo
Tshivenda	thirapeziyamu
Xitsonga	thirapheziziyamu

triangle

Afrikaans	driehoek
IsiZulu	unxantathu
IsiXhosa	unxantathu
SiSwati	calatsatfu
IsiNdebele	uncantathu
Setswana	khutlotharo
Sepedi	khutlotharo
Sesotho	kgutlotharo
Tshivenda	thofund□e-raru
Tshivenda	thiraiengele
Xitsonga	thirayengele
Xitsonga	yinhla-dzi-nharhu

triangular adj.

Afrikaans	driehoekig
Afrikaans	driekantig
IsiZulu	okusanxantathu
IsiXhosa	bunxantathu
IsiXhosa	emilise okonxantathu
SiSwati	calatsatfu
IsiNdebele	sancantathu
Setswana	sekhutlotharo
Sepedi	ya khutlotharo
Sesotho	e kgutlo di tharo
Tshivenda	ngaho t□hofund□e-raru
Xitsonga	xithirayengele
Xitsonga	xiyinhla-dzi-nharhu

triangular number

Afrikaans	driehoekgetal
IsiZulu	inombolo engunxantathu
IsiXhosa	inani elibunxantathu
SiSwati	nombolocalatsatfu
IsiNdebele	inomboro esancantathu
Setswana	palosekhutlotharo
Sepedi	nomoro ya khutlotharo
Sesotho	nomoro e kgutlo di tharo
Tshivenda	nomboro ya t□hofund□e-raru
Tshivenda	nomboro ya thiraiengele
Xitsonga	nomboro ya xithirayengele

Xitsonga **nomboro ya xiyinhla-dzi-nharhu**

triangular prism

Afrikaans	driehoekige prisma
IsiZulu	iphrizimu engunxantathu
IsiXhosa	iphrizimu ebunxantathu
SiSwati	iphrizimu lecalatsatfu
IsiNdebele	iphrizimu esancantathu
Setswana	perisimesekhuthotharo
Sepedi	prisima ya khutlotharo
Sesotho	priseme e kgutlo di tharo
Tshivenda	thofund□e-raru i vhonadzaho
Xitsonga	phirizimu ya yinhla-dzi-nharhu

trillion <Great Britain>

Afrikaans	triljoen
IsiZulu	isigidintathu
IsiZulu	ithriliyoni
IsiXhosa	itriliyoni
SiSwati	ithriliyoni
IsiNdebele	ithriliyoni
Setswana	terilione
Sepedi	trilione
Sesotho	trilione
Tshivenda	thiril□ioni
Xitsonga	thiriliyoni

true

Afrikaans	waar
IsiZulu	iqiniso
IsiXhosa	eyinyaniso
SiSwati	liciniso
IsiNdebele	liqiniso
Setswana	nnete
Sepedi	nnete
Sesotho	nnete
Tshivenda	ngoho
Xitsonga	ntiyiso

true number sentence

Afrikaans	ware getallesin
IsiZulu	umusho wezinombolo wempela
IsiXhosa	isivakalisi-manani esisiso
SiSwati	umushonombolo loliciniso
IsiNdebele	umutjhonomboro oliqiniso
Setswana	polelopalonnete
Sepedi	palofoko ya nnete
Sesotho	polelopalo ya dinomoro
Tshivenda	fhungombalo vhukuma
Xitsonga	xivulwa nomboro xa ntiyiso

trundle-wheel ⇨ metre-wheel

Tuesday

Afrikaans	Dinsdag
IsiZulu	uLwesibili
IsiXhosa	lwesiBini
SiSwati	Lesibili
IsiNdebele	uLesibili
Setswana	Labobedi
Sepedi	Labobedi
Sesotho	Labobedi
Tshivenda	L□avhuvhili

Xitsonga **Ravumbirhi**

turn around ⇨ invert

twelfth

Afrikaans	twaalfde
IsiZulu	okweshumi nambili
IsiXhosa	isinye kwishumi elinambini
SiSwati	kwelishumi nakubili
IsiNdebele	kwetjhumu nambili
Setswana	nngwesomapedi
Sepedi	ya bolesomapedi
Sesotho	karolo ya leshomepedi
Tshivenda	tsha fumimbili
Xitsonga	vukhume-mbirhi

twice

Afrikaans	twee keer
Afrikaans	twee maal
IsiZulu	kabili
IsiXhosa	kabini
SiSwati	kabili
IsiNdebele	kabili
Setswana	ga bedi
Sepedi	gabedi
Sesotho	habedi
Tshivenda	luvhili
Tshivenda	kavhili
Xitsonga	hi kambirhi
Xitsonga	ha kambirhi

two

Afrikaans	twee
IsiZulu	-bili
IsiXhosa	isibini
SiSwati	bili
IsiNdebele	bili
Setswana	pedi
Sepedi	pedi
Sesotho	pedi
Tshivenda	mbili
Xitsonga	mbirhi

two-digit number

Afrikaans	tweesyfergetal
IsiZulu	unombolombili
IsiXhosa	inani elimalungu mabini
SiSwati	inombolonhlavu tibili
IsiNdebele	inomboro yamadijithi amabili
Setswana	palonokopedi
Sepedi	palomonopedi
Sesotho	nomoro ya meno e mmedi
Tshivenda	mbalo ya nomboro mbili
Tshivenda	nomboro ya didzhithi mbili
Xitsonga	nomboro ya tidijithi-mbirhi

twos

Afrikaans	twees
IsiZulu	ngakubili
IsiXhosa	ngezibini
SiSwati	ngakubili
IsiNdebele	ngakubili
Setswana	bobedi

Sepedi	ka dibedi
Sesotho	ka bobedi
Tshivenda	-mbili-mbili
Xitsonga	hi swimbirhi-mbirhi

U

U ⇒ unit

under {space and position}

Afrikaans	onder
IsiZulu	phansi kwa-
IsiZulu	ngaphansi kwa-
IsiXhosa	ngaphantsi
SiSwati	phasi
SiSwati	phansi
IsiNdebele	ngaphasi
Setswana	-tlase -
Sepedi	fase
Sepedi	tlase
Sesotho	tlasa
Tshivenda	fhasi ha
Xitsonga	ehansi ka

underneath {space and position}

Afrikaans	onder
Afrikaans	onderkant
IsiZulu	ngaphansi kwa-
IsiZulu	phansi kwa-
IsiXhosa	ngaphantsi
SiSwati	ngephasi
SiSwati	ngephansi
IsiNdebele	ngaphasi
Setswana	ka fa tlase
Sepedi	fase
Sepedi	tlase
Sesotho	tlasa
Tshivenda	fhasi ha
Xitsonga	ehansi ka

understand

Afrikaans	verstaan
Afrikaans	begryp
IsiZulu	qonda
IsiXhosa	qonda
SiSwati	kucondzisisa
IsiNdebele	zwisisa
Setswana	tlhaloganya
Sepedi	kwi□□a
Sesotho	utlwisisa
Tshivenda	pfesesa
Tshivenda	u pfesesa
Xitsonga	ku twisisa

uneven number

English	odd number
Afrikaans	ongelyke getal
Afrikaans	onewe getal
IsiZulu	ugwejenombolo
IsiXhosa	inani elimnqakathi
IsiXhosa	umnqakathi
SiSwati	inombolo lengahlukaniseki

SiSwati	inombolo lugweje
SiSwati	imisalela
IsiNdebele	inomboro emswenya
Setswana	palomafeta
Sepedi	palo ya go se lekanele
Sepedi	palo ya go se arolwe ka pedi
Sepedi	palohlokatekanelo
Sesotho	palo e sa aroleheng ka pedi
Tshivenda	nomboro tshit□ahe
Tshivenda	nomboro dza odo
Tshivenda	nomboro tshitahe
Xitsonga	nhlayo-mfadzenga
Xitsonga	nomboro ya odo

union

Afrikaans	vereniging
IsiZulu	iqoqongxube
IsiXhosa	umanyano
SiSwati	inhlanganiso
IsiNdebele	ihlangano
IsiNdebele	ibumbano
Setswana	setekopano
Sepedi	kopano
Sesotho	kopano
Tshivenda	mbumbano
Xitsonga	nhlengelo

unit n.

Afrikaans	eenheid
IsiZulu	umuvo
IsiXhosa	umvo
SiSwati	iyunithi
IsiNdebele	umuvo
IsiNdebele	iyunithi
Setswana	motso
Sepedi	mot□o
Sepedi	palongwe
Sepedi	palotee
Sesotho	motso
Tshivenda	yunithi
Tshivenda	nyoga
Xitsonga	vun'we

units <our numeric system is divided into thousands, hundreds, tens and units>

English **U** <Abbreviation>

Afrikaans	ene
IsiZulu	imivo
IsiXhosa	imivo
IsiXhosa	iiyunithi
SiSwati	emayunithi
IsiNdebele	imivo
IsiNdebele	amayunithi
Setswana	metso
Sepedi	U
Sepedi	met□o
Sesotho	diyuniti
Tshivenda	vhuthihi
Tshivenda	yunitsi
Xitsonga	tiyuniti
Xitsonga	vun'we

unit of measurement

Afrikaans	maateenheid
-----------	--------------------

IsiZulu	isilinganisi
IsiXhosa	isilinganiselo
SiSwati	iyunithi yekukala
IsiNdebele	umuvosilinganiso
Setswana	keloselekanyo
Sepedi	yunitikelo
Sesotho	yuniti ya ho metha
Tshivenda	nyoga ya muelo
Xitsonga	mpimo wa xikalo

unknown number

Afrikaans	onbekende getal
IsiZulu	inombolo ecashile
IsiXhosa	inani elingaziwayo
IsiXhosa	inani elifunwayo
SiSwati	inombolo lengatiwa
IsiNdebele	inomboro engaziwako
Setswana	palo e e sa itsiweng kgotsa masitsiweng
Sepedi	nomoro ye e sa tsebjego
Sesotho	palo e sa tsejweng
Tshivenda	nomboro i sa dꞑivhei
Xitsonga	nomboro-yimbe

up

Afrikaans	op
IsiZulu	phezulu
IsiXhosa	phezulu
SiSwati	etulu
IsiNdebele	phezulu
Setswana	godimo
Sepedi	godimo
Sesotho	hodimo
Tshivenda	ntꞑha
Xitsonga	henhla

up to

Afrikaans	tot
IsiZulu	uzufike ku-
IsiXhosa	ukuya kuma
SiSwati	kuya ku
IsiNdebele	kufika ku
Setswana	go fitlha go
Sepedi	go fihla go
Sepedi	go fihla ka
Sesotho	ho fihlela ho
Tshivenda	-swika kha
Xitsonga	ku fika eka

upwards

English	ascending
Afrikaans	boontoe
IsiZulu	ngokwenyuka
IsiZulu	ekhuphukayo
IsiXhosa	enyukayo
IsiXhosa	ukuya phezulu
SiSwati	kwenyuka
SiSwati	kuyetulu
IsiNdebele	-khuphukako
IsiNdebele	-phakamako
IsiNdebele	-nyukako
Setswana	go ya godimo
Sepedi	go ya godimo
Sepedi	go namelela

Sesotho	ho ya hodimo
Tshivenda	-gonyisa
Tshivenda	ya ntꞑha
Tshivenda	vhuntꞑha
Xitsonga	ku ya ehenhla
Xitsonga	hi ku tlakuka
Xitsonga	hi ku gonya

use v.

Afrikaans	gebruik
IsiZulu	sebenzisa
IsiXhosa	sebenzisa
SiSwati	kusetjentiswa
IsiNdebele	sebenzisa
Setswana	dirisa
Sepedi	ꞑomiꞑa
Sepedi	diriꞑa
Sesotho	sebedisa
Tshivenda	shumisa
Xitsonga	tirhisa

V

value

Afrikaans	waarde
IsiZulu	inani
IsiXhosa	ixabiso
SiSwati	bungako
SiSwati	linani
IsiNdebele	ubungako
Setswana	bolengpalo
Sepedi	boleng
Sesotho	boleng
Tshivenda	ndeme
Tshivenda	velu
Xitsonga	nkoka

vertex <pl vertices>

Afrikaans	hoekpunt
IsiZulu	isicongo
IsiZulu	ichopho
IsiXhosa	incam
SiSwati	sicongo
IsiNdebele	itlobo
IsiNdebele	ipente
Setswana	ntlhana
Sepedi	ntlha
Sesotho	kgutlo moo mahlakore a kopanang
Tshivenda	tꞑhodzi
Xitsonga	nthodzwi
Xitsonga	vhethekisi

vertex ⇨ tip

vertical

Afrikaans	vertikaal
IsiZulu	-the mpo
IsiXhosa	emi nkqo
SiSwati	mile ngco
SiSwati	mile mpo
IsiNdebele	kujama rwe
Setswana	tsepamo kgotsa tsepameng

Sepedi	tsepamego
Sesotho	tsepameng
Tshivenda	vhulapfu
Tshivenda	ntha-fhasi
Tshivenda	vethikhala
Xitsonga	ku yima thwixi
Xitsonga	ku yima dzi

vertical addition

Afrikaans	vertikale optelling
IsiZulu	ukubala ngokwenyuka
IsiXhosa	udibaniso olubheka ezantsi
SiSwati	kungeta lokumilengco
IsiNdebele	ukuhlaganisa ngokwehla
Setswana	tlhakanyotsepamo
Sepedi	tlhakanyotsepamo
Sesotho	kopanyo ka ho tsepama
Tshivenda	t□anganyisa ha u tsisa
Xitsonga	nhlanganiso wo thwixi

volume

Afrikaans	volume
IsiZulu	umthamo
IsiXhosa	umthamo
IsiXhosa	ubunzulu
SiSwati	ngumtsamo
IsiNdebele	umthamo
Setswana	mothama
Setswana	bolumu
Sepedi	bolume
Sesotho	mothamo
Tshivenda	volumu
Tshivenda	vhungomu
Xitsonga	vundzeni
Xitsonga	vholumo

vulgar fraction ⇨ common fraction

W

watch n.

Afrikaans	polshorlosie
IsiZulu	iwashi
IsiXhosa	iwotshi
SiSwati	liwashi
IsiNdebele	iwatjhi
Setswana	tshupanako
Sepedi	se□upanako
Sesotho	watjhe
Tshivenda	watshi
Tshivenda	tsumbatshifhinga
Xitsonga	wachi
Xitsonga	xikomba-nkarhi

Wednesday

Afrikaans	Woensdag
IsiZulu	uLwesithathu
IsiXhosa	lwesiThathu
SiSwati	Lesitsatfu
IsiNdebele	lesithathu
Setswana	Laboraro
Sepedi	Laboraro

Sesotho	Laboraro
Tshivenda	L□avhuraru
Xitsonga	Ravunharhu

week

Afrikaans	week
IsiZulu	isonto
IsiXhosa	iveki
SiSwati	liviki
IsiNdebele	iveke
Setswana	Tshipi
Setswana	beke
Sepedi	beke
Sesotho	beke
Tshivenda	vhege
Xitsonga	vhiki

weekday

Afrikaans	weeksdag
IsiZulu	usuku esontweni
IsiXhosa	usuku lweveki
SiSwati	lilanga evikini
IsiNdebele	amalanga waphakathi neveke
Setswana	garegabeke kgotsa garegatshipi
Sepedi	let□at□i la beke
Sesotho	letsatsi la beke
Sesotho	hara beke
Tshivenda	vhukati ha vhege
Xitsonga	masiku ya xikarhi ka vhiki

weekend

Afrikaans	naweek
IsiZulu	impelasonto
IsiXhosa	impela-veki
SiSwati	imphelasontfo
SiSwati	imphelaviki
IsiNdebele	ipelaveke
Setswana	bokhutlo jwa beke
Setswana	mafelo a beke
Sepedi	mafelelo a beke
Sesotho	mafelo a beke
Tshivenda	mafelo a vhege
Xitsonga	ku hela ka vhiki
Xitsonga	wikende

weigh

Afrikaans	weeg
IsiZulu	-kala
IsiXhosa	veyisha
SiSwati	kala
IsiNdebele	kala
Setswana	lekanya
Setswana	bega
Setswana	kala
Sepedi	kala
Sepedi	ela
Sesotho	ho metha
Tshivenda	-kala
Tshivenda	u lemela-
Xitsonga	pima

weight

Afrikaans	massa
-----------	--------------

Afrikaans	gewig
IsiZulu	isisindo
IsiXhosa	ubunzima
SiSwati	sisindvo
IsiNdebele	ubudisi
Setswana	boima
Setswana	bokete
Sepedi	boima
Sesotho	boima
Tshivenda	tshileme
Xitsonga	ntiko

whole

Afrikaans	heel
Afrikaans	geheel
IsiZulu	okuphelele
IsiXhosa	epheleleyo
SiSwati	phelele
SiSwati	konkhe
IsiNdebele	phelele
Setswana	gotlhe
Setswana	otlhe
Setswana	botlhe (-tlhe)
Sepedi	ka moka
Sesotho	e tletseng
Sesotho	ka botlalo
Tshivenda	-otlhe
Xitsonga	hinkwaxo

whole number ⇒ integer

wide

Afrikaans	wyd
IsiZulu	-banzi
IsiXhosa	banzi
SiSwati	banti
IsiNdebele	-banzi
Setswana	bulegileng
Setswana	atlhameng
Sepedi	ahlama
Sesotho	batsi
Sesotho	sephara
Tshivenda	tandavhuwa
Tshivenda	matungo
Xitsonga	anama

width ⇒ breadth

window ⇒ screen

winter

Afrikaans	winter
IsiZulu	ubusika
IsiXhosa	ubusika
SiSwati	busika
IsiNdebele	ubusika
Setswana	mariga
Sepedi	marega
Sesotho	mariha
Tshivenda	vhuria
Xitsonga	vuxika
Xitsonga	xixika

word problem

Afrikaans	woordprobleem
Afrikaans	woordsom
IsiZulu	isibalo samagama
IsiXhosa	isibalo samazwi
SiSwati	sibalo semagama
IsiNdebele	umraro ngamagama
Setswana	palofoko
Sepedi	mararantlhu
Sepedi	palontlhu
Sesotho	palo ya mantswe
Tshivenda	thaidzo ya ipfi
Tshivenda	mbalo ya ipfi
Tshivenda	thaidzo ya maipfi
Xitsonga	nhlayo hi marito

workbook

Afrikaans	werkboek
IsiZulu	incwadi yokusebenzela
IsiXhosa	incwadi yomsebenzi
SiSwati	incwadzi yekusebentela
IsiNdebele	incwadi yokusebenza
Setswana	bukatiro
Sepedi	pukumodiro
Sesotho	buka ya mosebetsi
Tshivenda	bugutshumiswa
Tshivenda	bugu ya u shumela
Xitsonga	buku ya ntirho

work out

Afrikaans	werk uit
IsiZulu	ukusombulula
IsiXhosa	sombulula
IsiXhosa	sebenza
SiSwati	catulula
SiSwati	sombulula
IsiNdebele	sebenza
Setswana	rarabolola
Sepedi	oma
Sesotho	qhaqholla
Sesotho	sebetsa
Tshivenda	shumani
Tshivenda	tandululani
Tshivenda	u shuma
Xitsonga	tirha

worksheet

Afrikaans	werkstaat
Afrikaans	werkblad
IsiZulu	iphepha lokusebenzela
IsiXhosa	iphepha lokusebenzela
SiSwati	liphepha lekusebentela
IsiNdebele	iphepha lomsebenzi
Setswana	papetlatiro
Sepedi	letlakala la moomo
Sesotho	leqephe la mosebetsi
Tshivenda	bambiri la u shumela
Tshivenda	shithi ya u shumela
Tshivenda	bambiri la u shumela
Xitsonga	phepha ro tirhela eka rona
Xitsonga	phepha ra ntirho

write

Afrikaans	skryf
IsiZulu	bhala
IsiXhosa	bhala
SiSwati	bhala
IsiNdebele	tlola
Setswana	kwala
Sepedi	ngwala
Sesotho	ngola
Tshivenda	nꞌwala
Xitsonga	tsala

wrong

Afrikaans	verkeerd
IsiZulu	okungalungile
IsiZulu	okunephutha
IsiZulu	okungesikho
IsiXhosa	ayilunganga
IsiXhosa	egwenxa
SiSwati	-ngakalungi
IsiNdebele	-tjhaphako
IsiNdebele	-ngakalungi
Setswana	-fosagetse
Sepedi	phoꞌo
Sepedi	foꞌagetꞌe
Sesotho	fosahetse
Tshivenda	-khakhea
Tshivenda	-si zwone
Tshivenda	vhukhakhi
Xitsonga	hoxeko

Y

year

Afrikaans	jaar
IsiZulu	unyaka
IsiXhosa	unyaka
SiSwati	umnyaka
IsiNdebele	unyaka
Setswana	ngwaga
Setswana	jarah
Sepedi	ngwaga
Sesotho	selemo
Tshivenda	nꞌwaha
Xitsonga	lembe

yesterday

Afrikaans	gister
IsiZulu	izolo
IsiXhosa	izolo
SiSwati	itolo
SiSwati	mhlomunye
IsiNdebele	izolo
Setswana	maabane
Sepedi	maabane
Sesotho	maobane
Tshivenda	mulovha
Xitsonga	tolo

Z

zero ⇨ nought